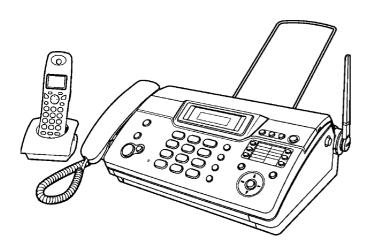
Service Manual Thermal FAX with Digital Cordless Phone

KX-FC971CX-S KX-FGA521CX-S

Silver Version

(for Asia and Middle Near East)



This service information is designed for experienced repair technicians only and is not designed for use by the general public. It does not contain warnings or cautions to advise non-technical individuals of potential dangers in attempting to service a product. Products powered by electricity should be serviced or repaired only by experienced professional technicians. Any attempt to service or repair the product or products dealt with in this service information by anyone else could result in serious injury or death.

When you note the serial number, write down all of the 11 digits. The serial number may be found on the bottom of the unit.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT LEAD FREE, (PbF), SOLDERING

If lead free solder was used in the manufacture of this product the printed circuit boards will be marked PbF. Standard leaded, (Pb), solder can be used as usual on boards without the PbF mark.

When this mark does appear please read and follow the special instructions described in this manual on the use of PbF and how it might be permissible to use Pb solder during service and repair work.



© 2005 Panasonic Communications Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. Unauthorized copying and distribution is a violation of law.

CONTENTS

Page

1 INTRODUCTION4
1.1. ABOUT LEAD FREE SOLDER (PbF: Pb free)4
1.2. HOW TO RECOGNISE THAT Pb FREE SOLDER IS
USED 5
1.3. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 6
1.4. INSULATION RESISTANCE TEST6
1.5. FOR SERVICE TECHNICIANS6
1.6. BATTERY CAUTION6
1.7. AC CAUTION7
1.8. PERSONAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS7
1.9. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS8
2 FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS9
2.1. FEATURES9
2.2. OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES9
2.3. SPECIFICATIONS 10
3 LOCATION 12
3.1. Overview 12
3.2. Control Panel 13
4 INSTALLATION 15
4.1. INSTALLATION SPACE 15
4.2. CONNECTIONS 16
4.3. BATTERY CHARGE 17
4.4. RECORDING PAPER 18
4.5. DOCUMENTS THE UNIT CAN SEND 19
4.6. INSTALLLING THE BATTERY 20
4.7. REPLACING THE BATTERY 20
4.8. SETTING YOUR LOGO 21
5 MAINTENANCE
5.1. MAINTENANCE ITEMS AND COMPONENT LOCATIONS
23
5.2. JAMS 25
6 DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS 27
6.1. DISASSEMBLY FLOW CHART 27
6.2. BASE UNIT 29
6.3. CORDLESS HANDSET 40
7 TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE 44
7.1. TROUBLESHOOTING SUMMARY 44
7.2. USER RECOVERABLE ERRORS 45
7.3. PROGRAMMING AND LISTS 47
7.4. TEST FUNCTIONS 50
7.5. REMOTE PROGRAMMING52
7.6. THE EXAMPLE OF THE PRINTED LIST55
7.7. TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS 59
7.8. DIGITAL BOARD (CORDLESS BASE SECTION)
ADJUSTMENT 112
7.9. CORDLESS HANDSET ADJUSTMENT117
7.10. CHECK (Charger Unit) 123
7.11. RF SPECIFICATION
7.12. HOW TO CHECK THE CORDLESS HANDSET AND
BASE UNIT SPEAKER ······ 124

Page

7 13	HOW TO CHECK THE CORDLESS HANDSET	
7.15.	RECEIVER	125
	JIT OPERATIONS	
	CONNECTION DIAGRAM	
	GENERAL BLOCK DIAGRAM	
	CONTROL (Facsimile) SECTION	
	FACSIMILE SECTION	
	SENSORS AND SWITCHES	
	MODEM SECTION	
	NCU SECTION	
	Transmitter/Receiver (Cordless)	
	OPERATION BOARD SECTION	
	LCD SECTION	
	POWER SUPPLY BOARD SECTION	
	CORDLESS SECTION (BASE UNIT)	
	CORDLESS HANDSET	
	CPU DATA (BASE UNIT)	
	CPU DATA (CORDLESS HANDSET)	
	RENCE MATERIAL DATA	
	TERMINAL GUIDE OF THE ICs TRANSISTORS AND	
0.11	DIODES	. 177
92	HOW TO REPLACE THE FLAT PACKAGE IC	
	TEST CHART	
	RES AND TOOLS	
	IET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PARTS	
LOCA	TION	184
	TION OPERATION PANEL SECTION	
11.1.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	184
11.1. 11.2.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	184 185
11.1. 11.2. 11.3.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION UPPER CABINET SECTION LOWER CABINET SECTION	184 185 186
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION UPPER CABINET SECTION LOWER CABINET SECTION MOTOR SECTION	· 184 · 185 · 186 · 187
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	· 184 · 185 · 186 · 187 · 188
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	· 184 · 185 · 186 · 187 · 188 · 189
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	· 184 · 185 · 186 · 187 · 187 · 188 · 189 · 190
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	· 184 · 185 · 186 · 187 · 188 · 189 · 189 · 190 · 191
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	· 184 · 185 · 186 · 187 · 188 · 188 · 189 · 190 · 191 · 192
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION UPPER CABINET SECTION LOWER CABINET SECTION MOTOR SECTION CORDLESS HANDSET SECTION CHARGER UNIT SECTION CHARGER UNIT SECTION ACTUAL SIZE OF SCREWS SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS KX-FGA521CX	· 184 · 185 · 186 · 187 · 187 · 188 · 189 · 190 · 191 · 192 · 192
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPLA	OPERATION PANEL SECTION UPPER CABINET SECTION LOWER CABINET SECTION MOTOR SECTION CORDLESS HANDSET SECTION CHARGER UNIT SECTION ACTUAL SIZE OF SCREWS SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS	184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 192
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPL/ 14.1.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION UPPER CABINET SECTION LOWER CABINET SECTION MOTOR SECTION CORDLESS HANDSET SECTION CHARGER UNIT SECTION CHARGER UNIT SECTION ACTUAL SIZE OF SCREWS SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS KX-FGA521CX	184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 192 193
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPL/ 14.1. 14.2.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION UPPER CABINET SECTION LOWER CABINET SECTION MOTOR SECTION CORDLESS HANDSET SECTION CHARGER UNIT SECTION CHARGER UNIT SECTION ACTUAL SIZE OF SCREWS SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS KX-FGA521CX CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS	184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 192 193 193
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPL 14.1. 14.2. 14.3.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 192 193 193 194
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPL 14.1. 14.2. 14.3. 14.4.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION UPPER CABINET SECTION LOWER CABINET SECTION MOTOR SECTION CORDLESS HANDSET SECTION CHARGER UNIT SECTION CHARGER UNIT SECTION ACTUAL SIZE OF SCREWS SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS KX-FGA521CX CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS DIGITAL BOARD PARTS ANALOG BOARD PARTS	184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 192 193 194 197
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPL 14.1. 14.2. 14.3. 14.4. 14.5.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION ······ UPPER CABINET SECTION ······ LOWER CABINET SECTION ······ MOTOR SECTION ······ CORDLESS HANDSET SECTION ······ CHARGER UNIT SECTION ······ ACTUAL SIZE OF SCREWS ······ SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS ······ SSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS ······ KX-FGA521CX ····· CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS ····· DIGITAL BOARD PARTS ····· ANALOG BOARD PARTS ·····	184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 193 194 197 198
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE: 13 ACCE: 13 ACCE: 13.1. 14 REPL/ 14.1. 14.2. 14.3. 14.4. 14.5. 14.6.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	184 185 186 187 188 190 191 192 192 193 193 194 197 198 199 200
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPL 14.1. 14.2. 14.3. 14.4. 14.5. 14.6. 14.7.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	184 185 186 187 188 190 191 192 193 193 194 197 198 199 200
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPL 14.1. 14.2. 14.3. 14.4. 14.5. 14.6. 14.7. 14.8.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 193 193 193 193 194 197 198 200 201
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPL 14.1. 14.2. 14.3. 14.4. 14.5. 14.6. 14.7. 14.8. 15 PRINT	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	184 185 186 187 188 190 191 192 193 193 194 197 198 199 200 201 201 201
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13 ACCE 13 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPL/ 14.1. 14.2. 14.3. 14.4. 14.5. 14.6. 14.7. 14.8. 15 PRINT 15.1.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	184 185 186 187 188 190 191 192 193 193 193 193 193 193 197 200 201 201 202 202
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE 13 ACCE 13 ACCE 13 ACCE 13.1. 14 REPL 14.1. 14.2. 14.3. 14.4. 14.5. 14.6. 14.7. 14.8. 15 PRINT 15.1. 15.2.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	184 185 186 187 188 190 191 192 193 193 193 193 193 193 193 200 201 201 201 202 202 202
11.1. 11.2. 11.3. 11.4. 11.5. 11.6. 11.7. 12 ACCE: 13 ACCE: 13 ACCE: 13 ACCE: 13 ACCE: 13 ACCE: 13.1. 14 REPL 14.1. 14.2. 14.3. 14.4. 14.5. 14.6. 14.7. 14.8. 15 PRINT 15.1. 15.2. 15.3.	OPERATION PANEL SECTION	184 185 186 187 188 190 191 192 193 193 194 197 198 199 200 201 201 202 202 202 202 204

15.6. CORDLESS HANDSET BOARD 209	
16 FOR THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS210	
17 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 211	
17.1. ANALOG BOARD 211	
17.2. DIGITAL BOARD 213	

17.3. OPERATION BOARD	216
17.4. POWER SUPPLY BOARD	217
17.5. CORDLESS HANDSET BOARD	218
17.6. CHARGER UNIT BOARD	220

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1. ABOUT LEAD FREE SOLDER (PbF: Pb free)

Note:

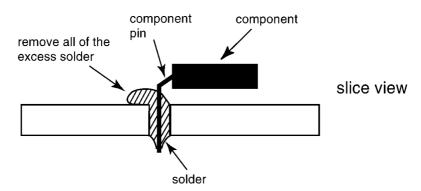
In the information below, Pb, the symbol for lead in the periodic table of elements, will refer to standard solder or solder that contains lead.

We will use PbF solder when discussing the lead free solder used in our manufacturing process which is made from Tin, (Sn), Silver, (Ag), and Copper, (Cu).

This model, and others like it, manufactured using lead free solder will have PbF stamped on the PCB. For service and repair work we suggest using the same type of solder although, with some precautions, standard Pb solder can also be used.

Caution

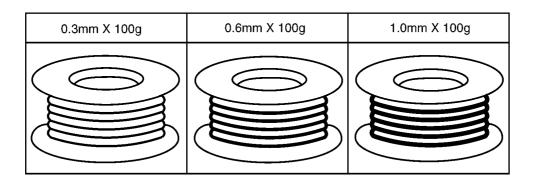
- PbF solder has a melting point that is $50^{\circ} \sim 70^{\circ}$ F, ($30^{\circ} \sim 40^{\circ}$ C) higher than Pb solder. Please use a soldering iron with temperature control and adjust it to $700^{\circ} \pm 20^{\circ}$ F, ($370^{\circ} \pm 10^{\circ}$ C). In case of using high temperature soldering iron, please be careful not to heat too long.
- · PbF solder will tend to splash if it is heated much higher than its melting point, approximately 1100°F, (600°C).
- If you must use Pb solder on a PCB manufactured using PbF solder, remove as much of the original PbF solder as possible and be sure that any remaining is melted prior to applying the Pb solder.
- When applying PbF solder to double layered boards, please check the component side for excess which may flow onto the opposite side (See figure, below).



1.1.1. SUGGESTED PBF SOLDER

There are several types of PbF solder available commercially. While this product is manufactured using Tin, Silver, and Copper, (Sn+Ag+Cu), you can also use Tin and Copper, (Sn+Cu), or Tin, Zinc, and Bismuth, (Sn+Zn+Bi). Please check the manufacturer's specific instructions for the melting points of their products and any precautions for using their product with other materials.

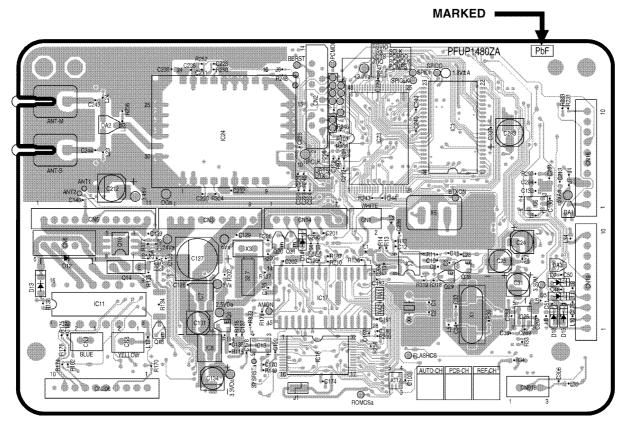
The following lead free (PbF) solder wire sizes are recommended for service of this product: 0.3mm, 0.6mm and 1.0mm.



1.2. HOW TO RECOGNISE THAT Pb FREE SOLDER IS USED

P.C.Boards marked as "PbF" use Pb Free solder. (See the figure below.)

(Example :Digital board)



Note : The "PbF" marked may be found on different areas of the same P.C.Board, depending on manufacture date.

1.3. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

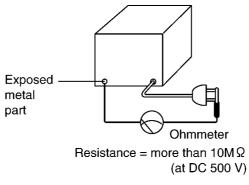
- 1. Before servicing, unplug the AC power cord to prevent an electric shock.
- 2. When replacing parts, use only the manufacturer's recommended components.
- 3. Check the condition of the power cord. Replace if wear or damage is evident.
- 4. After servicing, be sure to restore the lead dress, insulation barriers, insulation papers, shields, etc.
- 5. Before returning the serviced equipment to the customer, be sure to perform the following insulation resistance test to prevent the customer from being exposed to shock hazards.

1.4. INSULATION RESISTANCE TEST

- 1. Unplug the power cord and short the two prongs of the plug with a jumper wire.
- 2. Turn on the power switch.
- 3. Measure the resistance value with an ohmmeter between the jumpered AC plug and each exposed metal cabinet part (screw heads, control shafts, bottom frame, etc.).

Note: Some exposed parts may be isolated from the chassis by design. These will read infinity.

4. If the measurement is outside the specified limits, there is a possibility of a shock hazard.



1.5. FOR SERVICE TECHNICIANS

ICs and LSIs are vulnerable to static electricity.

When repairing, the following precautions will help prevent recurring malfunctions.

- 1. Cover the plastic part's boxes with aluminum foil.
- 2. Ground the soldering irons.
- 3. Use a conductive mat on the worktable.
- 4. Do not touch the IC or LSI pins with bare fingers.

1.6. BATTERY CAUTION

CAUTION

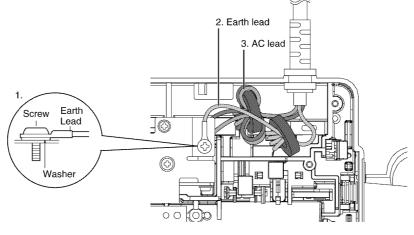
Danger of explosion if the battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer. Dispose of used batteries according to the manufacturer's Instructions.

The lithium battery is a critical component (type No. CR2032). Please observe for the proper polarity and the exact location when replacing it and soldering the replacement lithium battery in.

1.7. AC CAUTION

For safety, before closing the lower cabinet, please make sure of the following precautions.

- 1. The earth lead is fixed with the screw.
- 2. Wrap the earth lead around the core 5 times.
- 3. Wrap the AC lead around the core 5 times.



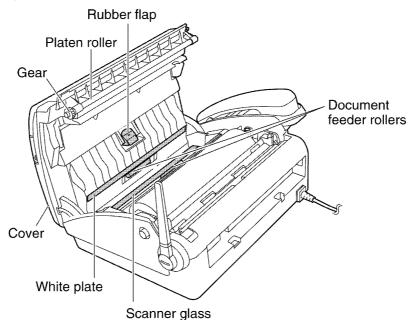
(Bottom View)

1.8. PERSONAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

1.8.1. MOVING SECTIONS OF THE UNIT

Be careful not to let your hair, clothes, fingers, accessories, etc., become caught in any moving sections of the unit.

The moving sections of the unit are the rollers and a gear. There is a separation roller and a document feed roller which are rotated by the document feed motor. A gear rotates the two rollers. Be careful not to touch them with your hands, especially when the unit is operating.



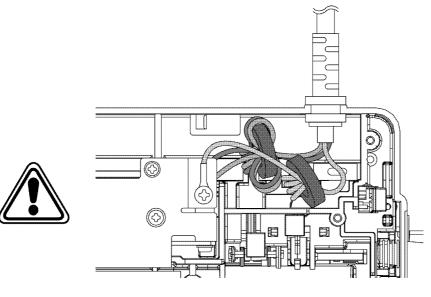
1.8.2. LIVE ELECTRICAL SECTIONS

All the electrical sections of the unit supplied with AC power by the AC power cord are live.

Never disassemble the unit for service with the AC power supply plugged in.

CAUTION:

AC voltage is supplied to the primary side of the power supply unit. Therefore, always unplug the AC power cord before disassembling for service.

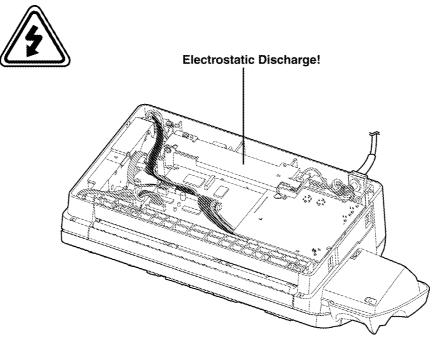


(Bottom View)

1.9. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

1.9.1. PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT DAMAGE FROM STATIC ELECTRICITY

Electrical charges accumulate on a person. For instance, clothes rubbing together can damage electric elements or change their electrical characteristics. In order to prevent static electricity, touch a metallic part that is grounded to release the static electricity. Never touch the electrical sections such as the power supply unit, etc.



2 FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS

2.1. FEATURES

General

· LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) readout

Facsimile

- Automatic document feeder (10 sheets)
- · Resolution: Standard/Fine/Photo/Super Fine (64 level)
- · Broad cast

Integrated Telephone System

- Redialing function
- Base unit phonebook function (100 names)
- · Cordless handset phonebook function (150 names)
- Caller ID compatible**

**Feature requires a subscription to caller identification services offered by certain local telephone companies for a tee. You and your caller(s) must be in areas that provide caller identification services, and compatible equipment must be used by both telephone companies. Feature not available when the unit is connected to a PBX system.

2.2. OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Model No.	ltem	Specifications/Usage
KX-A106	Standard thermal recording paper*1	216 mm × 30 m roll, with 25 mm core
HHR-P106	Rechargeable battery	Nickel metal hydride (Ni-MH) battery
KX-FGA521CX	Additional cordless handset	English LCD display

*¹ Use only the included or specified recording paper. Using other recording paper may affect print quality and/or cause excessive wear to the thermal head.

Enhanced Copier Function • 64-Level halftone

2.3. SPECIFICATIONS

2.3.1. Base unit

Applicable Lines:	Public Switched Telephone Network
Document Size:	Max. 216 mm in width
Effective Scanning Width: Recording Paper Size: Effective Printing Width: Transmission Time ^{*1} : Scanning Density:	Max. 210 mm in length 208 mm 216 × max. 30 m roll 208 mm Approx. 15 s/page (Original mode) ^{*2} Horizontal: 8 pels/mm Vertical:
	3.85 lines/mm - in standard resolution,
	7.7 lines/mm - in fine/photo resolution,
Photo resolution: Scanner Type: Printer Type: Data Compression System: Modem Speed: Operating Environment: Dimensions (H×W×D): Mass (Weight): Power Consumption:	 15.4 lines/mm - in super fine resolution 64-level Contact Image Sensor Thermal printing Modified Huffman (MH), Modified READ (MR) 9,600 / 7,200 / 4,800 / 2,400 bps; Automatic Fallback 5 - 35°C, 20 - 80% RH (Relative Humidity) Approx. height 121 mm × width 364 mm × depth 224 mm Approx. 2.8 kg Standby: Approx. 2.0 W
	Transmission: Approx. 13 W Reception: Approx. 30 W (When receiving a 20% black document) Copy: Approx. 35 W (When copying a 20% black document)
Power Supply: Fax Memory Capacity ^{*3} :	Maximum: Approx. 110 W (When copying a 100% black document) 220 V - 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz Approx. 28 pages memory reception (Based on the ITU-T No. 1 Test Chart in standard resolution, with original mode.)
Voice Memory Capacity*4:	Approx. 15 minutes of recording time

*¹ Transmission speed depends upon the contents of the pages, resolution, telephone line conditions and capability of the other party's machine.

*² Transmission speed is based upon the ITU-T No. 1 Test Chart with original mode. If the capability of the other party's machine is inferior to your unit, the transmission time may be longer.

*³ If an error occurs during fax reception, such as a paper jam or if the recording paper runs out, the fax and subsequent faxes will be retained in memory.

* ⁴ Recording time may be reduced by the calling party's background noise.

2.3.2. Cordless handset

Frequency range:	2,402 MHz~2,480 MHz
Operating environment:	5 - 35°C, 20 - 80% RH (Relative Humidity)
Duplex procedure:	FHSS
RF Transmission Power:	EIRP<. 25 mW
Voice coding:	ADPCM 32 kbit/s
Dimensions:	Approx. height 161 mm × width 47 mm × depth 39 mm
Mass (Weight):	Approx. 140 g

2.3.3. Charger unit

Operating environment:	5 - 35°C, 20 - 80% RH (Relative Humidity)
Dimensions:	Approx. height 64 mm × width 80 mm × depth 90 mm
Mass (Weight):	Approx. 80 g
Power consumption:	Standby: Approx. 1 W
	Maximum: Approx. 2 W
Power supply:	AC adaptor (220V-240V AC, 50/60 Hz)

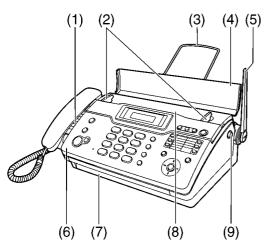
Note:

- $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$ Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- \cdot The pictures and illustrations in these instructions may vary slightly from the actual product.

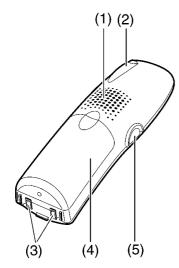
3 LOCATION

3.1. Overview

3.1.1. Base Unit



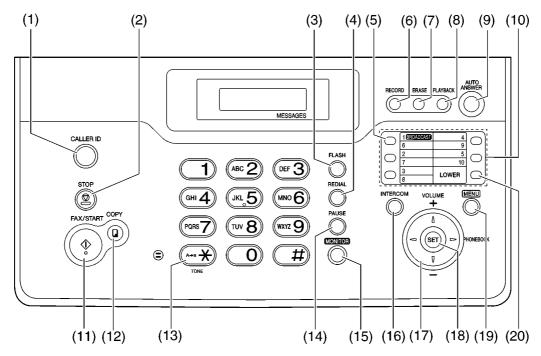
3.1.2. Cordless Handset



- (1) Speaker
- (2) Document guides
- (3) Paper stacker
 - \cdot The paper stacker may not be shown in all illustrations in these operating instructions.
- (4) Document feeder tray
- (5) Antenna
- (6) Top cover
- (7) Document exit
- (8) Document entrance
- (9) Top cover release button
- (1) Speaker
- (2) Antenna
- (3) Charge contacts
- (4) Battery cover
- (5) Voice select button
 - $\cdot \, \text{To}$ select the tone quality of the receiver .

3.2. Control Panel

3.2.1. Base Unit



Buttons

(1) [CALLER ID]

· To use Caller ID features.

(2) [STOP]

- · To stop an operation or programming session.
- To erase a character/number. Press and hold to erase all characters/numbers.

(3) [FLASH]

 To access special telephone services or for transferring extension calls.

(4) [REDIAL]

 \cdot To redial the last number dialed from the base unit.

(5) [BROADCAST]

· To transmit a document to multiple parties.

(6) [RECORD]

• To record a telephone conversation.

(7) [ERASE]

· To erase messages.

(8) [PLAY MESSAGES]

· To play messages.

(9) [AUTO ANSWER]

 \cdot To turn the auto answer setting ON/OFF.

(10) Station keys

· To use one-touch dial feature.

(11) [FAX/START]

• To start sending or receiving a fax.

(12) [COPY]

To copy a document.

(13) [TONE]

• To change from pulse to tone temporarily during dialing when your line has rotary pulse services.

(14) [PAUSE]

· To insert a pause during dialing.

(15) [MONITOR]

· To initiate dialing without lifting the handset.

(16) [INTERCOM]

• To page or locate the handset.

(17) Navigator/ [VOLUME][PHONEBOOK]

- · To adjust volume.
- $\cdot \, \text{To}$ search for a stored item.
- To select features or feature settings during programming.
- · To navigate to the next operation.
- To open a phonebook.

(18) [SET]

· To store a setting during programming.

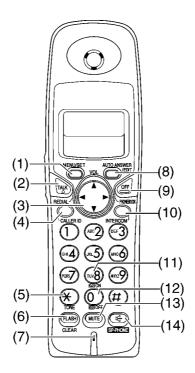
(19) [MENU]

· To initiate or exit programming.

(20) [LOWER]

 \cdot To select stations 6-10 for the one-touch dial feature.

3.2.2. Cordless Handset



Buttons

(1) [MENU/SET]

- · To initiate programming.
- · To store a setting during programming.

(2) [TALK]

· To make/answer calls.

(3) Navigator key/[VOL][REDIAL][PHONEBOOK]

- · To search for a stored item.
- To select features or feature settings during programming.
- · To adjust volume.
- \cdot To redial the last number dialed from the handset.
- · To open a phonebook.

(4) [CALLER ID]

· To use Caller ID features.

(5) [TONE]

• To change from pulse to tone temporarily during dialing when your line has rotary pulse services.

(6) [FLASH/CLEAR]

- To access special telephone services or for transferring extension calls.
- To erase a character/number. Press and hold to erase all characters/numbers.

(7) Microphone

· The built-in microphone.

(8) [AUTO ANSWER/EDIT]

- · To turn the auto answer setting ON/OFF.
- · To edit the caller's phone number.

(9) [OFF]

- · To stop an operation or programming session.
- ・To hang up.
- \cdot To stop viewing caller information.

(10) [INTERCOM]

• To page or locate the base unit or another cordless handset.

(11) [OO ON]

• To turn ON the AUTO ANSWER mode .

(12) [00 OFF]

 \cdot To turn OFF the AUTO ANSWER mode .

(13) [MUTE]

• To mute your voice to the other party during a conversation. Press again to resume the conversation.

(14) [SP-PHONE]

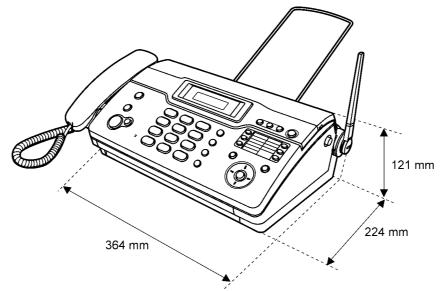
· For speakerphone operation.

4 INSTALLATION

4.1. INSTALLATION SPACE

The space required to install the unit is shown below.

The dimensions given are necessary for the unit to operate efficiently.



Note:

- · Avoid excessive heat or humidity.
- · Use the unit within the following ranges of temperature and humidity.
- Ambient temperature: 5°C to 35°C
- · Relative humidity: 20% to 80% (without condensation)
- · Power cord length should be less than 5 meters. Using a longer cord may reduce the voltage or cause malfunctions.
- · Avoid direct sunlight.
- · Do not install near devices which contain magnets or generate magnetic fields.
- \cdot Do not subject the unit to strong physical shock or vibration.
- · Keep the unit clean. Dust accumulation can prevent the unit from functioning properly.
- · To protect the unit from damage, hold both sides when you move it.

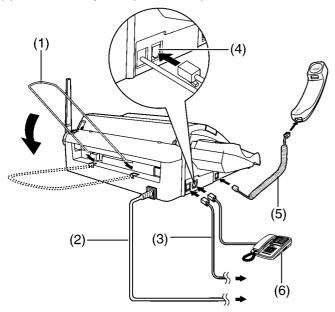
4.2. CONNECTIONS

Important:

• The unit will not function when there is a power failure. To make calls in emergency situations, you should connect a telephone that can function during a power failure to the telephone line.

4.2.1. Base unit

- (1) Paper stacker
 - The paper stacker will drop to a lower angle after inserting into the base unit.
 - The paper stacker may not be shown in all illustrations in these operating instructions.
- (2) Power cord
 - · Connect to the power outlet (220 V 240V, 50/60 Hz).
- (3) Telephone line cord
 - · Connect to [LINE] jack and a single telephone line jack.
- (4) [EXT] jack
 - · Remove the stopper if attached.
- (5) Handset cord
- (6) Extension telephone (not included)



Caution:

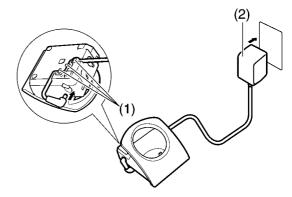
- When you operate this product, the power outlet should be near the product and easily accessible.
- \cdot Be sure to use the telephone line cord included in this unit.
- \cdot Do not extend the telephone line cord.
- \cdot Keep the base unit away from walls as far as possible to prevent a recording paper jam .

Note:

• Before you can make calls, the dialing mode setting may need to be changed.

4.2.2. Charger Unit

- (1) Hooks
 - Fasten the AC adaptor cord to prevent it from being disconnected.
- (2) AC adaptor
 - · Connect to the power outlet (220 V 240 V, 50/60 Hz).



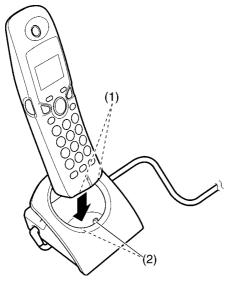
CAUTION:

- · USE ONLY WITH the included Panasonic AC adaptor.
- The AC adaptor must remain connected at all times. (It is normal for the adaptor to feel warm during use.)
- The AC adaptor should be connected to a vertically oriented or floor-mounted AC outlet. Do not connect the AC adaptor to a ceiling-mounted AC outlet, as the weight of the adaptor may cause it to become disconnected.

4.3. BATTERY CHARGE

Place the cordless handset on the charger for about 10 hours before initial use. Make sure the base unit power cord is connected while charging the battery.

- The battery cannot be overcharged unless it is repeatedly removed and replaced.
- For maximum battery life, it is recommended that the cordless handset is not recharged until "Recharge" is displayed.



Note:

- Clean the cordless handset charge contacts (1) and the charger charge contacts (2) with a soft, dry cloth once a month, otherwise the battery may not charge properly. Clean more often if the unit is exposed to grease, dust or high humidity.
- While charging the battery, make sure the cordless handset and charger are within range of the base unit (where intercom call is available).

Battery strength

You can confirm the battery strength on the cordless handset display.

Battery icons	Battery strength	
	High	
••••	Medium	
•••	Low	
-	Needs to be charged.	

Note:

• The cordless handset will not operate while it is on the charger.

Battery life

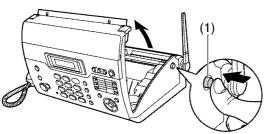
After your Panasonic battery is fully charged, you can expect the following performance:

Operation	Operating Time	
While in use (talking)	7 hours approx.	
While not in use (standby)	150 hours approx.	

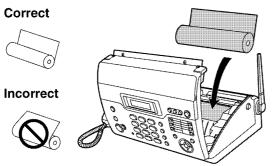
- · Times indicated are for peak performance.
- Battery operating time may be shortened depending on usage conditions and ambient temperature.
- Battery power is consumed whenever the cordless handset is off the charger, even when the cordless handset is not in use. The longer you leave the cordless handset off the charger, the less time you can actually talk on the cordless handset.

4.4. RECORDING PAPER

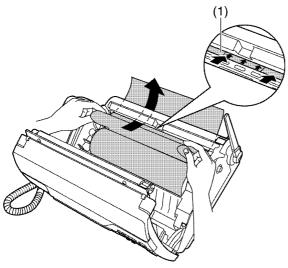
1. Open the top cover by pressing the top cover release button (1).



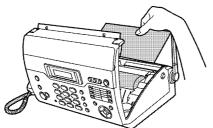
2. Install the recording paper.



3. Insert the leading edge of the paper into the opening above the thermal head (1).



4. Pull the paper out of the unit.

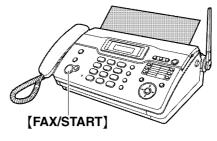


 $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$ Make sure that there is no slack in the paper roll.

5. Close the top cover securely by pushing down on both sides.



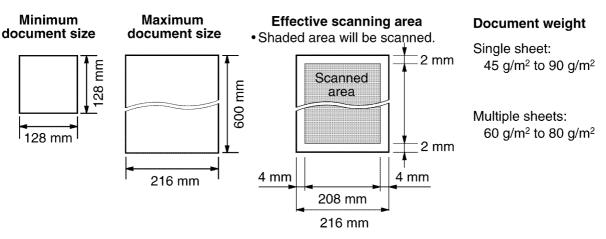
6. Press [FAX/START] to cut the paper.



Note:

- If the paper is secured with glue or tape, cut approximately 15 cm from the beginning of the roll before installing it.
- When the power cord is connected, a message is printed each time the top cover is opened then closed. If the recording paper is installed upside down, the message will not be printed. Install the paper correctly.
- For accessory information, see **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES** (P.9).

4.5. DOCUMENTS THE UNIT CAN SEND

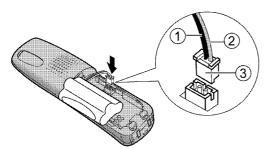


Note:

- \cdot Remove clips, staples or other fasteners.
- · Do not send documents that are on the following types of paper: (Make a copy of the document and send the copy.)
- Chemically treated paper such as carbon or carbonless duplicating paper
- Electrostatically charged paper
- Badly curled, creased or torn paper
- Paper with a coated surface
- Paper with a faint image
- Paper with printing on the opposite side that can be seen through the other side, such as newsprint.
- · Check that ink, paste or correction fluid has dried completely.
- To send a document with a width of less than 210 mm, we recommend using a copy machine to copy the original document onto A4 or letter-sized paper, then sending the copied document.

4.6. INSTALLLING THE BATTERY

- 1. Insert the battery, then plug the connector.
 - ① Black lead
 - 2 Red lead
 - ③ Connector



2. Close the battery cover.

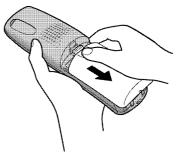


4.7. REPLACING THE BATTERY

If "Recharge" is displayed even when the battery has been fully charged, the battery must be replaced. **Please use only Panasonic battery**. See **OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES** (P.9).

Important:

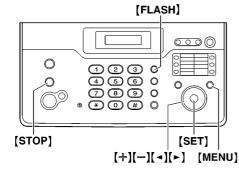
- · Charge the new battery for about 10 hours before initial use.
- Use only a rechargeable battery. If you install a nonrechargeable battery and start charging, the battery may leak electrolyte.
- 1. Press the notch on the cover firmly and slide it in the direction of the arrow.



- 2. Unplug the connector, then remove the old battery.
- 3. Install the new battery. See the battery installation procedure.

4.8. SETTING YOUR LOGO

Your logo will be printed on the top of each page sent from your unit. The logo can be your name or the name of your company.



1. Press [MENU].

SYSTEM S	SETU	JΡ	
PRES	SS	[◀	▶]

2. Press [] or [] repeatedly to display the following.

YOUR	LOGO	
	PRESS	SET

3. Press [SET].

• The cursor ()) will appear on the display.



4. Enter your logo, up to 30 characters. See the following character table below for details.

5. Press [SET].

· The next feature will be displayed.

6. Press [MENU].

To select characters with the base unit dial keypad

Keypad	Keypad Characters								
	-								
[1]	Sp	Space		#	&	,	()	
	*	,	-	•	1	1			
[2]	Α	В	С	2					
	а	b	С	2					
[3]	D	Е	F	3					
	d	е	f	3					
[4]	G	Н	I	4					
	g	h	i	4					
[5]	J	κ	L	5					
	j	k	I	5					
[6]	М	Ν	0	6					
	m	n	0	6					
[7]	Р	Q	R	s	7				
	р	q	r	s	7				
[8]	Т	U	۷	8					
	t	u	v	8					
[9]	w	Х	Y	Ζ	9				
	w	х	у	z	9				
[0]	Space 0								
[*]	To change uppercase or lowercase letter. To enter a hyphen.								
[FLASH]									
[STOP]	To delete a digit.								

Note:

To enter another character that is located on the same dial key, press [>] to move the cursor to the next space.

To enter your logo

Example: "BILL"

1. Press [2] 2 times.

LOGO=B

2. Press [4] 3 times.

LOGO=BI

3. Press [5] 3 times.

LOGO=BI

4. Press [▶] to move the cursor to the next space and press [5] 3 times.

LOGO=BIL

To change uppercase or lowercase letters

Pressing the $[\bigstar]$ button will change to uppercase or lowercase letters alternately.

1. Press [2] 2 times.

TOGO T
LOGO=#

2. Press [4] 3 times.

LOGO=BI

3. Press [++].

LOGO=B1

4. Press [5] 3 times.

LOGO=Bi

To correct a mistake

- 1. Press [◀] or [▶] to move the cursor to the incorrect character.
- 2. Press [STOP].
 - To erase all characters, press and hold [STOP].
- 3. Enter the correct character.

To select characters using [+] or [--]

Instead of pressing the dial keys, you can select characters using [+] or [--].

- 1. Press [—] repeatedly to display the desired character. Characters will be displayed in the following order:
 - (1) Uppercase letters
 - (2) Number
 - (3) Symbol
 - (4) Lowercase letters
 - If you press [+], the order will be reversed.
- 2. Press [>] to insert the character.
- 3. Return to step 1 to enter the next character.

5 MAINTENANCE

5.1. MAINTENANCE ITEMS AND COMPONENT LOCATIONS

5.1.1. OUTLINE

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS ARE PERFORMED USING THE FOLLOWING STEPS.

1. Periodic maintenance

Inspect the equipment periodically and if necessary, clean any contaminated parts.

2. Check for breakdowns

Look for problems and consider how they arose.

If the equipment can be still used, perform copying, self testing or communication testing.

3. Check equipment

Perform copying, self testing and communication testing to determine if the problem originates from the transmitter, receiver or the telephone line.

4. Determine causes

Determine the causes of the equipment problem by troubleshooting.

5. Equipment repairs

Repair or replace the defective parts and take appropriate measures at this stage to ensure that the problem will not recur.

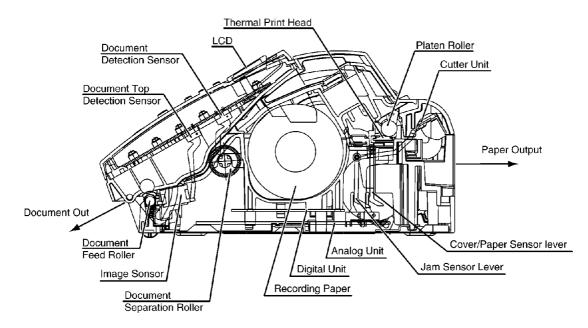
6. Confirm normal operation of the equipment

After completing the repairs, conduct copying, self testing and communication testing to confirm that the equipment operates normally.

7. Record keeping

Make a record of the measures taken to rectify the problem for future reference.

5.1.2. COMPONENT LOCATIONS



5.1.3. MAINTENANCE LIST

NO.	OPERATION	CHECK	REMARKS		
1	Document Path	Remove any foreign matter such as paper.	—		
2	Rollers	If the roller is dirty, clean it with a damp cloth then dry thoroughly.	Refer to THERMAL HEAD CLEANING(P.26).		
3	Platen Roller	If the platen is dirty, clean it with a damp cloth then dry thoroughly. Remove the paper and film cartridge before cleaning.	—		
4	Thermal Head If the thermal head is dirty, clean the printing surface with a cloth moistened with denatured alcohol (alcohol without water), then dry thoroughly.		Refer to DOCUMENT FEEDER/SCANNER GLASS CLEANING(P.26).		
5	Sensors	Document sensor (SW39), Read position sensor (SW38), Recording paper/cover open sensor(SW501), Jam sensor (SW502), Hook switch (SW500) Corfirm the operation of the sensors.	See COMPONENT LOCATIONS (P.23) and HOW TO REMOVE THE ANALOG BOARD, DIGITAL BOARD, POWER SUPPLY BOARD AND POWER CORD (P.37).		
6	Glass	If the glass is dirty, clean them with a dry soft cloth.	Refer to DOCUMENT FEEDER/SCANNER GLASS CLEANING(P.26).		
7	Abnormal, wear and tear or loose parts	Replace the part. Check if the screws are tight on all parts.	—		

5.1.4. MAINTENANCE CYCLE

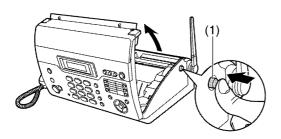
No.	Item	Cleaning Cycle	Rep	blacement
			Cycle	Procedure
1	Separation Roller (Ref. No. 110)	3 months	7 years* (31,500 documents)	Refer to MOTOR SECTION (P.194)
2	Separation Rubber (Ref. No.23)	3 months	7 years (31,500 documents)	Refer to MAINTENANCE ITEMS AND COMPONENT LOCATIONS(P.23)
3	Feed Rollers (Ref. No. 30, 78)	3 months	7 years (31,500 documents)	Refer to HOW TO REMOVE THE IMAGE SENSOR (CIS) AND FEED ROLLER(P.33).
4	Thermal Head (Ref. No. 58)	3 months	7 years (31,500 documents)	Refer to HOW TO REMOVE THE ANTENNA AND CUTTER UNIT(P.34).

* These values are standard and may vary depending on usage conditions.

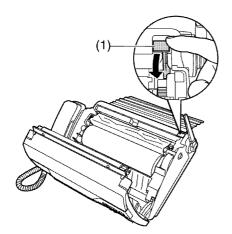
5.2. JAMS

5.2.1. Recording Paper Jams

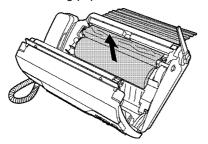
1. Open the top cover by pressing the top cover release button (1).



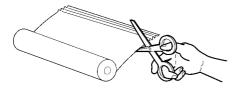
- 2. Pull the cutter release lever (1) forward.
 - · The paper cutter will be released.



3. Remove the recording paper.



4. Cut off the wrinkled portion.

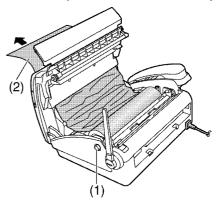


 Install the recording paper and close the top cover securely by pushing down on both sides (Refer to RECORDING PAPER (P.18).



5.2.2. Document Jams Sending

Open the top cover by pressing the top cover release button
 and remove the jammed document carefully (2).



2. Close the top cover securely by pushing down on both sides.



Note:

 Do not pull out the jammed paper forcibly before opening top cover.



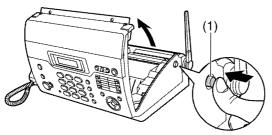
5.2.3. DOCUMENT FEEDER/SCANNER GLASS CLEANING

Clean the document feeder when:

- Documents frequently misfeed.

- Smudges or black/white lines appear on the original document when sending or copying.

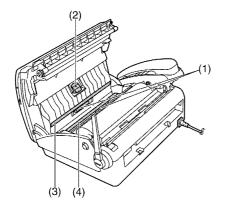
- 1. Disconnect the power cord and the telephone line cord.
- 2. Open the top cover by pressing the top cover release button (1).



3. Clean the document feeder rollers (1) and rubber flap (2) with a cloth moistened with isopropyl rubbing alcohol, and let all parts dry thoroughly. Clean the white plate (3) and scanner glass (4) with a soft and dry cloth.

Caution:

 \cdot Do not use paper products, such as paper towels or tissues.



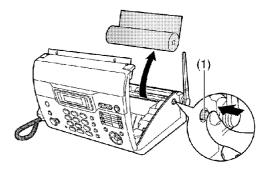
- 4. Connect the power cord and the telephone line cord.
- 5. Close the top cover securely by pushing down on both sides.



5.2.4. THERMAL HEAD CLEANING

If smudges or black/white lines appear on a copied/received document, check whether there is dust on the thermal head. Clean it to remove the dust.

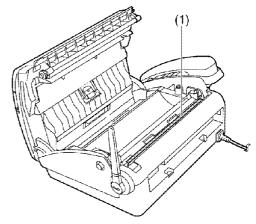
- 1. Disconnect the power cord and the telephone line cord.
- 2. Open the top cover by pressing the top cover release button(1) and remove the recording paper.



3. Clean the thermal head (1) with a cloth moistened with isopropyl rubbing alcohol, and let all parts dry thoroughly.

Caution:

• To prevent a malfunction due to static electricity, do not use a dry cloth and do not touch the thermal head directly.



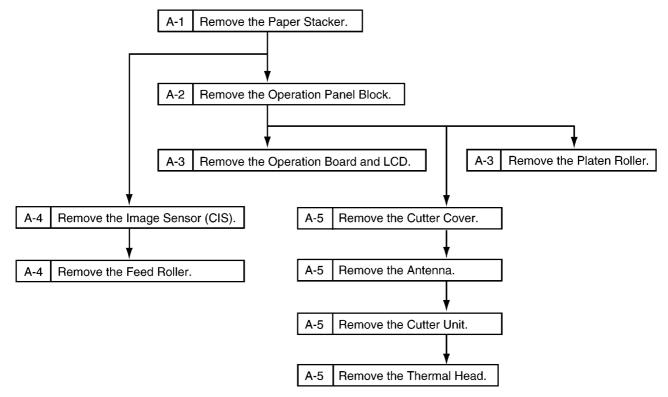
- 4. Connect the power cord and the telephone line cord.
- 5. Install the recording paper and close the top cover securely by pushing down on both sides.
 - (Refer to RECORDING PAPER (P.18)



6 DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

6.1. DISASSEMBLY FLOW CHART

6.1.1. UPPER CABINET SECTION



CROSS REFERENCE:

HOW TO REMOVE THE PAPER STACKER (P.29)

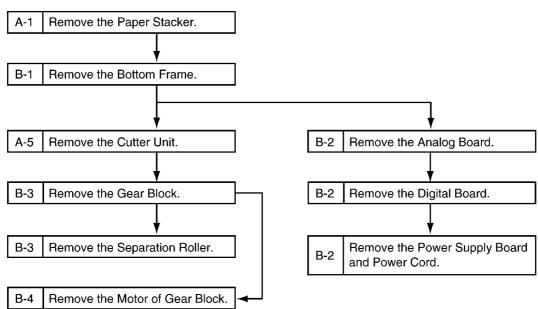
HOW TO REMOVE THE OPERATION PANEL BLOCK (P.30)

HOW TO REMOVE THE OPERATION BOARD, LCD, MICROPHONE UNIT and PLATEN ROLLER (P.31)

HOW TO REMOVE THE IMAGE SENSOR (CIS) AND FEED ROLLER (P.33)

HOW TO REMOVE THE ANTENNA AND CUTTER UNIT (P.34)

6.1.2. LOWER CABINET SECTION



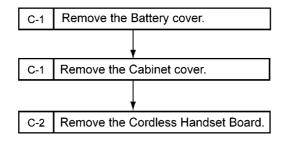
CROSS REFERENCE:

HOW TO REMOVE THE BOTTOM FRAME (P.36)

HOW TO REMOVE THE ANALOG BOARD, DIGITAL BOARD, POWER SUPPLY BOARD AND POWER CORD (P.37) HOW TO REMOVE THE GEAR BLOCK AND SEPARATION ROLLER (P.38)

HOW TO REMOVE THE MOTOR OF GEAR BLOCK (P.33)

6.1.3. CORDLESS HANDSET SECTION



CROSS REFERENCE:

HOW TO REMOVE THE BATTERY COVER AND CABINET COVER (P.40) HOW TO REMOVE THE CORDLESS HANDSET BOARD. (P.43)

Paper Stacker

1

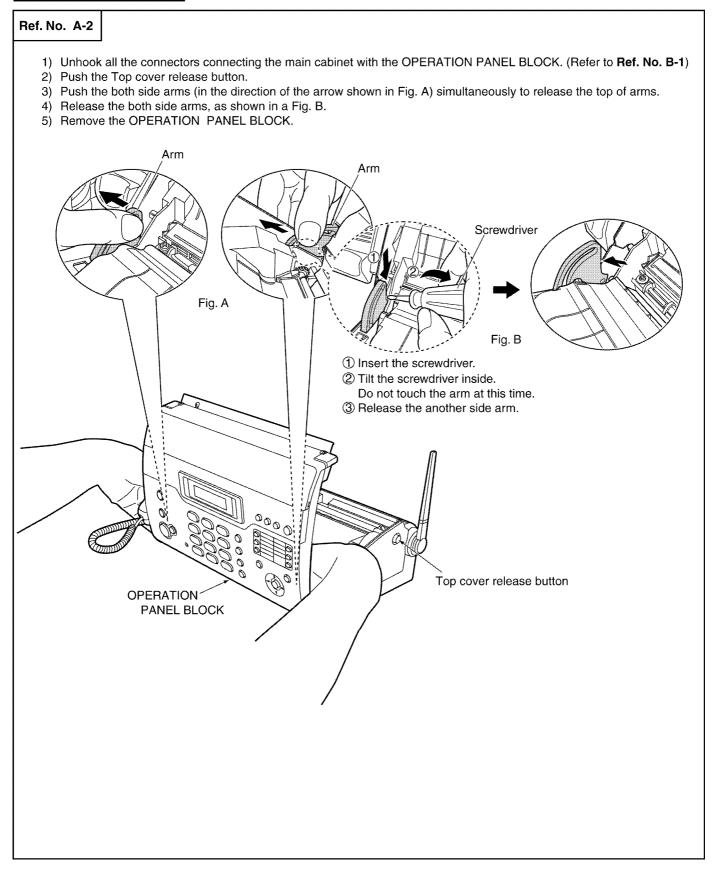
6.2. BASE UNIT

6.2.1. HOW TO REMOVE THE PAPER STACKER

Ref. No. A-1 1) Push the lower of the PAPER STACKER in the direction of the arrows.

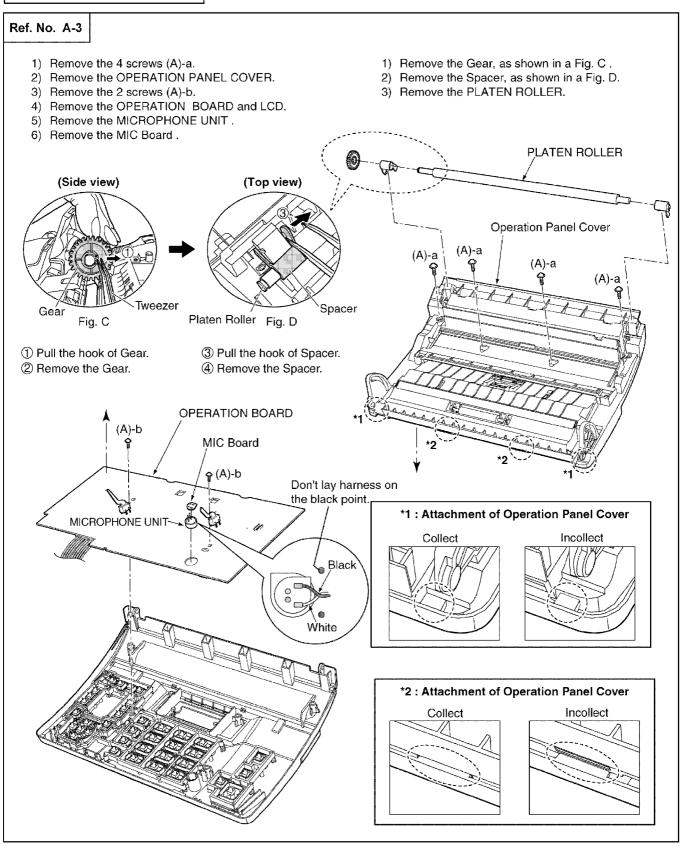
6.2.2. HOW TO REMOVE THE OPERATION PANEL BLOCK

PROCEDURE: A-1 → A-2

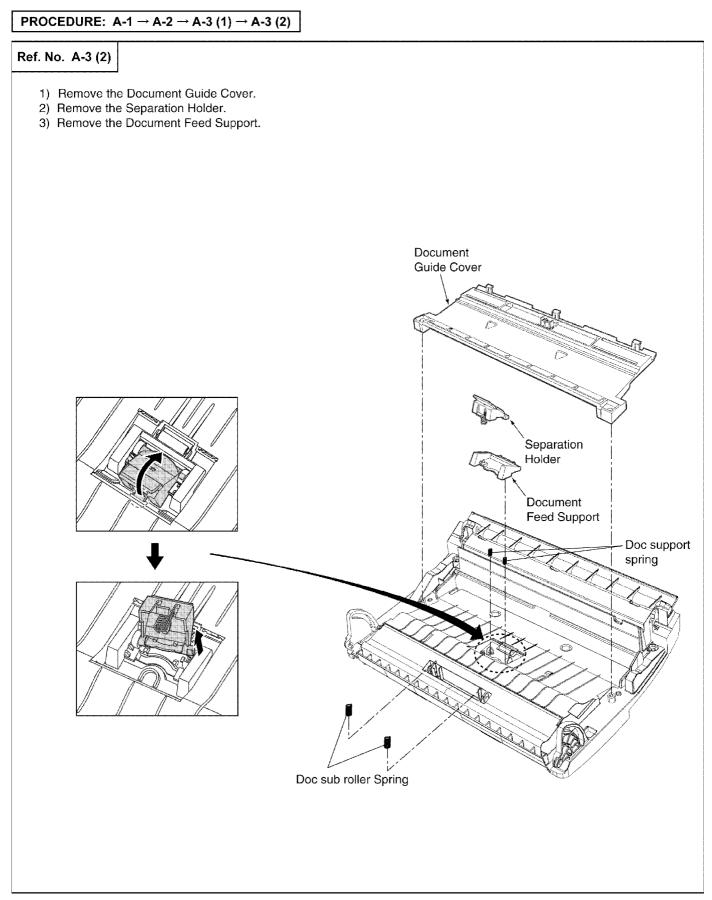


6.2.3. HOW TO REMOVE THE OPERATION BOARD, LCD, MICROPHONE UNIT and PLATEN ROLLER

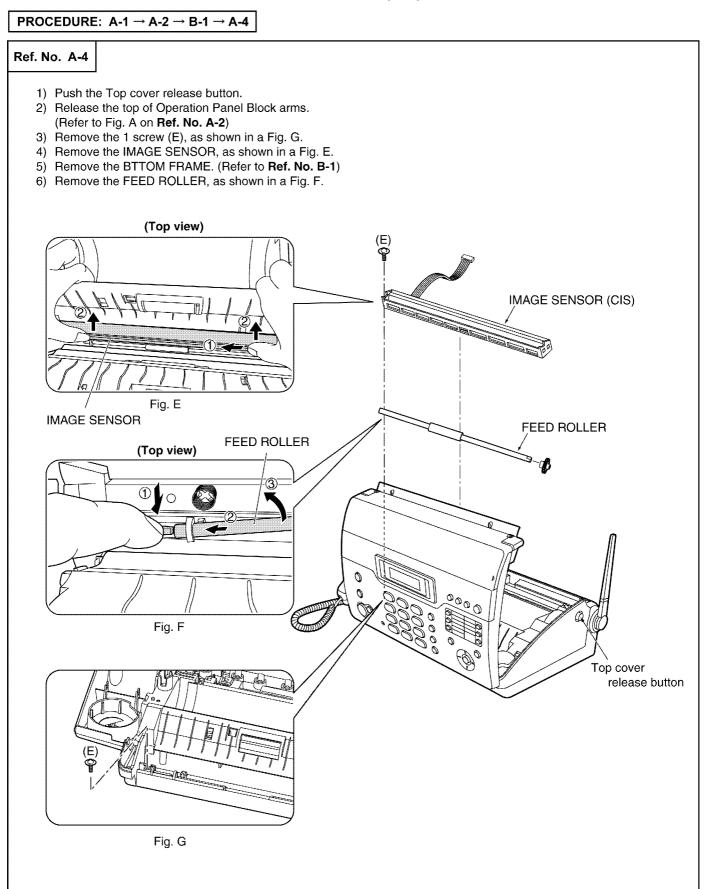
PROCEDURE: A-1 \rightarrow A-2 \rightarrow A-3



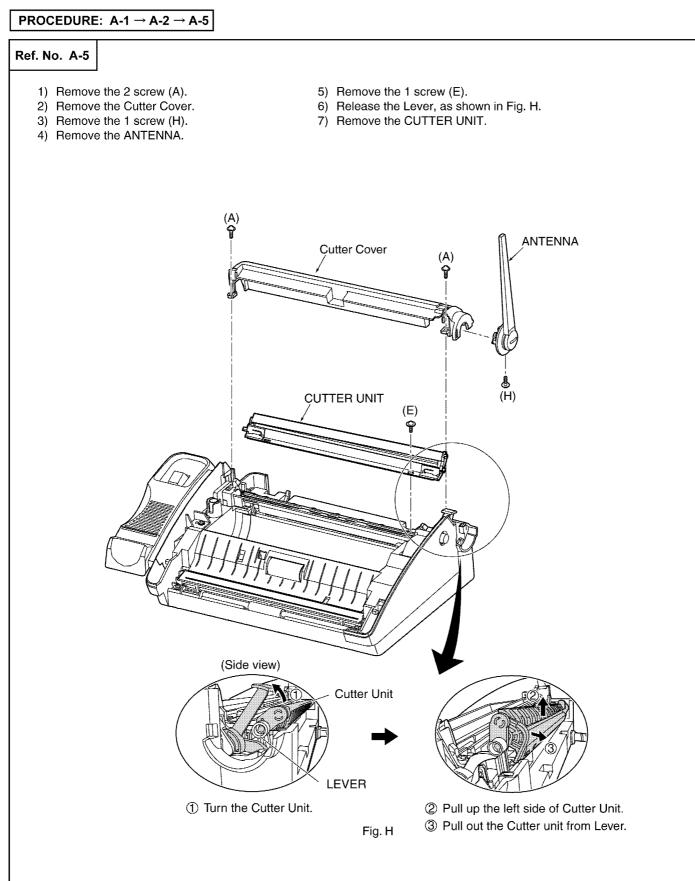
6.2.4. HOW TO REMOVE THE SEPARATION HOLDER AND DOCUMENT FEED SUPPORT



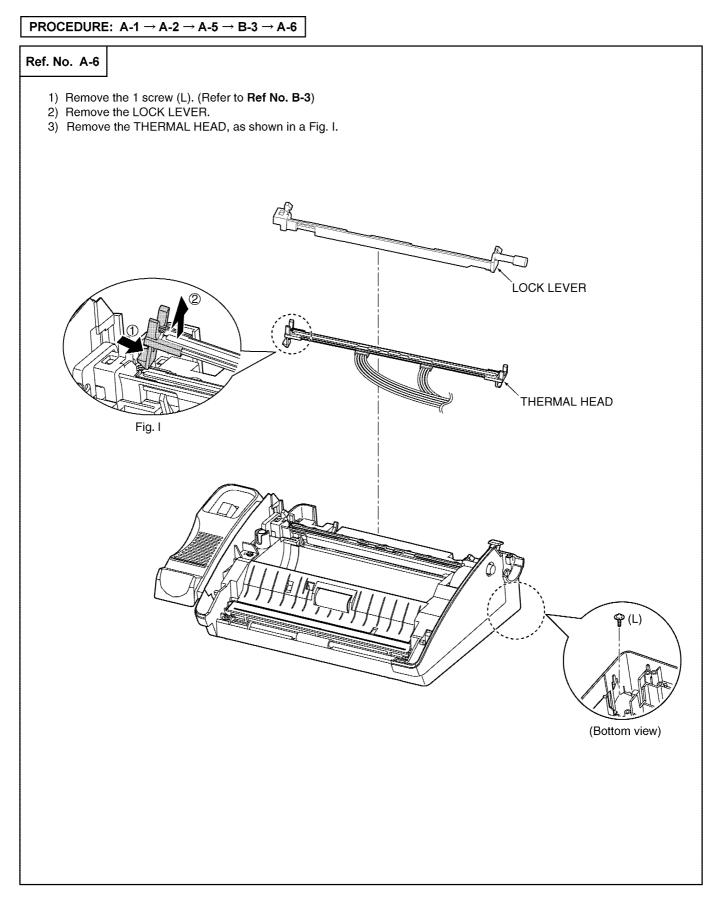
6.2.5. HOW TO REMOVE THE IMAGE SENSOR (CIS) AND FEED ROLLER



6.2.6. HOW TO REMOVE THE ANTENNA AND CUTTER UNIT

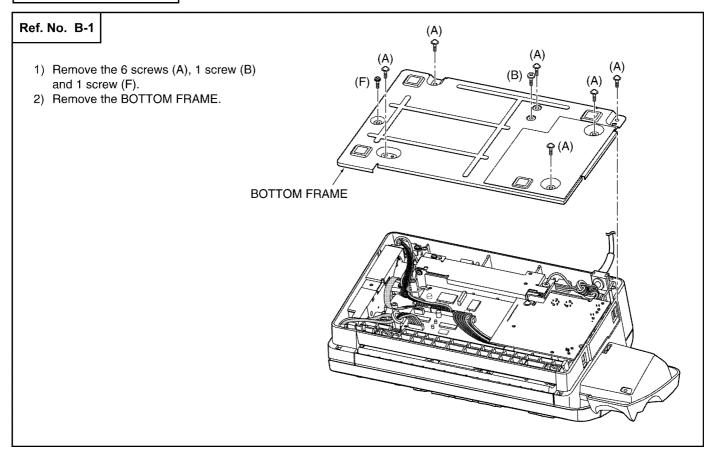


6.2.7. HOW TO REMOVE THE LOCK LEVER AND THERMAL HEAD

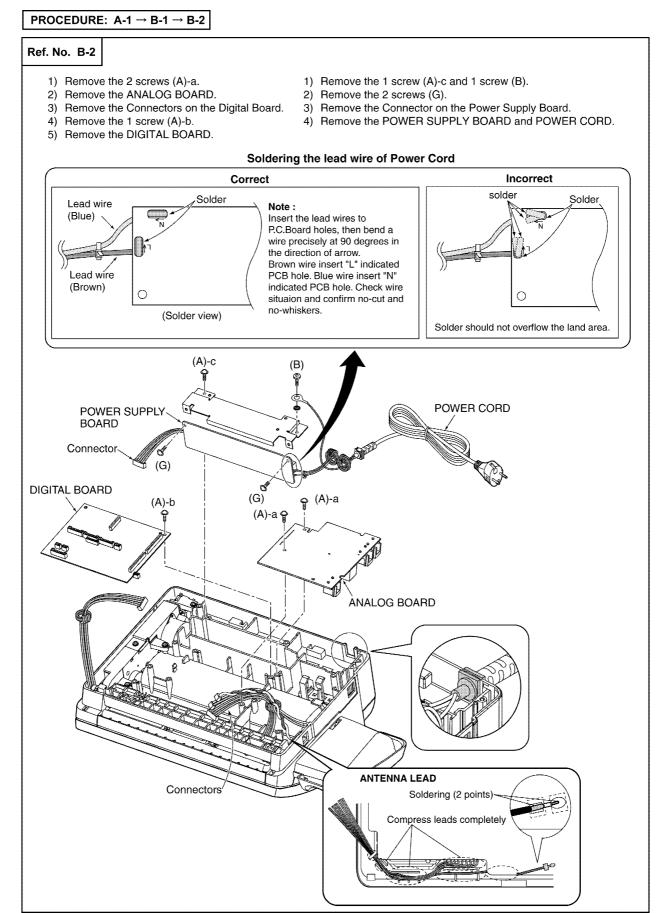


6.2.8. HOW TO REMOVE THE BOTTOM FRAME

PROCEDURE: A-1 → B-1

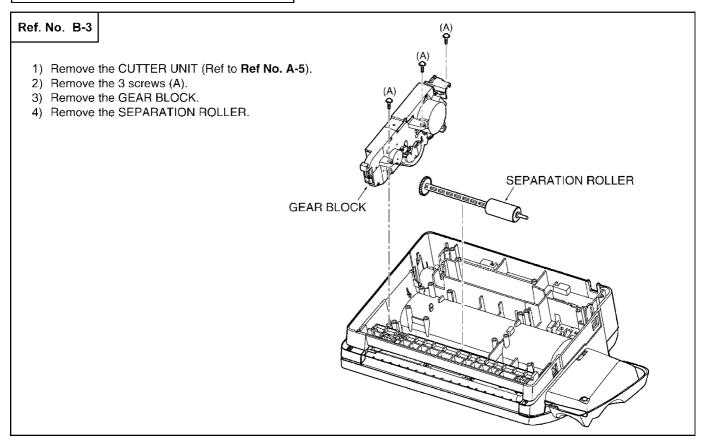


6.2.9. HOW TO REMOVE THE ANALOG BOARD, DIGITAL BOARD, POWER SUPPLY BOARD AND POWER CORD

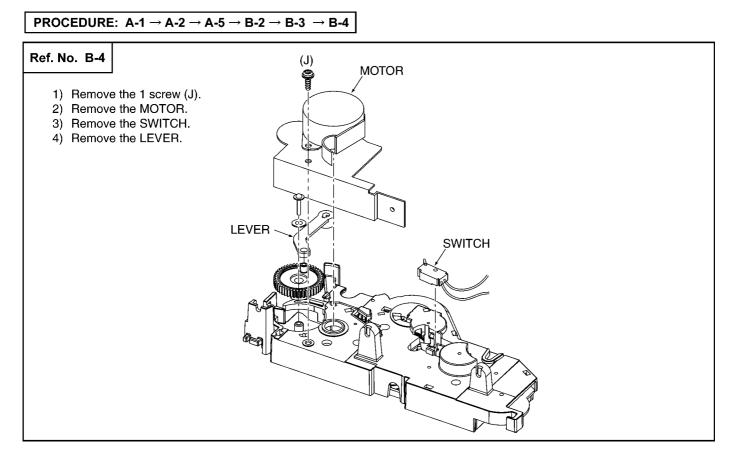


6.2.10. HOW TO REMOVE THE GEAR BLOCK AND SEPARATION ROLLER

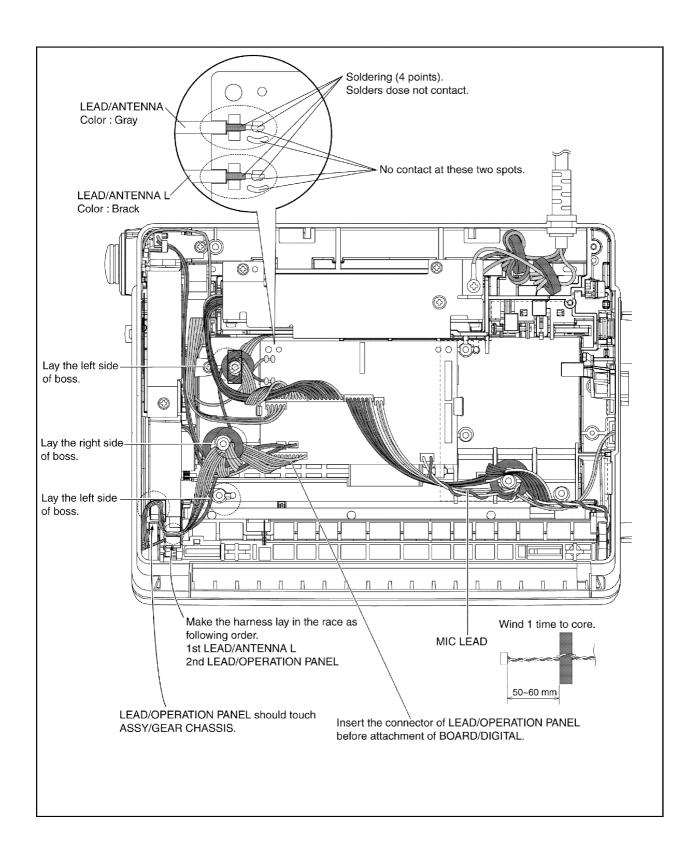
PROCEDURE: $A-1 \rightarrow A-2 \rightarrow A-5 \rightarrow B-2 \rightarrow B-3$



6.2.11. HOW TO REMOVE THE MOTOR OF GEAR BLOCK



6.2.12. INSTALLATION POSITION OF THE LEAD WIRES



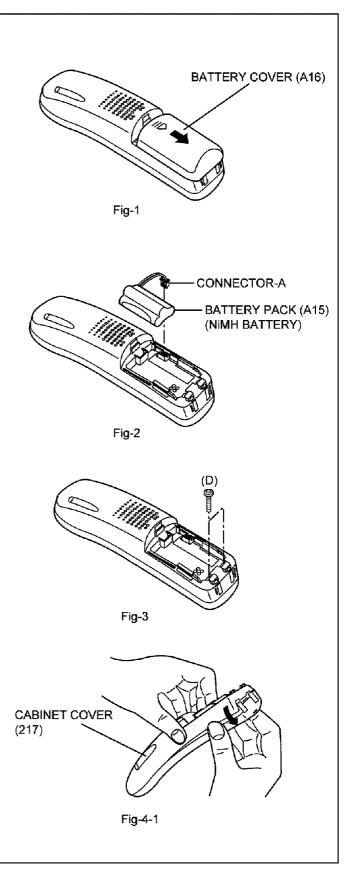
6.3. CORDLESS HANDSET

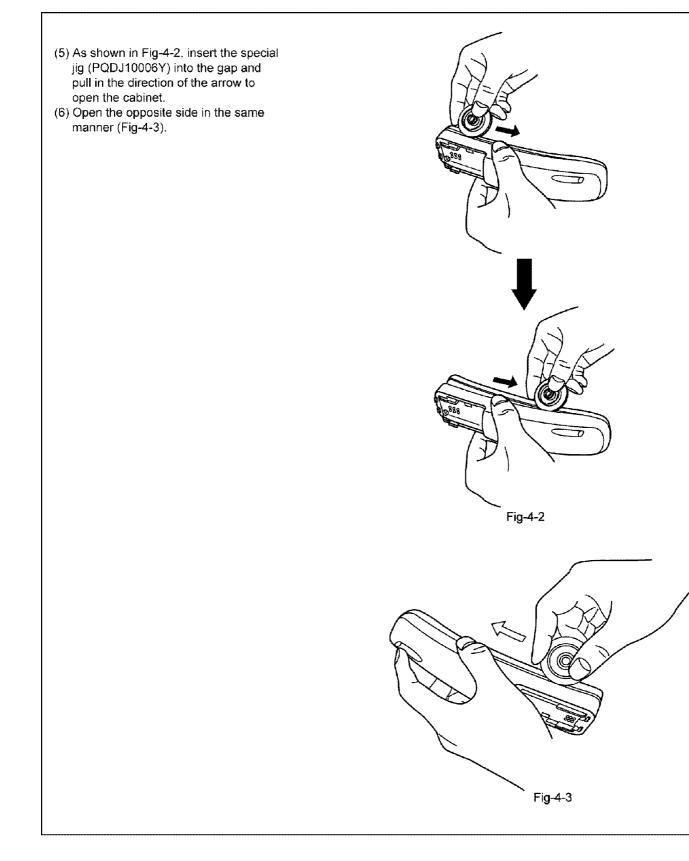
6.3.1. HOW TO REMOVE THE BATTERY COVER AND CABINET COVER

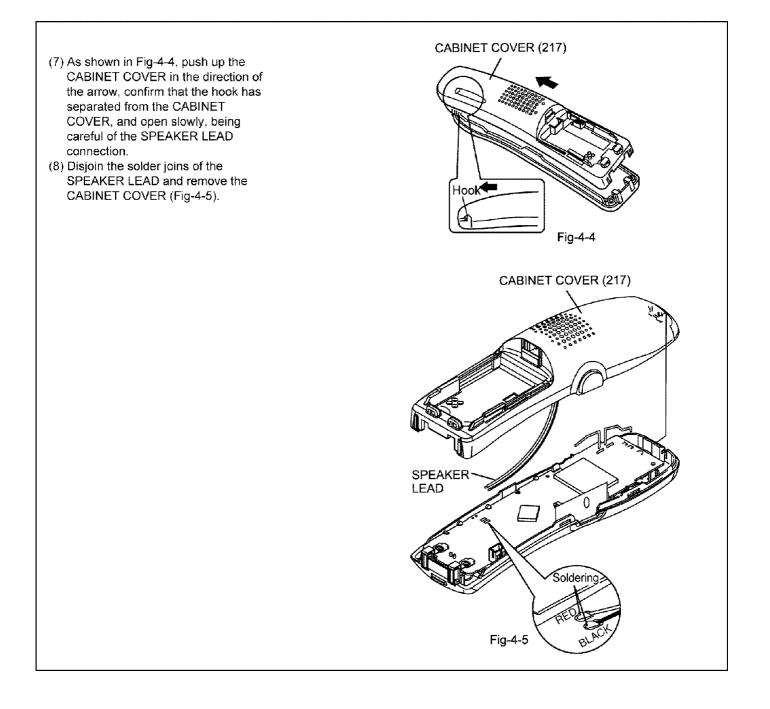
PROCEDURE: C-1

Ref. No. C-1

- (1) Remove the BATTERY COVER by sliding in the direction of the arrow as shown in Fig-1.
- (2) Disconnect the CONNECTOR-A and remove the BATTERY PACK (Fig-2).
- (3) Remove the 2 screws (D).
- (4) As shown in Fig.4-1, grip the CABINET and open to where there is about a 5 mm gap.







6.3.2. HOW TO REMOVE THE CORDLESS HANDSET BOARD.

PROCEDURE: C-1 \rightarrow C-2 Ref. No. C-2 CORDLESS HANDSET (C) (1) Remove the 6 screws (C). BOARD (2) Disjoin the solder joins of the end of (C) **₽**(C) the RECEIVER LEAD (See Fig.5). (3) Remove the 2 CHARGING CHARGING TERMINAL TERMINALs. (C (4) Push up the CORDLESS HANDSET **(C)** BBIC BOARD in the direction shown in Fig.6 and remove. Fig-5 (C)R RF UNIT Soldering RECEIVER LEAD Fig-6

7 TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

7.1. TROUBLESHOOTING SUMMARY

7.1.1. TROUBLESHOOTING

After confirming the problem by asking the user, troubleshoot according to the instructions and observe the following precautions.

7.1.2. PRECAUTIONS

- 1. If there is a problem with the print quality or the paper feed, first check if the installation space and the print paper meets the specifications, the paper selection lever/paper thickness lever is set correctly, and the paper is set correctly without any slack.
- 2. Before troubleshooting, first check that the connectors and cables are connected correctly (not loose).
- If the problem occurs randomly, check it very carefully.
- 3. When connecting the AC power cord with the unit and checking the operation, exercise utmost care when handling electric parts in order to avoid electric shocks and short-circuits.
- 4. After troubleshooting, double check that you have not forgotten any connectors, left any loose screws, etc.
- 5. Always test to verify that the unit is working normally.

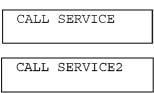
7.2. USER RECOVERABLE ERRORS

If the unit detects a problem, one or more of the following messages will appear on the display.

The explanations given in the [] are for servicemen only.

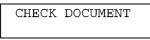


- · The cordless handset you tried to call is in use.
- The cordless handset you are calling is too far from the base unit.



· There is something wrong with the unit.

[This error is displayed when the thermal head does not warm up. Check the thermistor on the thermal head and connector lead.]

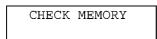


• The document was not fed into the unit properly. Re-insert the document. If misfeeding occurs frequently, clean the document feeder rollers and try again.

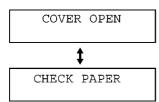
(Refer to Document Jams Sending (P.25).)

• Attempted to send a document longer than 600 mm. Press **[STOP]** to remove the document. Divide the document into two or more sheets and try again.

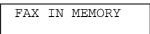
[Alternately, turn off service code #559 to enable sending of documents longer than 600 mm] (Refer to **SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE** (P.48).)



• Memory (telephone numbers, parameters, etc.) has been erased. Re-program.

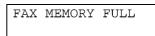


- The cover is open. Close it and press [FAX/START] to clear the message.
- The unit has run out of recording paper. Install recording paper and press [FAX/START] to clear the message.

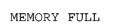


• The unit has a document in memory. See the other displayed message instructions to print out the document.

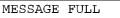
For fax memory capacity, (Refer to **SPECIFICATIONS** (P.10)).



- The memory is full of received documents due to lack of recording paper or a recording paper jam. Install paper or clear the jammed paper. (Refer to **RECORDING PAPER** (P.18) and **Recording Paper Jams** (P.25).)
- When performing broadcast transmission, the document being stored exceeded the memory capacity of the unit. Send the entire document manually.



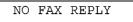
• There is no space to store new items in the base unit phonebook. Erase unnecessary items.



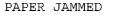
• There is no memory available to record voice messages. Erase unnecessary messages.

MODEM ERROR

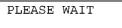
• There is something wrong with the unit's modem.



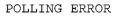
• The other party's fax machine is busy or has run out of recording paper. Try again.



• A recording paper jam occurred. Clear the jammed paper. (Refer to **Recording Paper Jams** (P.25).)



• The unit is checking and initializing the paper cutter. Wait for a moment while the check is completed.



• The other party's fax machine does not support polling. Check with the other party. REDIAL TIME OUT

• The other party's fax machine is busy or has run out of recording paper. Try again.

REMOVE DOCUMENT

- The document is jammed. Remove the jammed document. (Refer to **Document Jams Sending** (P.25).)
- Press [STOP] to eject the jammed document.

SERIAL ERROR

• There is something wrong with the unit and the base unit will not work. To make or receive calls, use the cordless handset.

SYSTEM IS BUSY

• The system is busy. Replace the handset or stop using speakerphone, then try again.

TRANSMIT ERROR

· A transmission error occurred. Try again.

UNIT OVERHEATED

• The unit is too hot. Stop using the unit for a while and let the unit cool down.

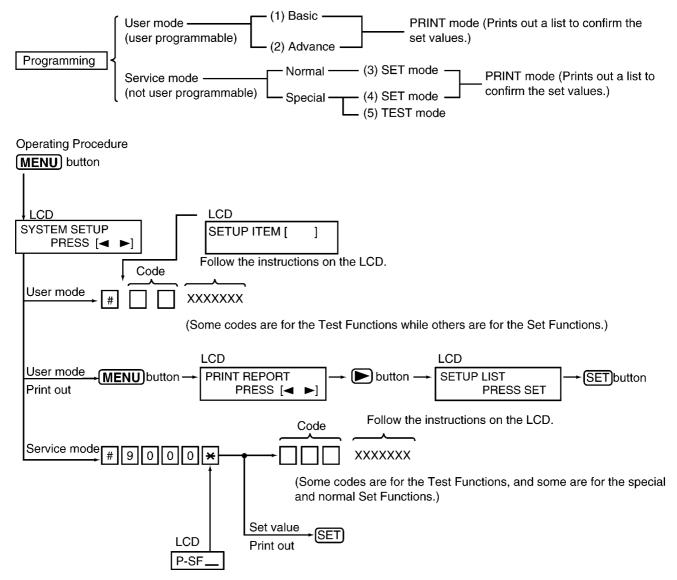
7.3. PROGRAMMING AND LISTS

The programming functions are used to program the various features and functions of the machine, and to test the machine. This facilitates communication between the user and the service man while programming the unit.

7.3.1. OPERATION

There are 2 basic categories of programming functions, the User Mode and the Service Mode. The Service Mode is further broken down into the normal and special programs. The normal programs are those listed in the Operating Instructions and are available to the user. The special programs are only those listed here and not displayed to the user. In both the User and Service Modes, there are Set Functions and Test Functions. The Set Functions are used to program various features and functions, and the Test Functions are used to test the various functions. The Set Functions are accessed by entering their code, changing the appropriate value, then pressing the SET key. The Test Functions are accessed by entering their code and pressing the key listed on the menu. While programming, to cancel any entry, press the STOP key.

7.3.2. OPERATION FLOW



7.3.3. SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE

Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
501	Pause time	1:SHORT (3S) 2:LONG (5S)	1, 2	1	
502	Flash time	1:Type1 2:Type2 3:Type3	1, 2, 3	2	1: 100 ms 2: 600 ms 3: 300 ms
511	VOX sense	1:High 2:Low	1, 2	1	When the TAM (or EXT TAM) does not stop recording the ICM because noise is detected on the telephone line, change this setting to "LOW".
514	Bell detection time	X 10 msec	10~90	60	
520	CED frequency select	1:2100 Hz 2:1100 Hz	1, 2	1	See Symptom/Countermeasure Table for long distance and international calls in The unit can copy , but cannot transmit/receive (P.74).
521	International mode select	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	See Symptom/Countermeasure Table for long distance and international calls in The unit can copy , but cannot transmit/receive (P.74).
522	Auto standby select	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	The resolution reverts to the default when transmission is complete.
523	Receive equalizer select	1: 0 km 2: 1.8 km 3: 3.6 km 4: 7.2 km	1~4	1	When the telephone station is far from the unit or reception cannot be performed correctly, adjust accordingly.
524	Transmission equalizer select	1: 0 km 2: 1.8 km 3: 3.6 km 4: 7.2 km	1~4	1	When the telephone station is far from the unit or transmission cannot be performed correctly, adjust accordingly.
544	Document feed position adjustment value set	1: 3 mm 2: 4 mm 3: 5 mm 4: 6 mm 5: 7 mm	1~5	3	If it is difficult to feed documents, raise the set value. If multi documents feed occurs, lower the set value.
550	MEMORY CLEAR				See Memory Clear Specification(P.49).
551	ROM check				See TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50).
553	Monitor on FAX communication select	1:OFF 2:PHASE B 3:ALL	1~3	1	Sets whether to monitor the line signal with the unit's speaker during FAX communication or not.
554	Modem test		•		See TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50).
555	Scan check				See TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50).
556	Motor test			0	See TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50).
557	LED test				See TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50).
558	LCD test				See TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50).
559	Document jam detection select	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	See TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50).
561	KEY test				See TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50).
562	Cutter test	i	i	i	Press "SET" key.
570 571	BREAK % select ITS auto redial time set	1:61% 2:67% X number of	1, 2 00~99	1 05	Sets the % break of pulse dialing according PBX. Selects the number of times that ITS is redialed (not
572	ITS auto redial line disconnection time	times X second	001~255	065	including the first dial). Sets the interval of ITS redialing.
573	set Remote turn-on ring number set	X number of	01~99	10	Sets the number of rings before the unit starts to receive a document in the TEL mode.
590	FAX auto redial time set	rings X number of times	00~99	05	Selects the number of redial times during FAX communication (not including the first dial).
591	FAX auto redial time disconnection time set	X second	001~999	065	Sets the FAX redial interval during FAX communication.
592	CNG transmit select	1:OFF 2:ALL 3:AUTO	1~3	2	Lets you select the CNG output during FAX transmission. ALL: CNG is output at phase A. AUTO: CNG id output only when automatic dialing is performed. OFF: CNG id not output at phase A. Refer to Sometime there is a transmit problem (P.72).
593	Time between CED and 300bps	1:75 msec 2:500 msec 3:1 sec	1~3	1	See Symptom/Countermeasure Table for long distance and international calls in The unit can copy, but cannot transmit/receive (P.74). Refer to Receive Problem(P.73) and The unit can copy, but cannot transmit/receive (P.74).
594	Overseas DIS detection select	1:detects at the 1st time 2:detects at the 2nd time	1, 2	1	See Symptom/Countermeasure Table for long distance and international calls in The unit can copy, but cannot transmit/receive (P.74). Refer to Sometime there is a transmit problem(P.72) and The unit can copy, but cannot transmit/receive (P.74).

Code	Function	Set Value	Effective Range	Default	Remarks
595	Receive error limit check	1: 5% 2: 10% 3: 15% 4: 20%	1~4	2	
596	Transmit level set	X dBm	-15~00	-10	Selects the FAX transmission level. Refer to Sometime there is a transmit problem (P.72)and Receive Problem (P.73).
598	Receiving sensitivity	43= -43 dBm	20~48	42	Used when there is an error problem. Refer to The unit can copy, but cannot transmit/receive(P.74).
710	Memory clear except History data	-		-	Refer to Memory Clear Specification(P.49).
717	Transmit speed selection	1:9600BPS 2:7200BPS 3:4800BPS 4:2400BPS	1~4	1	Adjusts the speed to start training during FAX transmission. Refer to Sometime there is a transmit problem (P.72)and The unit can copy, but cannot transmit/receive (P.74).
718	Receive speed selection	1:9600BPS 2:7200BPS 3:4800BPS 4:2400BPS	1~4	1	Adjusts the speed to start training during FAX reception. Refer to Receive Problem (P.73) and The unit can copy, but cannot transmit/receive (P.74).
722	Redial tone detect	1:ON 2:OFF	1, 2	1	
731	CPC mode	X 10 msec	1~255	036	Sets the CPC signal detection mode from the converter.
745	Power ON film feed	1:ON 2:OFF	1,2	1	Invalid function for thermal model.
763	CNG detect time for friendly reception	1:10 sec 2:20 sec 3:30 sec	1~3	3	Selects the CNG detection tone of friendly reception.
771	T1 timer	1:35 sec 2:60 sec	1, 2	2	Sets a higher value when the response from the other party needs more time during FAX transmission.
774	T4 timer	X 100 msec	00~99	00	Use this function when delay occurs in the line and communication (ex. Mobile comm) does not work well.
784	Voice prompt test	•	•		See TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50).
815	Sensor & Vox check				See TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50).
852	Print test pattern				See TEST FUNCTIONS (P.50).
853	Top margin		1~9	10	
874	DTMF on time	X 10 msec	6~20	10	
875	DTMF off time	X 10 msec	6~20	10	
880	History list				
881	Journal 2 list				See Special service journal reports (P.88).
882	Journal 3 list				See Special service journal reports (P.88).

7.3.4. Memory Clear Specification

ltem	Status after M	lemory Clear
	Service Mode #550^{*1}	Service Mode #710^{*2}
Date and time (user mode #001)	—	Default
Your logo (user mode #002)	—	Default
Your Fax Number (user mode #003)	—	Default
One touch dial and Directory	-	Default
History	—	_
Top margin (service mode #853)	—	_
Other Setting data (User setting and Service setting dada)	Default	Default

- : Not changed

*1 Execute Service Mode #550 when you want to reset the all setting data keeping the user information.

*² Execute Service Mode #710 to clear the user information in case that Main Unit is recycled.

Note:

Please restart a power supply after clearing a memory.

7.4. TEST FUNCTIONS

The codes listed below can be used to perform simple checks for some of the unit's functions. When complaints are received from customers, they provide an effective tool for identifying the locations and causes of malfunctions. To do this, you set the Service mode (Refer to **OPERATION FLOW** (P.47).) first, then operate the below test items.

Test Mode	Type of Mode	Code	Function
		Operation after code input	
FACTORY SET	Service Mode	"5" "5" "0"	Refer to Memory Clear Specification(P.49).
		SET	
FLASH MEMORY	Service Mode	"5" "5" "1"	Indicates the version and checks the sum of the FLASH MEMORY.
CHECK		SET	
MODEM TEST	Service Mode	"5" "5" "4"	Telephone line circuit is connected automatically, output the following signals
		SET	on the circuit line. 1) OFF 2) 9600bps 3) 7200bps 4) 4800bps 5) 2400bps 6) 300bps 7) 2100Hz 8) 1100Hz
SCAN CHECK	Service Mode	"5" "5" "5" SET	Turns on the LEDs of the CIS and operates the read systems. Refer to CIS (Contact Image Sensor) SECTION (P.106).
MOTOR TEST	Service Mode	"5" "5" "6"	Rotates the transmission and reception motor to check the operation of the
		SET	motor. 12: FAX TX / Reading memory 52: Recording paper is fed 22: Copy 34: Cutter 44: Paper reverse
			Press [STOP] button to quit.
LED CHECK	Service Mode	"5" "5" "7" SET	All LEDs above the operation panel board flash on and off, or are illuminated.
LCD CHECK	Service Mode	"5" "5" "8"	Checks the LCD indication.
		SET	Illuminates all the dots to check if they are normal. Refer to OPERATION PANEL SECTION (P.104).
KEY CHECK	Service Mode	"5" "6" "1"	Checks the button operation.
		START (any key)	Indicates the button code on the LCD while the button is pressed. Refer to BUTTON CODE TABLE (P.51). Refer to OPERATION PANEL SECTION (P.104).
MEMORY CLEAR	Service Mode	"7" "1" "0"	Refer to Memory Clear Specification (P.49).
(except History data)		START	
VOICE PROMPT	Service Mode	"7" "8" "4"	You can hear the voice prompt from speaker after pressing "SET" key.
TEST		SET	
SENSOR CHECK	Service Mode	"8" "1" "5" SET	If you enter this mode and operate sensor levers with your hands, the LCD display of the related sensor (or switch) turns ON / OFF. Also, when copying a document, the related sensor will turn ON / OFF. For each sensor's operation, refer to SENSORS AND SWITCHES (P.149). Do Sn Co Jm Ct : LCD DISPLAY Do: Document set sensor :Paper inserted. Turns on when a document is inserted. Sn: Read position sensor. :At the read position, turns on when the front cover is opened and the sensor lever is pressed directory. Co: Cover open sensor :Turns on and off when the front cover is opened and closed. Jm: JAM sensor :When JAM sensor is on "Jm" functions.
			Ct: Cutter sensor :When cutter sensor is on "Ct" functions.
PRINT TEST	Service Mode	"8" "5" "2"	Prints out the test pattern.
PATTERN	2000 11000	SET	Used mainly at the factory to test the print quality. You can select 1~4. (See PRINT TEST PATTERN (P.51))

Note:

The numbers in the boxes (XXX) indicate the keys to be input for the various test modes.

7.4.1. DTMF SINGLE TONE TRANSMIT SELECTION

When set to ON (=1), the 12 keys and transmission frequencies are as shown.

key	High Frequency (Hz)	key	Low Frequency (Hz)
"1"	697	"5"	1209
"2"	770	"6"	1336
"3"	852	"7"	1477
"4"	941	"8"	1633

Note:

After performing this check, do not forget to turn the setting off. Otherwise, dialing in DTMF signal will not work.

7.4.2. BUTTON CODE TABLE

When set to OFF (=2), the 12 keys and transmission frequencies are as shown.

High (Hz)	1209	1336	1477
Low (Hz)			
697	"1"	"2"	"3"
770	"4"	"5"	"6"
852	"7"	"8"	"9"
941	"★"	"0"	"#"

Code	Button Name	Code	Button Name	Code	Button Name
04	FAX /START	32	2	47	CALLER ID
05	LOWER	33	3	64	STATION 1
06	COPY	34	4	65	STATION 2
08	MONITOR	35	5	66	STATION 3
0C	AUTO ANSWER	36	6	67	STATION 4
0F	REDIAL	37	7	68	STATION 5
14	RECORD	38	8	1E	[►] NEXT
16	ERASE	39	9	1F	[4] PREV
18	PLAYBACK	3A	0	00	NO INPUT
20	MENU	3B	×	01	STOP
25	[+] VOLUME	3C	#	F8	SET
26	[] VOLUME	3D	PAUSE		
31	1	3E	FLASH		

7.4.3. PRINT TEST PATTERN



7.5. REMOTE PROGRAMMING

If, after the call is connected, the customer describes the situation and it is determined that the problem can be corrected by making parameter changes, this function makes it possible to change parameters such as the user code and service code from another fax (using DTMF tones). Therefore, travel to the customer's location is not required. However, it is not possible to change all the parameters remotely (**PROGRAM MODE TABLE** (P.53)). The function used to accomplish this is remote programming.

First, in order to check the current status of the service code parameter, print out the setup list (code: 991) and the service list (code: 999) from the customer's fax machine.

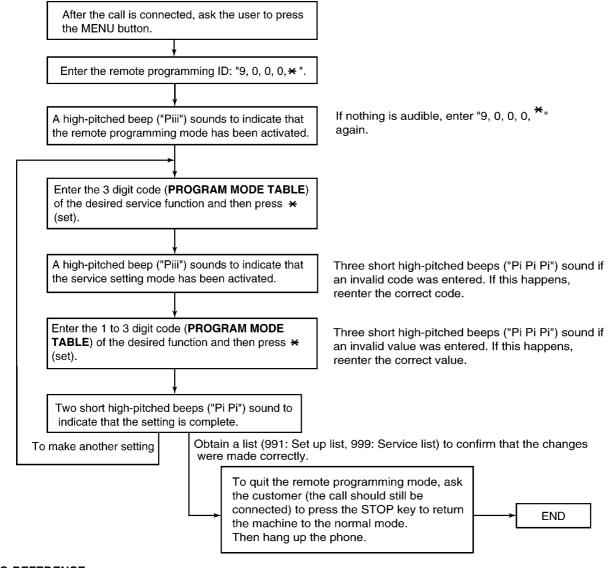
Based on this, the parameters for the desired codes can be changed.

The procedure for changing and listing parameters is described on **ENTERING THE REMOTE PROGRAMMING MODE AND CHANGING SERVICE CODES** (P.52). Also, before exiting the remote programming mode, it is advisable to obtain a new list to confirm that the changes were made correctly.

Hint:

Since the connected telephone is in use during the remote programming mode, it may be helpful to ask the customer to switch to the speakerphone. This frees the customer from the need to remain right next to the fax while you are making parameter settings. When finished, inform the customer. Also note that in very noisy locations where the DTMF tones are not audible, the remote programming function will not work.

7.5.1. ENTERING THE REMOTE PROGRAMMING MODE AND CHANGING SERVICE CODES



CROSS REFERENCE: PROGRAM MODE TABLE (P.53)

7.5.2. PROGRAM MODE TABLE

Code	Function	Set Value	Default	Remote Setting
001	Set date and time	mm/dd/yy hh:mm	01/01/05	NG
002	Your logo		None	NG
003	Your FAX number		None	NG
004	Print sending report	1:ON / 2:OFF / 3:ERROR	ERROR	OK
006	FAX ring count	1-4	2	OK
	TAM/FAX ring count	0: auto / 2-7	2	OK
010	Recording time	1:1MINUTE / 2:GREETING ONLY / 3:	NO LIMIT	OK
011	Remote TAM ID	NO LIMIT (000~999)		NG
013	Dialing mode	1:PULSE / 2:TONE	TONE	OK
017	Ringer pattern	1-6	1	NG
022	Journal auto print	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
023	Overseas mode	1:NEXT FAX / 2:ERROR / 3:OFF	ERROR	OK
025	Delayed transmission	ON / OFF	OFF	NG
026	Auto CALLER ID list	1:0N / 2:0FF	OFF	OK
031	Distinctive ring	1:0N / 2:0FF	В	OK
031	ě v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	1:A / 2:B / 3:C / 4:D / 5:B-D	B-D	OK OK
	Fax ring pattern			-
036	RCV reduction	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
039	LCD contrast	1:NORMAL / 2:DARKER	NORMAL	NG
041	FAX activation code	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON ID=¥#9	NG
044	Memory receive alert	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
046	Friendly reception	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
054	Common greeting MSG. REC. time	1:16s / 2:60s	16s	OK
055	TAM-greeting	1:RECORD / 2:CHECK / 3:ERASE	RECORD	NG
058	Scan contrast	1:NORMAL 2:LIGHT 3:DARKER	NORMAL	OK
059	Print contrast	1:NORMAL 2:DARKER	NORMAL	OK
067	Greeting monitor	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
070	Pager call	1:0N / 2:0FF	OFF	NG
076	Connecting tone	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
077	Auto answer mode	3: TAM/FAX 2: FAX Only	TAM/FAX	OK
-		YES / NO		NG
080	Set default			
501	Pause time	1:SHORT (3S) / 2:LONG (5S)	SHORT (3S)	OK
502	Flash time	1:TYPE1 / 2:TYPE2 / 3:TYPE3	TYPE2	OK
511	Vox sense	1:High / 2:Low	High	OK
514	Bell detection time	(10~90) x 10ms	60	OK
520	CED frequency select	1:2100Hz / 2:1100Hz	2100Hz	OK
521	International mode select	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
522	Auto standby select	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
523	Receive equalizer select	1:0km / 2:1.8km / 3:3.6km / 4:7.2km	0km	OK
524	Transmission equalizer select	1:0km / 2:1.8km / 3:3.6km / 4:7.2km	0km	OK
544	Document feed position adjustment value set		5mm	OK
550	Memory clear			NG
551	ROM check			NG
553	Monitor on FAX communication	1:OFF / 2:Phase B / 3:ALL	OFF	OK
554	Modem test			NG
555	Scanner test			NG
556	Motor test			NG
557	LED test			NG
558				NG
559	Document jam detection	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
561	Key test			NG
	Cutter test			NG
		•		
562 570	Break % select	1:61% / 2:67%	61%	OK
		1:61% / 2:67% 00-99	61% 05	OK OK
570	Break % select ITS auto redial time set			
570 571 572	Break % select ITS auto redial time set	00-99	05	OK
571 572	Break % select ITS auto redial time set ITS auto redial line disconnection time set	00-99 001-999sec	05 065sec	OK OK
570 571 572 573 590	Break % select ITS auto redial time set ITS auto redial line disconnection time set Remote turn-on ring number FAX auto redial time set	00-99 001-999sec 01-99 00-99	05 065sec 10 05	OK OK OK
570 571 572 573 590 591	Break % select ITS auto redial time set ITS auto redial line disconnection time set Remote turn-on ring number FAX auto redial time set FAX auto redial line disconnection time set	00-99 001-999sec 01-99 00-99 001-999sec	05 065sec 10 05 065sec	OK OK OK OK
570 571 572 573 590 591 592	Break % select ITS auto redial time set ITS auto redial line disconnection time set Remote turn-on ring number FAX auto redial time set FAX auto redial line disconnection time set CNG transmit select	00-99 001-999sec 01-99 00-99 001-999sec 1:OFF / 2:ALL / 3:AUTO	05 065sec 10 05 065sec ALL	OK OK OK OK OK
570 571 572 573 590 591 592 593	Break % select ITS auto redial time set ITS auto redial line disconnection time set Remote turn-on ring number FAX auto redial time set FAX auto redial line disconnection time set CNG transmit select Time between CED and 300 bps	00-99 001-999sec 01-99 00-99 001-999sec 1:OFF / 2:ALL / 3:AUTO 1:75ms / 2:500ms / 3:1sec	05 065sec 10 05 065sec ALL 75ms	OK OK OK OK OK
570 571 572 573 590 591 592 593 593	Break % select ITS auto redial time set ITS auto redial line disconnection time set Remote turn-on ring number FAX auto redial time set FAX auto redial line disconnection time set CNG transmit select Time between CED and 300 bps Overseas DIS detection	00-99 001-999sec 01-99 00-99 001-999sec 1:OFF / 2:ALL / 3:AUTO 1:75ms / 2:500ms / 3:1sec 1:1st / 2:2nd	05 065sec 10 05 065sec ALL 75ms 1st	OK OK OK OK OK OK
570 571 572 573 590 591 592 593	Break % select ITS auto redial time set ITS auto redial line disconnection time set Remote turn-on ring number FAX auto redial time set FAX auto redial line disconnection time set CNG transmit select Time between CED and 300 bps	00-99 001-999sec 01-99 00-99 001-999sec 1:OFF / 2:ALL / 3:AUTO 1:75ms / 2:500ms / 3:1sec	05 065sec 10 05 065sec ALL 75ms	OK OK OK OK OK

Code	Function	Set Value	Default	Remote Setting
710	Memory clear except History data			NG
717	Transmit speed select	1:9600/ 2:7200/ 3:4800/ 4:2400	9600bps	OK
718	Receive speed select	1:9600/ 2:7200/ 3:4800/4:2400	9600bps	OK
722	Redial tone detect	1:ON / 2:OFF	ON	OK
731	CPC mode	001-255	036	OK
763	CNG detect time for friendly reception	1:10s / 2:20s / 3:30s	30s	OK
771	T1 timer	1:35s / 2:60s	35s	OK
774	T4 timer	00~99 x 100ms	00ms	OK
784	Voice prompt	1:SET		NG
815	Sensor & VOX test			NG
852	Print test pattern			NG
853	Top margin	1~9 mm	5	OK
874	DTMF ON time	6~20 × 10ms	10 × 10ms	OK
875	DTMF OFF time	6~20 × 10ms	10 × 10ms	OK
880	History list	1:Start		NG
881	Journal 2	1:SET		NG
882	Journal 3	1:SET		NG
991	Setup list	1:Start		OK
994	Journal list	1:Start		ОК
995	Journal 2 list	1:Start		OK
996	Journal 3 list	1:Start		OK
998	History list	1:Start		OK
999	Service list	1:Start		OK

OK means "can set".

NG means "can not set".

Note:

Refer to SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE (P.48) for descriptions of the individual codes.

Example:

If you want to set value in the "004 Transmission report mode", press the dial key number 1, 2 or 3 corresponding to the Set Value you want to select. (1:ERROR/2:ON/3:OFF)

7.6. THE EXAMPLE OF THE PRINTED LIST

7.6.1. USER MODE (Example of a printed out list)

SETUP LIST

[BASIC FEATURE LIST]

NO. FEATURE	CURRENT SETTING	
#01 SET DATE & TIME	Jan. 01 2005 00	
#02 YOUR LOGO	10.0 01 2000 02	
,#03 YOUR FAX NUMBER		
✓#04 PRINT SENDING REPORT	ERROR	[ERROR, ON, OFF]
Code #06 TAM/FAX RING COUNT	2	[27,AUTO]
#10 RECORDING TIME	NO LIMIT	•
#11 REMOTE TAM ID		[1 MINUTE, GREETING ONLY, NO LIMIT]
#13 DIALLING MODE	TONE	
#17 EXT RINGER TYPE	RINGER 1	(TONE,PULSE) [RINGER 16]
		ININGER IDI
[ADVANCED FEATURE LIST]	Set Value	
NO. FEATURE	CURRENT SETTING	
#22 JOURNAL AUTO PRINT	ON	[ON, OFF]
#23 OVERSEAS MODE	ERROR	[NEXT FAX, ERROR, OFF]
#25 DELAYED TRANSMISSION	OFF	[ON, OFF]
DESTINATION =	:	
Code START TIME =	: 00:00	
#26 AUTO CALLER ID`LIST	OFF	[ON, OFF]
#31 DISTINCTIVE RING	OFF	[ON, OFF]
#32 FAX RING PATTERN	B-D	[B-D,A,B,C,D]
#36 RCV REDUCTION	ON	[ON,OFF]
#39 LCD CONTRAST	NORMAL	[NORMAL, DARKER]
#41 FAX ACTIVATION CODE	ON	[ON, OFF]
CODE =	= *#9	
#44 MEMORY RECEIVE ALERT	ON	[ON,OFF]
#46 FRIENDLY RECEPTION	ON	[ON, OFF]
#54 GREETING MSG. RECORDING TIME	16s	[16s,60s]
NOTE : If you change from 60sec. to 1	l6sec.,	
your-greeting will be erased a	and your new gree	ting will be limited to 16 Seconds.
#55 TAM GREETING	RECORD	[RECORD, CHECK, ERASE]
#58 SCAN CONTRAST	NORMAL	[NORMAL,LIGHT,DARKER]
#59 PRINT CONTRAST	NORMAL	[NORMAL, DARKER]
#67 GREETING MONITOR	ON	[ON, OFF]
#70 PAGER CALL	OFF	[ON,OFF]
DESTINATION :	=	
#76 CONNECTING TONE	ON	[ON,OFF]
#77 AUTO ANSWER MODE	TAM/FAX	[TAM/FAX,FAX ONLY]
#80 SET DEFAULT	X	
	Set Value	
	001 4000	
Note:		

Note:

The above values are the default values.

7.6.2. SERVICE MODE SETTINGS (Example of a printed out list)

[SERVICE DATA LIST]		Ś	et Value	;					
501 PAUSE TIME 502 FLASH TIME 520 CED FREQ. 521 INTL. MODE 522 AUTO STANDBY 523 RX EQL. 524 TX EQL. 853 TOP MARGIN	= = = = = = =	3s Type2 2100H ON ON 0.0Km 0.0Km 5	iz 1		[1=3 [1=Typ [1=210 [1=0N [1=0N [1=0.0 [1=0.0 [1=0.0	e1 a Ø a I a I a	2=5]s 2=Type2 2=1100] 2=OFF] 2=OFF] 2=OFF] 2=1.8 2=1.8	3=Type Hz 3=3.6 3=3.6	3] 4=7.2]Km 4=7.2]Km
I SPECIAL SERVICE SETT:	INGS]								
Code 511 514 553 559 60 1 1 Set Value	57Ø 1	571 Ø5	572 065	573 10	590 05	591 Ø65	592 2	593 1	594 1
595 596 598 717 2 10 42 1	718 1	722 1	731 Ø36	745 1	763 3	771 2	774 00	874 10	875 10

USAGE TIME = 00000 HOURS

Note:

The above values are the default values.

7.6.3. HISTORY (Example of a printed out list)

[HISTORY]

NAME	DATE	DEALER		FILM
CUSTOMER COMPLAIN	т			
SURVEY RESULT : C		ESIGN/EDUC)	DEFECT	(PART/JJORKER/DESIGN)
ABUSE (CUST/DEALE			22.20.	

Note:

See the following descriptions of this report. Item No. (1) ~ (44) are corresponding to the listed items in **DESCRIPTIONS OF THE HISTORY REPORT** (P.58).

The number of pages copied.

7.6.3.1. DESCRIPTIONS OF THE HISTORY REPORT

(1) SOFTWARE VERSION	(22) NUMBER OF RECEIVE	
FLASH ROM version	The number of pages received.	
(2) SUM	(23) NUMBER OF SENDING	
FLASH ROM internal data calculation.	The number of pages sent.	
(3) YOUR LOGO	(24) NUMBER OF CALLER ID	
The user logo recorded in the unit. If it is not recorded, NONE will be displayed.	The number of times Caller ID was received. (25) NUMBER OF RECORDING MESSAGE	
(4) YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER	The number of messages recorded in TAM.	
The user telephone number recorded in the unit. If it is not recorded, NONE will be displayed.	(26)~(29) Not Used	
(5) FAX PAGER NUMBER	(30) NUMBER OF PRINTING WARNING LIST	
If you program a pager number into the unit, the pager number will be displayed here.	The number of warning lists printed until now. (31) NUMBER OF PRINTING HELP	
(6) FACTORY - CUSTOMER	The number of help lists printed until now.	
This shows how many days from factory production until the user turns ON the unit.	(32) NUMBER OF DIVIDED PRINTING IN FAX RECEPTION The number of faxes received that were divided into more than	
(7) MONTH	one sheet since the unit was purchased.	
The shows the very first month, date, year and time set by the	(33) Not used	
user after they purchased the unit.	(34) FAX MODE	
(8) DAY	Means the unit received a fax message in the FAX mode. (35) MAN RCV	
The shows the very first month, date, year and time set by the user after they purchased the unit.	Means the unit received a fax message by manual operation.	
(9) YEAR	(36) FRN RCV	
The shows the very first month, date, year and time set by the user after they purchased the unit.	Means the unit received a fax message by friendly signal detection.	
(10) TIME	(37) VOX	
The shows the very first month, date, year and time set by the user after they purchased the unit.	Means the unit detected silence or no voice. (38) RMT DTMF	
(11) USAGE TIME	Means the unit detected DTMF (Remote Fax activation code)	
The amount of time the unit has been powered ON.	entered remotely.	
(12) FACTORY - NOW	(39) PAL DTMF	
This shows how many days from factory production until the user prints out this history list.	Means the unit detected DTMF (Remote Fax activation code) entered by a parallel connected telephone.	
(13) TEL MODE	(40) TURN-ON	
The amount of time the TEL mode setting was used. (14) FAX MODE	Means the unit started to receive after 10 rings. (Remote Turn On: Service Code #573)	
The amount of time the FAX mode setting was used.	(41) TIME OUT	
(15) TEL/FAX MODE	Means the unit started to receive after Ring Time Out in the	
The amount of time the TEL/FAX mode setting was used. (16) ANS/FAX MODE	EXT-TAM or TEL/FAX mode. (42) IDENT	
The amount of time the ANS/FAX mode setting was used.	Means the unit detected Ring Detection.	
(17) FINAL RECEIVE MODE	(43) CNG OGM	
The last set receiving mode by the user.	Means the unit detected the CNG while it was sending the	
(18) TONE/PULSE SELECTION	Dummy Ring Back Tone in the TEL/FAX mode, or while answering a call in the EXT-TAM mode. Or means the unit	
The most recently used setting used, either TONE or PULSE.	detected the CNG while it was sending the OGM in the	
(19) RECEIVE REDUCTION	ANS/FAX mode.	
The compression rate when receiving.	(44) CNG ICM	
(20) SETTING NO. OF DIRECTORY	Means the unit detected the CNG while it was recording the ICM in the ANS/FAX mode.	
The recorded directory stations.		
(21) NUMBER OF COPY		

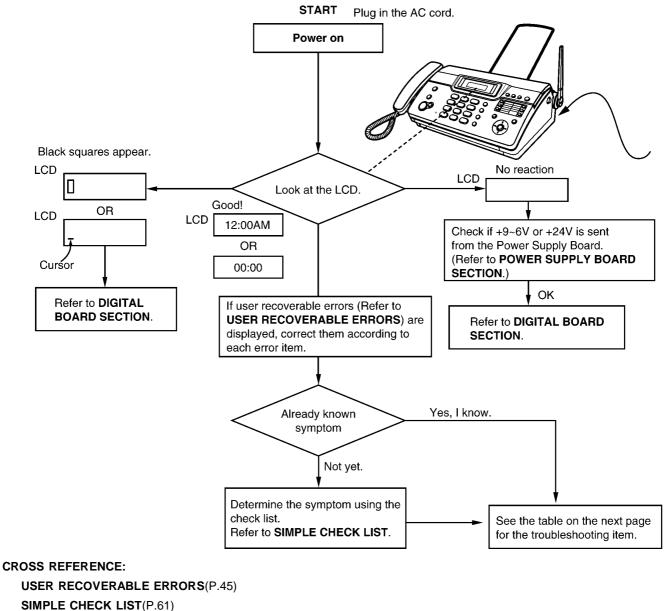
7.7. TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS

7.7.1. OUTLINE

Troubleshooting is for recovering quality and reliability by determining the broken component and replacing, adjusting or cleaning it as required. First, determine the problem then decide the troubleshooting method. If you have difficulty finding the broken part, determine which board is broken. (For example: the Digital PCB, Analog PCB, etc.) The claim tag from a customer or dealer may use different expressions for the same problem, as they are not a technician or engineer. Using your experience, test the problem area corresponding to the claim. Also, returns from a customer or dealer often have a claim tag. For these cases as well, you need to determine the problem. Test the unit using the simple check list on **SIMPLE CHECK LIST**(P.61). Difficult problems may be hard to determine, so repeated testing is necessary.

7.7.2. STARTING TROUBLESHOOTING

Determine the symptom and the troubleshooting method.



DIGITAL BOARD SECTION(P.92)

POWER SUPPLY BOARD SECTION(P.101)

7.7.3. TROUBLESHOOTING ITEMS TABLE

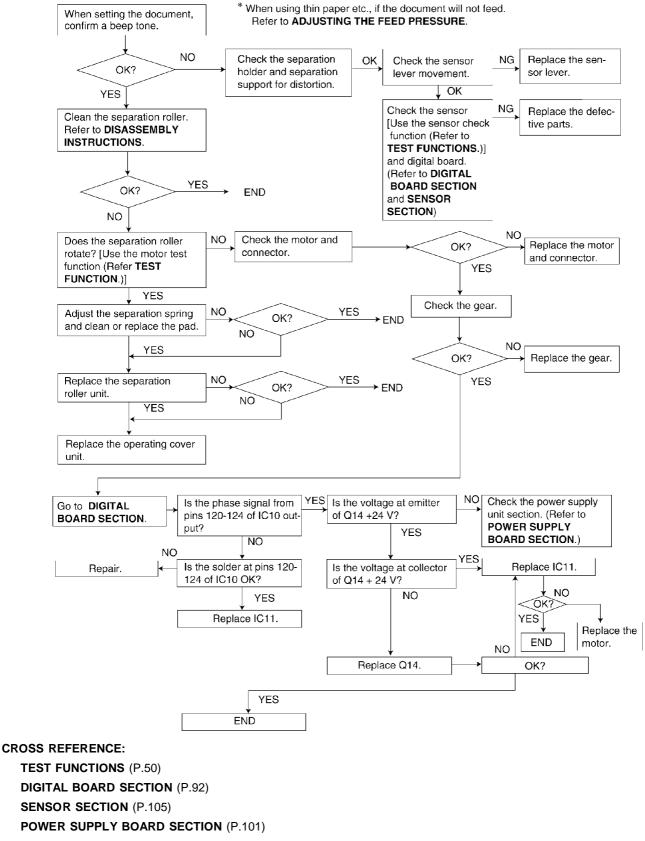
ITEM	SYMPTOM	REFERENCE	
ADF	No feed.	See NO DOCUMENT FEED (P.62)	
(Auto Document Feeder)	Paper jam	See DOCUMENT JAM (P.63)	
	Multiple feed	See MULTIPLE FEED (P.64)	
	Skew	See SKEW (P.65)	
Printing	Skewed receiving image.	See SKEWED RECEIVING IMAGE (P.67)	
	Image is distorted.	See IMAGE IS DISTORTED (WHEN PRINTING) (P.66)	
	Black or white lateral line on print out	See BLACK OR WHITE VERTICAL LINES APPEAR (P.67)	
Communication FAX, TEL (analog board)	Cannot communicate by fax.	See COMMUNICATION SECTION (P.70) and How to output the journal report (P.79)	
	Error code is displayed.	See How to output the journal report (P.79)	
	cannot talk.	See ANALOG BOARD SECTION (P.99)	
	DTMF tone doesn't work.		
	Hndset/Monitor sound, volume.		
Operation panel	Keys are not accepted.	See OPERATION PANEL SECTION (P.104)	
Sensor	If the electric circuit is the cause, the error message corresponding to the sensor will be displayed.		
Cordless	No link	See Check Link (P.109)	
	Battery won't charge	See Check Power of Cordless Handset (P.108) and Check Battery Charge (P.108)	
	No voice reception	See Check Cordless Handset Reception (P.110)	
	No voice transmission	See Check Cordless Handset Transmission (P.110)	
	Bell does not sound	See Bell Reception (P.111)	

7.7.3.1. SIMPLE CHECK LIST

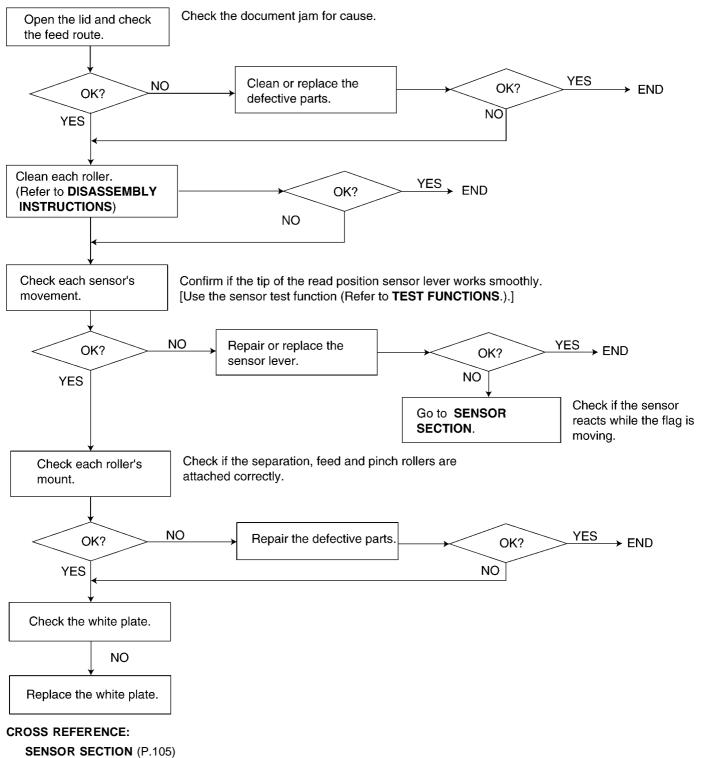
SERIAL NO. FUNCTION		DATE		
		JUDGEMENT	REFERENCE	
FAX operation	Transmission	OK / NG		
	Receiving	OK / NG		
Copy operation		OK / NG		
Telephone operation	Handset MIC/receiver	OK / NG		
	Monitor sound	OK / NG		
	Ringer sound	OK / NG		
	Dial operation	OK / NG		
	Volume operation	OK / NG		
Operation Panel	Key check	OK / NG	Service code #561 (Refer to TEST FUNCTIONS (P.50).)	
	LED check	OK / NG	Service code #557 (Refer to TEST FUNCTIONS (P.50).)	
	LCD check	OK / NG	Service code #558 (Refer to TEST FUNCTIONS (P.50).)	
Sensor	Sensor check	OK / NG	Service code #815 (Refer to TEST FUNCTIONS (P.50).)	
Clock	Time goes by	OK / NG	Is the time kept correctly? Check with another clock.	
Digital TAM	Greeting REC / PLAY	OK / NG		
	Incoming message REC / PLAY	OK / NG		
	Memo REC / PLAY	OK / NG		
Voice prompt		OK / NG	Service code #784 (Refer to TEST FUNCTIONS (P.50).) Check whether voice prompt is play or not.	
Cordless Operation	Portable handset	OK / NG		
	Link talking	OK / NG		
	Battery charge	OK / NG		

7.7.4. ADF (AUTO DOCUMENT FEED) SECTION

7.7.4.1. NO DOCUMENT FEED

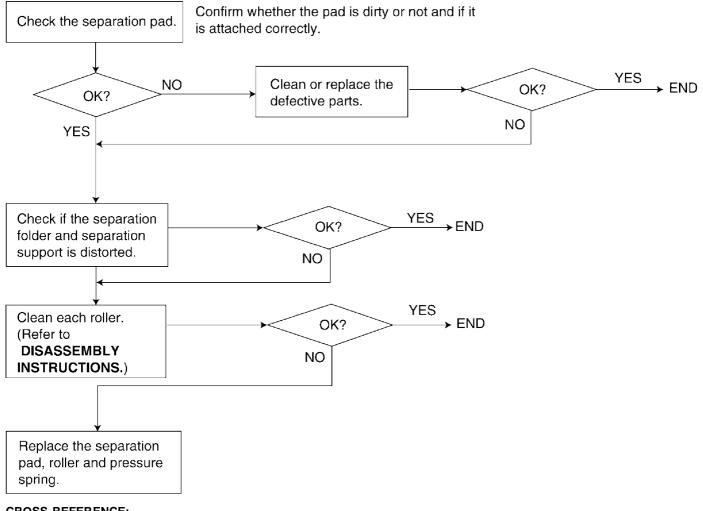


7.7.4.2. DOCUMENT JAM



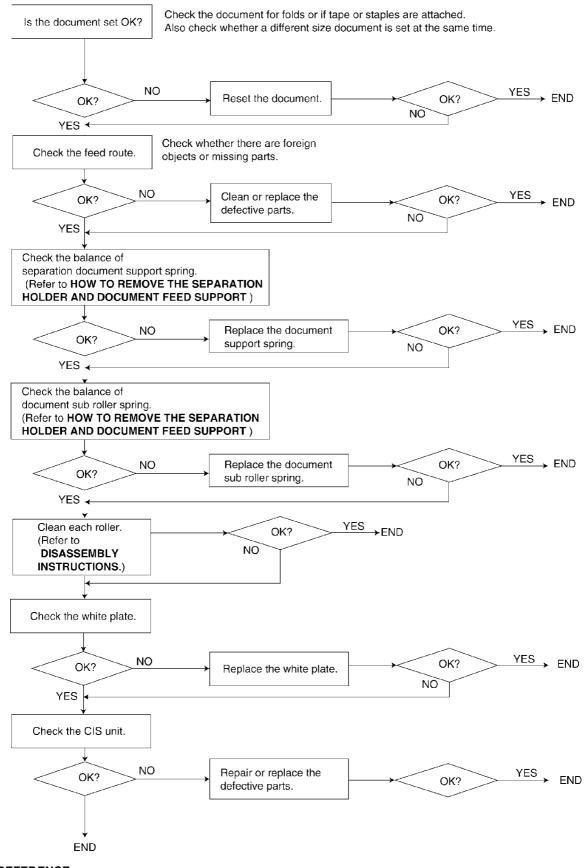
7.7.4.3. MULTIPLE FEED

When using thick paper etc., If the document will not feed.



CROSS REFERENCE:

7.7.4.4. SKEW

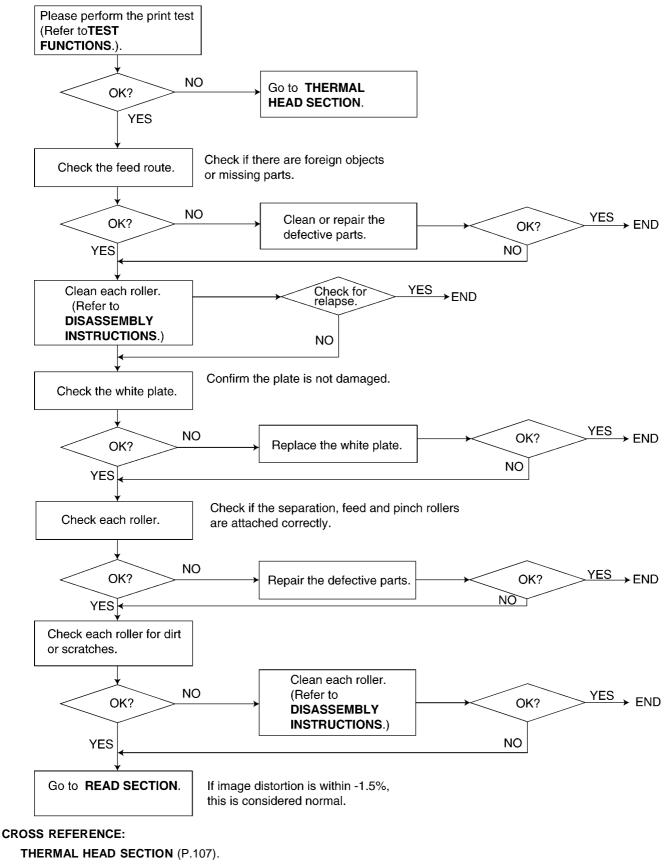


CROSS REFERENCE:

DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (P.27)

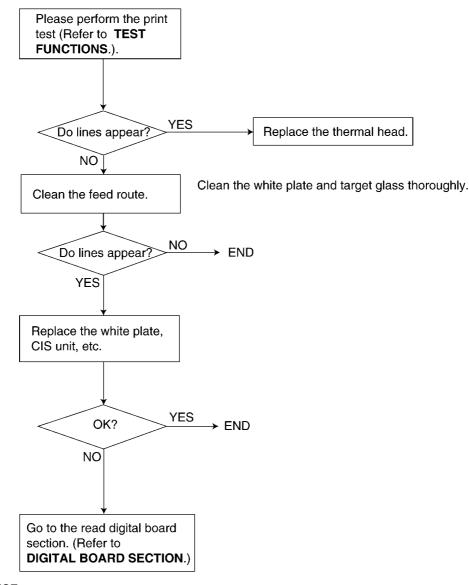
HOW TO REMOVE THE SEPARATION HOLDER AND DOCUMENT FEED SUPPORT (P.32)

7.7.4.5. IMAGE IS DISTORTED (WHEN PRINTING)



TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50)

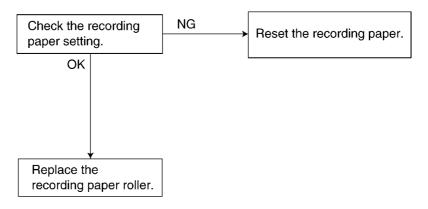
7.7.4.6. BLACK OR WHITE VERTICAL LINES APPEAR



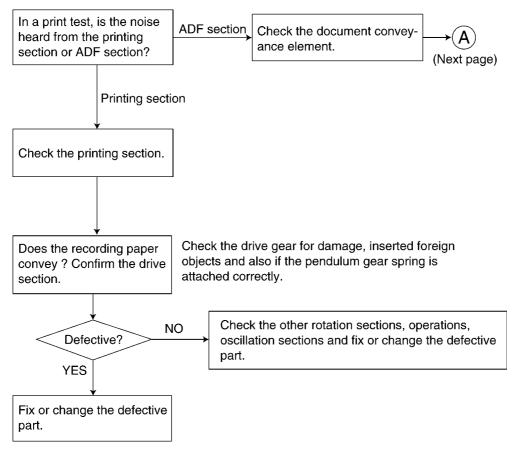
CROSS REFERENCE:

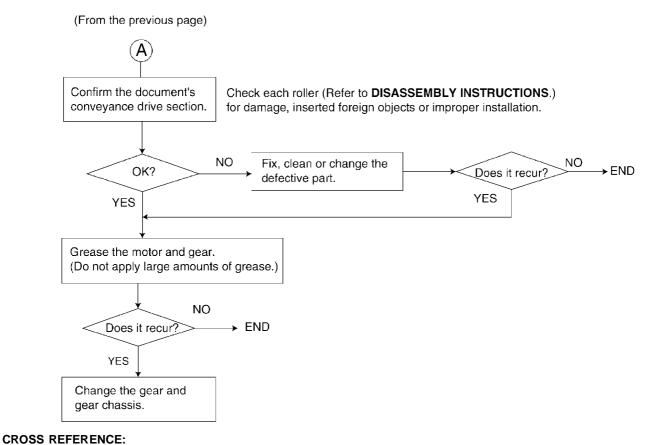
TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50) DIGITAL BOARD SECTION (P.92)

7.7.4.7. SKEWED RECEIVING IMAGE



7.7.4.8. WHEN COPYING OR PRINTING, AN ABNORMAL SOUND IS HEARD FROM THE UNIT





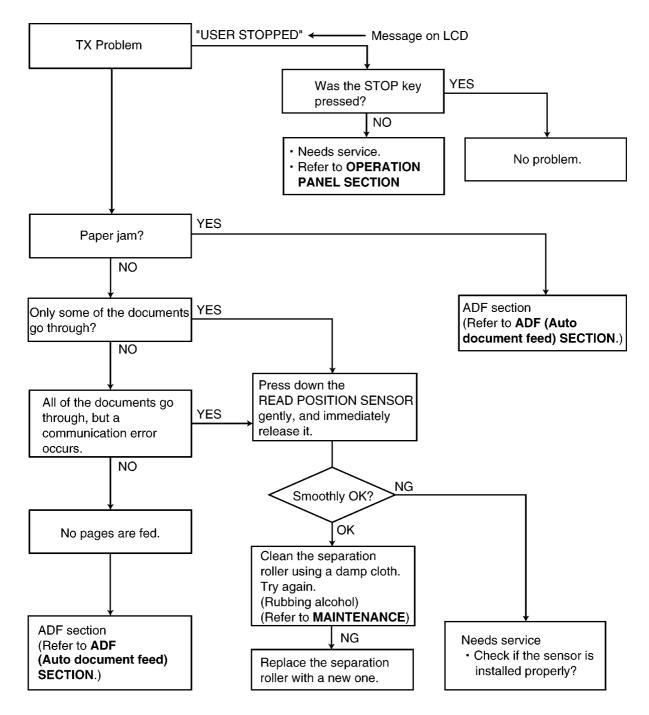
7.7.5. COMMUNICATION SECTION

Find the problem in the table shown below, and refer to the corresponding troubleshooting procedure in **Defective Facsimile Section** (P.71).

No.	Symptom	Content	Possible cause
1	The paper is not fed properly when faxing. (Nor in the copy mode.)	Troubleshooting	Problem with the feeding mechanism.
2	The fax usually transmits successfully but sometimes fails. (The unit can copy documents.)	Troubleshooting	Problem with the service line or with the receiver's fax.
3	The fax usually receives successfully but sometimes fails. (The unit can copy documents.)	Troubleshooting	Problem with the service line or with the transmitter's fax.
4	The fax completely fails to transmit or receive. (The unit can copy documents.)	Troubleshooting	Problem with the electric circuit.
5	The fax fails either to transmit or receive when making a long distance or an international call. (The unit can copy documents.)	Detailed description of the possible causes (Similar to troubleshooting items No.2	Problem with the service line.
6	The fax image is poor when transmitting or receiving during a long distance or an international call.	and No.3.)	
7	No.1-No.5	The troubleshooting procedure for each error code will be printed on the communication result report.	

7.7.5.1. Defective Facsimile Section

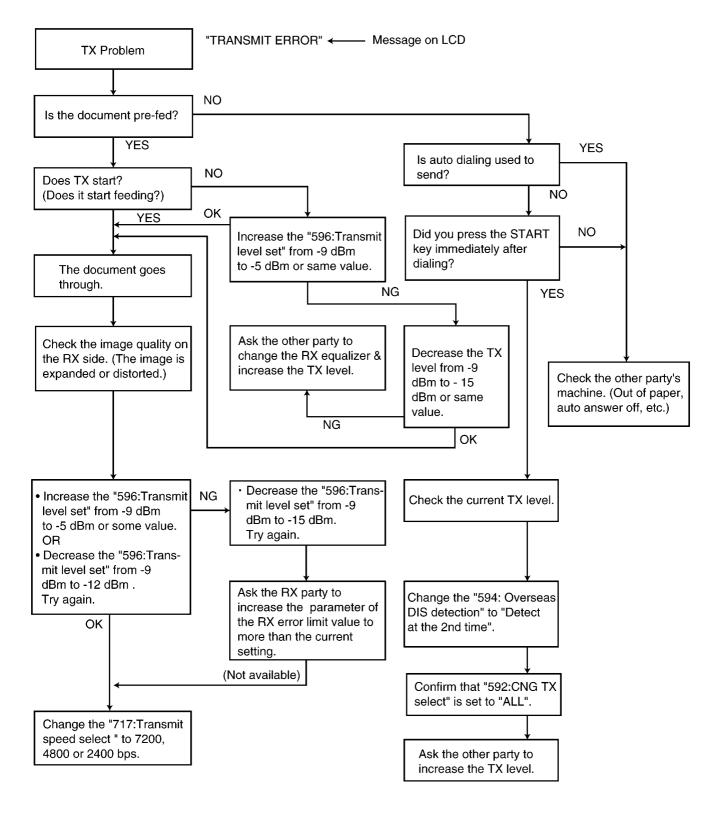
7.7.5.1.1. Transmit Problem



CROSS REFERENCE:

MAINTENANCE(P.23) ADF (AUTO DOCUMENT FEED) SECTION(P.62) OPERATION PANEL SECTION(P.104)

7.7.5.1.2. Sometime there is a transmit problem

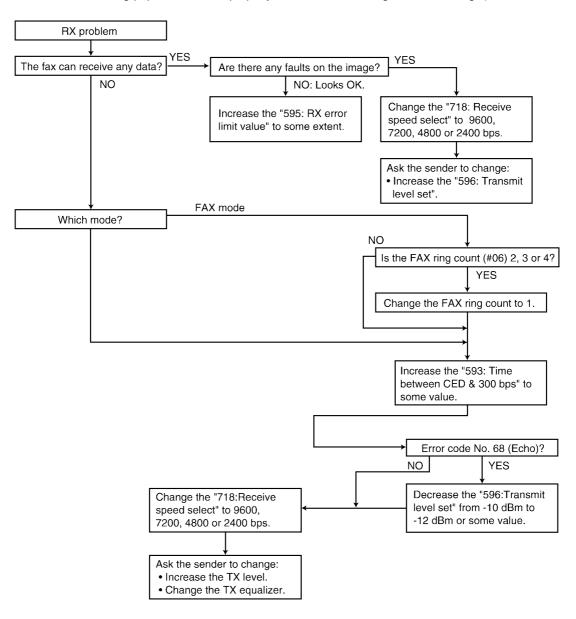


Note:

"596: Transmit level set" represents a service code. (Refer to SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE(P.48).)

7.7.5.1.3. Receive Problem

First confirm whether the recording paper is installed properly or not before starting troubleshooting. (Refer to "Remarks".)



Note:

"596: Transmit level set" represents a service code. (Refer to SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE(P.48).)

Remarks:

Regarding the reception problem, we have investigated the conceivable causes in the flow chart except for the software-related errors. However, some troubles may occur due to the software-related problems such as "OUT OF PAPER" when the fax switches to the memory receiving mode and the memory capacity becomes full of the unprintable data. In this case, error messages [MEMORY FULL] and its main cause, for example "CHECK PAPER" are displayed on the LCD. Once you solve the main problem, [MEMORY FULL] will be cancelled and the reception problem will be resolved.

LCD display messages indicating the error causes are shown below.

CHECK PAPER

COVER OPEN

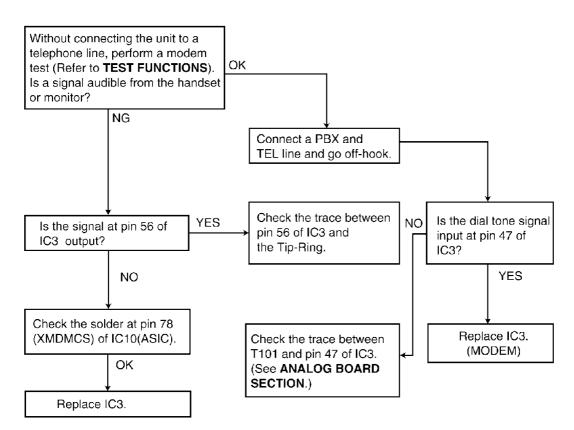
UNIT OVERHEATED (COVER OPEN, etc.)...Reset the unit.

PAPER JAMMED

CHECK FILM

Please refer to **USER RECOVERABLE ERRORS** (P.45) for the above items. If it turns out to be a hardware deformity, please check each sensor. (Refer to **TEST FUNCTIONS** (P.50).)

7.7.5.1.4. The unit can copy, but cannot transmit/receive



CROSS REFERENCE:

ANALOG BOARD SECTION(P.99) TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50)

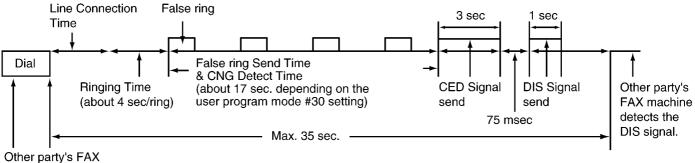
7.7.5.1.5. The unit can copy, but cannot either transmit/receive long distance or international communications

The following two causes can be considered for this symptom.

Cause 1:

The other party is executing automatic dialing, the call has been received by this unit, and the CED or DIS signal response time is too long. (In most cases, this unit detects the CNG signal and can respond to CED or DIS.) (According to the ITU-T standard, the communication procedure is cancelled when there is no response from the other party within 35 sec, so that the other party releases the line.)

(Response Time)



machine dials

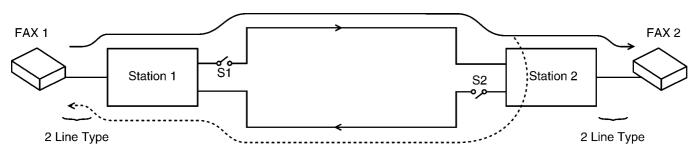
(Cause and Countermeasure)

As shown in the chart above, the total handshaking time must be reduced, but because of the long distance connection and linking of several stations, the line connection time cannot be reduced. Accordingly, the following countermeasures should be tried.

(A)... As the 35 sec. count is started directly after dialing or directly after the START button has been pressed for models with a START button, the other party should be called manually, if possible. Another possibility is entering two pauses at the end of the auto dial number on the transmission side. Then the count start time can be delayed for 2 pauses (about 10 sec.).

Cause 2:

Erroneous detection because of an echo or an echo canceler.



(Echo/Echo Canceler)

The signal from FAX1 reaches FAX2 via stations 1 and 2, but the reflection signal at station 2 also returns via station 1 (echo). As the distance between station 1 and station 2 is far, the echo returns to FAX 1 at a max of 600 msec after transmission. There is a possibility that this signal is detected erroneously as the signal from FAX2. For a normal call, there is also a possibility that the echo of their own voice will make the call difficult to understand. For this reason, each station (station 1 and station 2) attaches echo cancelers (S1 and S2) for international lines or long distance lines. For the echo canceler, the level of the transmission signal from FAX1 is compared with the level of the reception signal from FAX2. When the transmission signal is larger, S1 is closed while S2 is opened when it is smaller. In other words, for transmission from FAX1, S1 is closed and S2 is open, so that the echo does not return to FAX1.

(Causes and Countermeasures)

No.	Countermeasure Side	Echo Communication Problem Example	Countermeasure	Service Code
1	Sending side	Some time is needed to compare the level of the receiving and sending signals for the echo canceler. The header of the training signal lacks due to a switching delay to close S1.	of the training signal.	Service code (521) (International mode select) This countermeasure becomes the default value.
2	Receiving side	according to a CED signal frequency of	Change to a 1100Hz CED signal frequency. (Refer to Fig. b)	(CED frequency select)
	Receiving side	2100Hz (S1 and S2 are both ON), a DIS signal is returned as an echo, and a DCS signal from the sending side overlaps the DIS echo. Then the receiving side FAX cannot retrieve the DCS signal.	between the CED signal and DIS signal to 500 msec. This will give at least 250	(Time between CED and 300
	Sending side	(Refer to Fig. a)	The sending side FAX sends a DCS signal not after receiving the 1st DIS signal but after receiving the 2nd DIS signal. (Refer to Fig. d)	Service code (594) (Overseas DIS detection select)
3	Sending side	Communication failure occurs in a long distance communication on the telephone line without an echo canceler.		Service code (596) (Transmit level set)
4	Sending side Receiving side	or	Decrease the receiving sensitivity from -13 dBm to about -32 dBm so an echo signal will not received.	Service code (598) (Receiving sensitivity)
5	Sending side Receiving side	There are some cases (e.g. Mobil comms.) which cause the collision of TX / RX signals due to the delay / echo and noise of the network / terminal. (Refer to Fig. e)	Imode: code No. 774) in hetween the	(T4 timer)

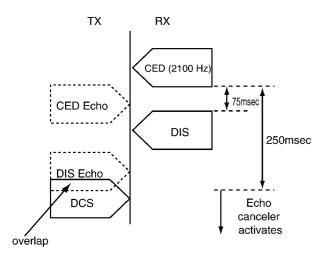


Fig. a (Overlapping the Echo of the DIS signal and DCS signal)

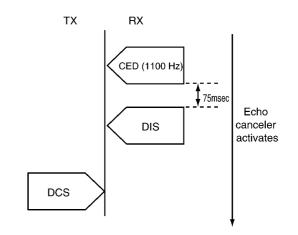


Fig. b (Countermeasure by Changing the CED Frequency)

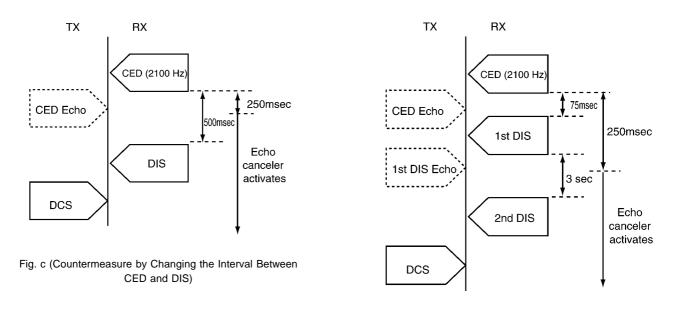
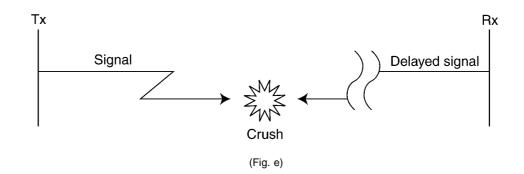


Fig. d (C3ountemeasure by Ignoring the 1st DIS)

<tx side="" signal=""></tx>	<rx side="" signal=""></rx>	<countermeasure></countermeasure>
2nd / 3rd DCS / Training	& delayed CFR / FTT	at TX side
2nd / 3rd EOP / EOM / MPS	& delayed MCF / PIP / PIN / RTP / RTN	at TX side
delayed DCS	& 2nd / 3rd / DIS	at RX side



7.7.5.1.6. The unit can copy, but the transmission and reception image are incorrect

(Long distance or international communication operation)

This symptom highly depends on the transmission and reception capability of the other FAX unit and the line conditions. The countermeasures for this unit are shown below.

Transmission Operation:

Set the transmitting speed to 4800BPS (service mode: code No. 717) or select the overseas mode.

Reception Operation:

If 80% or more of the reception is incorrect, set the receiving speed to 4800BPS. (Service mode: code No. 718)

• Refer to SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE(P.48).

7.7.5.1.7. How to record fax signal by using PC

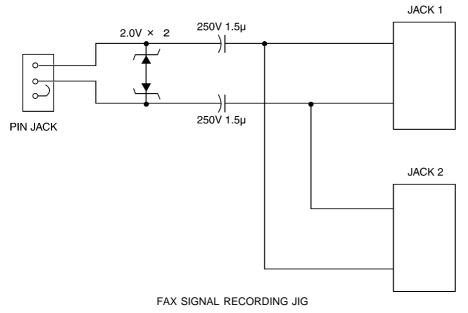
Recording FAX signal is one of the useful analysis measures to solve communication problems.

The way of recording easily by using PC is shown as follows.

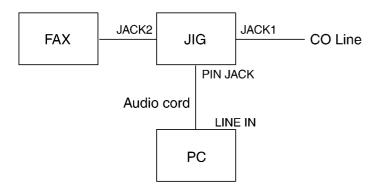
1. Equipment

- ۰1 jig
- ·1 PC (with LINE IN)
- · 1 audio cord (mini jack supported)
- · 2 tel cords

2. Setting up



3. Connecting PC and JIG



4. PC setting and recording

- 1. Set LINE IN to be valid in the volume control setting. Refer to the PC instruction book.
- 2. Start up the PC software "SOUND RECORDER". (This software is bundled to Windows OS, which can create WAV file.) Set the audio format "PCM 22.050kHz, 8bit, mono".
- 3. Click the record button and start recording after acquisition the signal.

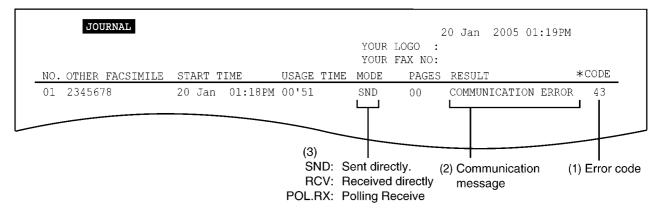
Note:

- $\cdot\,$ Not to be wind wave patterns on the wave monitor.
- \cdot Please compress the recording data when you send attaching to E-Mail because the data size will be so heavy.
- \cdot Any software which can create WAV files is available.

Parts No.	Parts Name & Description	Qt'y
PQJJ1T004Z	JACK1, JACK2	2
PQJJ1D010Z	PIN JACK	1
ECQE2155KF or ECQE2E155KC	CAPACITOR	2
MA4020	DIODE	2

7.7.5.1.8. How to output the journal report

- 1. Press [MENU] repeatedly to display "PRINT REPORT".
- 2. Press [4] or [>] until the "JOURNAL REPORT" is displayed.
- 3. Press [SET].
- 4. The report is printed out.



Error code table:

(1) CODE	(2) RESULT	(3) MODE	SYMPTOM	Counterm easure*
	PRESSED THE STOP KEY	SND & RCV	Communication was interrupted by the STOP button.	
	DOCUMENT JAMMED	SND	The document paper is jammed.	
	NO DOCUMENT	SND	No document paper.	
	OTHER FAX NOT RESPONDING	SND	Transmission is finished when the T1 TIMER expires.	1
28	COMMUNICATION ERROR	SND & RCV		
41	COMMUNICATION ERROR	SND	DCN is received after DCS transmission.	2
42	COMMUNICATION ERROR	SND	FTT is received after transmission of a 2400BPS training signal.	3
43	COMMUNICATION ERROR	SND	No response after post message is transmitted three times.	4
44	COMMUNICATION ERROR	SND	RTN and PIN are received.	5
46	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RCV	No response after FTT is transmitted.	6
48	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RCV	No post message.	7
49	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RCV	RTN is transmitted.	8
50	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RCV	PIN is transmitted (to PRI-Q).	8
51	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RCV	PIN is transmitted.	8
	OTHER FAX NOT RESPONDING	RCV	Reception is finished when the T1 TIMER expires.	9
54	ERROR-NOT YOUR UNIT	RCV	DCN is received after DIS transmission.	11
58	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RCV	DCN is received after FTT transmission.	13
59	ERROR-NOT YOUR UNIT	SND	DCN responds to the post message.	14
64	COMMUNICATION ERROR	POL.RX	Polling is not possible.	15
65	COMMUNICATION ERROR	SND	DCN is received before DIS reception.	2
65	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RCV	Reception is not EOP, EOM PIP, PIN, RTP or RTN.	2
68	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RCV	No response at the other party after MCF or CFR is transmitted.	13
70	ERROR-NOT YOUR UNIT	RCV	DCN is received after CFR transmission.	13
72	COMMUNICATION ERROR	RCV	Carrier is cut when the image signal is received.	16
	MEMORY FULL	RCV	The document was not received due to memory full.	
	CANCELLED	SND	The multi-station transmission was rejected by the user.	
FF	COMMUNICATION ERROR	SND & RCV	Modem error. For the DCN, DCN, etc. abbreviations, refer to MODEM SECTION (P.153).	12

SND=TRANSMISSION RCV=RECEPTION

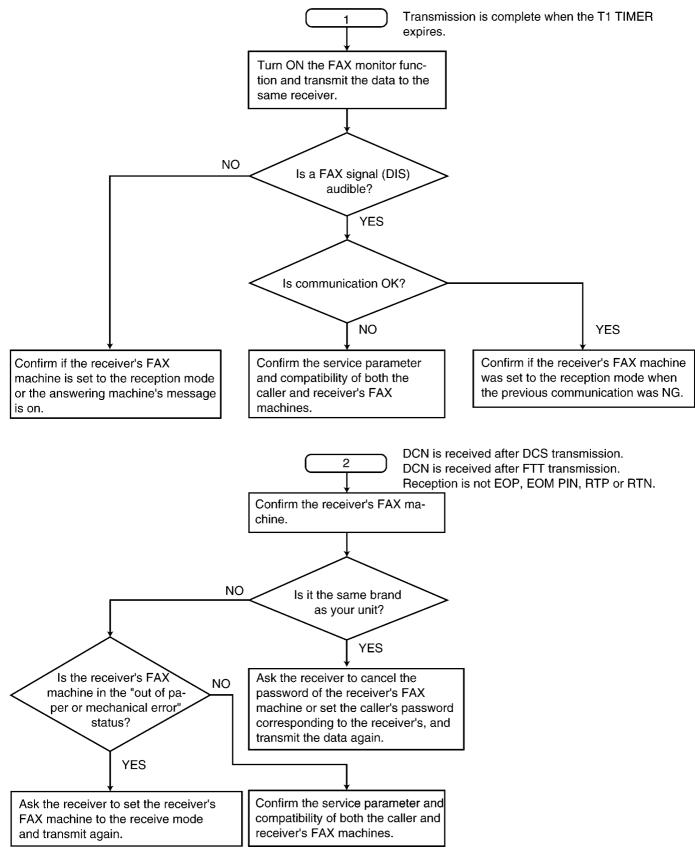
Most fax communication problems can be resolved by the following steps.

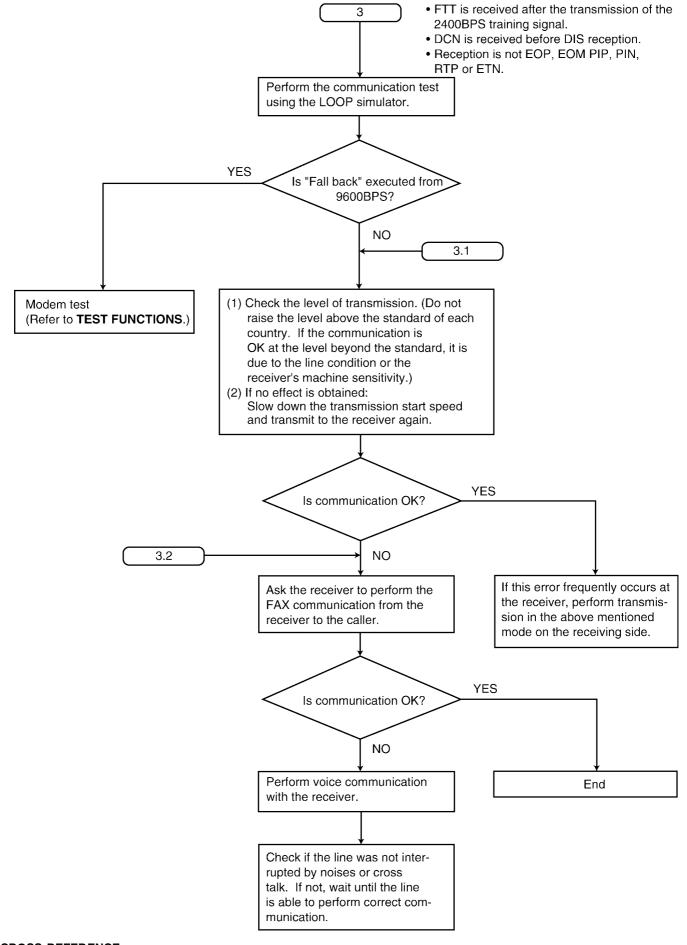
1. Change the transmit level. (Service code: 596, refer to SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE(P.48).)

2. Change the TX speed/RX speed. (Service code: 717/718, refer to SERVICE FUNCTION TABLE (P.48).) Note*:

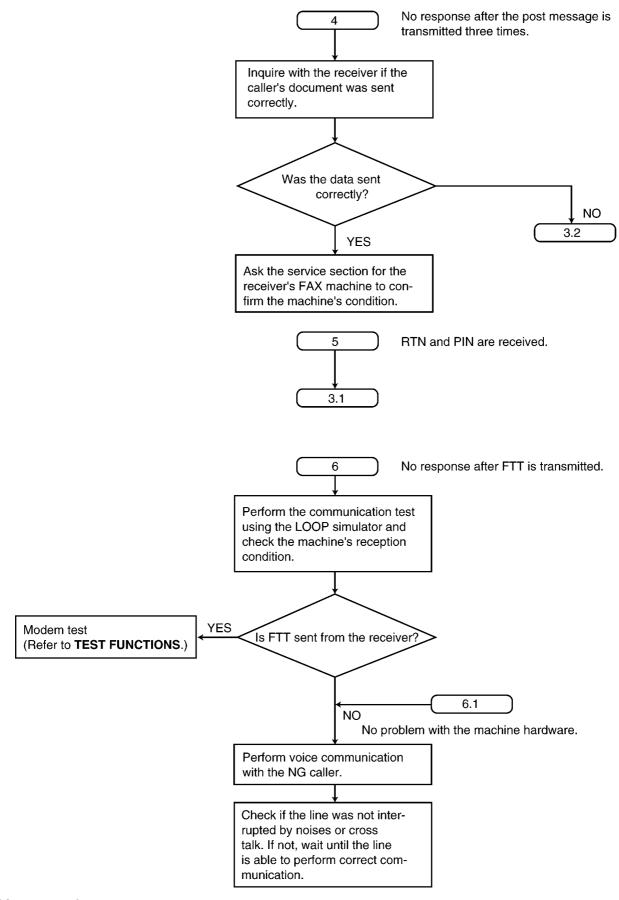
If the problem remains, see the following "Countermeasure" flow chart.

Countermeasure

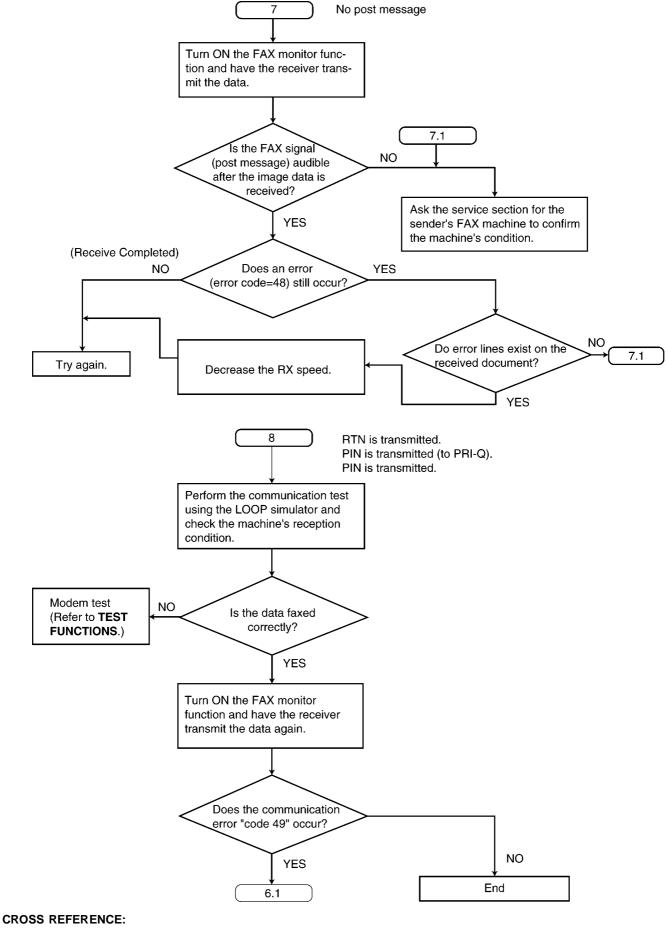


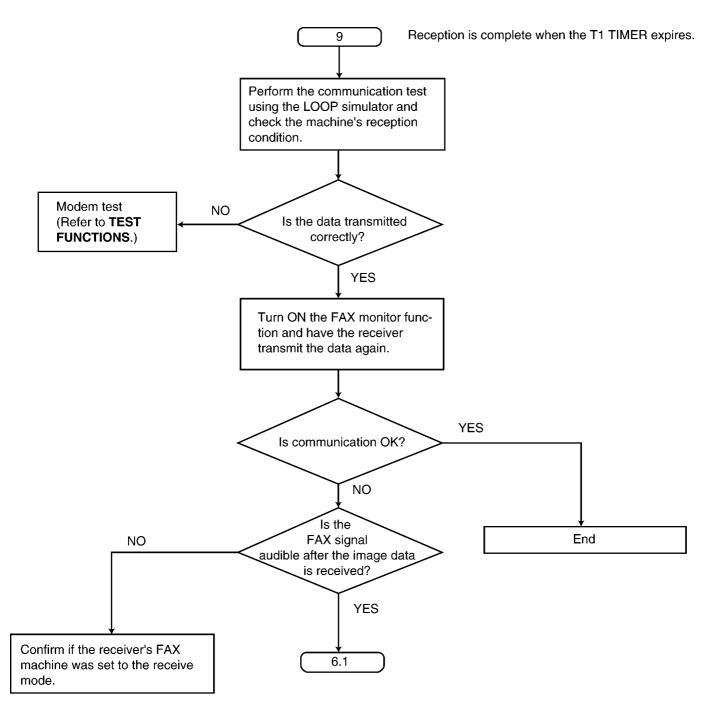


CROSS REFERENCE:

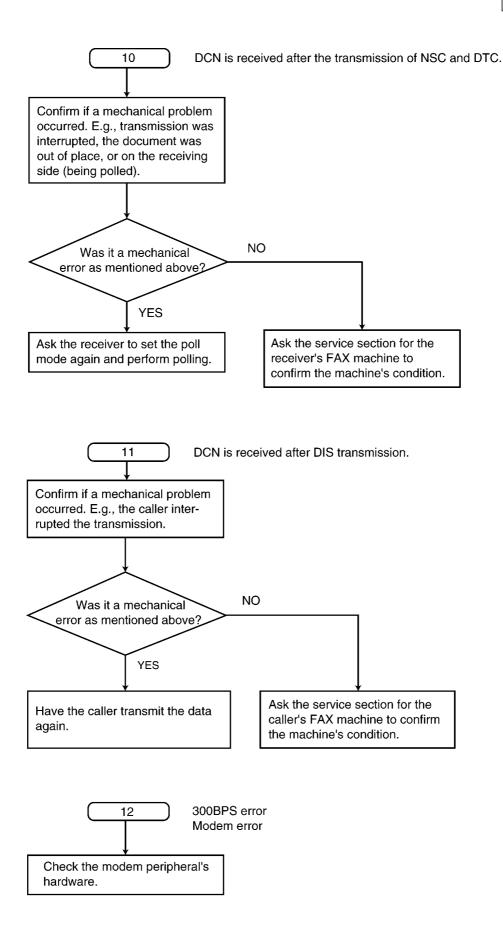


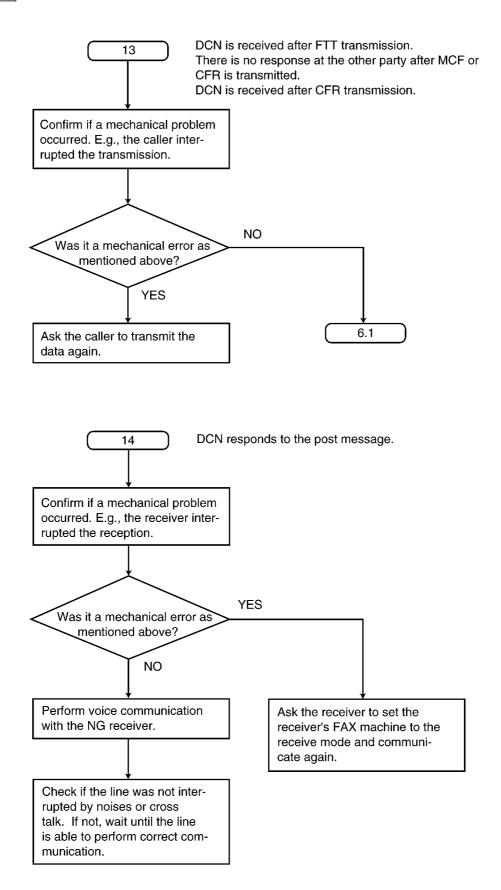
CROSS REFERENCE: TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50)

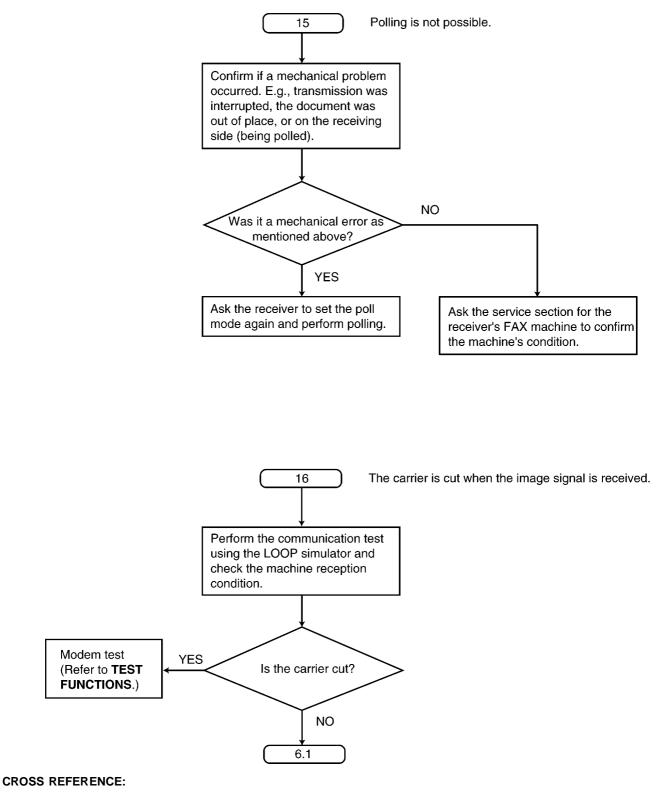




CROSS REFERENCE:







7.7.5.2. Special service journal reports

Journal 2 and Journal 3 shown below, which are special journals giving the additional detailed information about the latest 35 communications, can be printed by Service Code 881 or 882. Remote printing function for the journal reports (JOURNAL, JOURNAL 2 and JOURNAL 3) is also available for service technicians. (Refer to **REMOTE PROGRAMMING**(P.52).) The JOURNAL report only gives you basic information about a communication, but the other two journal reports provide different information on the same item (communication).

						OUR LOGO : OUR FAX NO:	Jan 2005 09
NO.	OTHER FACSIMILE	START TIME	USAGE TIME	MODE	PAGES	RESULT	*COE
	3332222	21 Jan 02:14PM		SND	01	OK	
	9998765 John	21 Jan 03:17PM 21 Jan 05:18PM		SND RCV	02 01	ok ok	
	555556677	21 Jan 10:35AM		RCV	03	COMMUNICATIO	N ERROR 46
	JOURNAL 2 (1)	(2)	(3)			20 Jan 20 (4)	(5)
NO.	RCV. MODE	SPEED (CNT.)	RESOLUT	ION	RCV	-TRIG.(CNT.)	ERROR->MEM
01 02	TEL TEL	9600BPS 9600BPS	STD. FINE				
03 04	FAX ONLY FAX ONLY	7200BPS 9600BPS	STD. STD.			MOD (0003)	
	NO RESPONSE D	ISAPPEARED ON JOU	URNAL			х <i>ў</i>	
		(1)	(4)	·			
NO.	START TIME	RCV MODE	RCV-TRI	<u>G. (CNT</u>	•)		
	YOUR LOGO YOUR FAX NUME	BER :					
	JOURNAL 3						
	(6)	(7)	(8)			20 Jan 20 (9)	05 09:51AM (10)
NO.	ENCODE	MSLT	(0) EQM(RX)		ERR	OR LINE(RX)	MAKER CODE
01 02	MH	20MSEC	0000		000 000	00	79 00
03	MH MR	20MSEC 20MSEC	1200		000	13	00
04	MR	20MSEC	0000		000	0.0	00

HOW TO READ JOURNAL REPORTS:

Example:

- 1. Look at **NO. 01** in the JOURNAL. If you want to know about the details about that item, see **NO. 01** in the JOURNAL 2 and the JOURNAL 3. You can get the following information.
 - * MODE: Fax transmission
 - * RCV. MODE: TEL
 - * TX SPEED: 9.6 kbps
 - * RESOLUTION: standard
 - * ENCODE: MH
 - * MAKER CODE: 79
- 2. Look at NO. 04 in the JOURNAL 2. CNG (0003) indicates that the CNG signal has been received three times since the purchase date.

For further details, see Journal 2(P.89) and Journal 3(P.90).

7.7.5.2.1. Journal 2

Refer to JOURNAL 2 in **Printout Example**(P.90).

Journal 2 displays the additional detailed information about the last 30 communications.

Descriptions:

(1) RCV. MODE

Indicates which receive mode the unit was in when the unit received a fax message.

This information is also displayed when the unit transmitted a fax message.

(2) SPEED

Indicates the speed of the communication. If multiple pages are transmitted or received, it indicates the last page's communication speed. If there is a communication error, "?" is displayed.

(3) RESOLUTION

Indicates the resolution of the communication. If multiple pages are transmitted or received, it indicates the last page's resolution. If there is a communication error, "?" is displayed.

(4) RCV-TRIG. (CNT.)

Indicates the trigger that causes the unit to switch to the fax receive mode. The available options are listed in JOURNAL 2 in **Printout Example**(P.90). The values in parentheses indicate how many times the trigger has been used. (For example, "0003" means three times.)

No.	Display	Function
1	FAX MODE	Means the unit received a fax message in the FAX mode.
2	MAN RCV	Means the unit received a fax message by manual operation.
3	FRN RCV	Means the unit received a fax message by friendly signal detection.
4	VOX	Means the unit detected silence or no voice.
5	RMT DTMF	Means the unit detected DTMF (Remote Fax activation code) entered remotely.
6	PAL DTMF	Means the unit detected DTMF (Remote Fax activation code) entered by a parallel connected telephone.
7	TURN-ON	Means the unit started to receive after 20 rings. (Remote Turn On: Service Code #573)
8	TIME OUT	Means the unit started to receive after Ring Time Out in the EXT-TAM or TEL/FAX mode.
9	IDENT	Means the unit detected Ring Detection.
10	CNG OGM	Means the unit detected the CNG while it was sending the Dummy Ring Back Tone in the TEL/FAX mode. OR Means the unit detected the CNG while it was sending the OGM in the ANS/FAX mode.
11	CNG ICM	Means the unit detected the CNG while it was recording the ICM in the ANS/FAX mode.

(5) ERROR→MEMORY

Indicates the reason why the unit received a fax message in memory.

If you look at No.11 in the JOURNAL 2 in **Printout Example**(P.90), it shows the fax message was received in memory due to "PAPER OUT" error.

NO RESPONSE DISAPPEARED ON JOURNAL

The "**NO RESPONSE DISAPPEARED ON JOURNAL**" displays the information about the last 10 communications terminated by "No Response". (Some of the communications terminated by "No Response" were not displayed in the JOURNAL.)

When a fax transmission cannot be performed because the other party's unit is set to the TEL mode, "No response" will be printed.

7.7.5.2.2. Journal 3

Refer to JOURNAL 3 in Printout Example (P.90).

Descriptions:

(6) ENCODE

Compression Code: MH/MR

(7) MSLT

MSLT means Minimum Scan Line Time. Used only at the factory.

(8) EQM

EQM means Eye Quality Monitor. Used only at the factory.

(9) ERROR LINE(RX)

When an error occurs while receiving a fax, this shows the number of error lines.

(10) MAKER CODE

This shows a 2 digit code of the other party's fax machine brand.

0E: "KX" model

- 00: Unknown
- 79: "UF" model
- 19: "Xerox" model

7.7.5.2.3. Printout Example

JOURNAL2

25 Mar 2005 01:59PM

<u>NO.</u>	RCV MODE	SPEED (CNT.)	RESOLUTION	RCV-TRIG. (CNT.)	ERROR->MEMORY
01	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
02	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
Ø3	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
04	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
Ø5	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
06	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
07	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
Ø8	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
Ø9	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
10	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
11	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	PAPER OUT
12	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
13	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.		
14	FAX ONLY	?	?		
15	FAX ONLY	Ş	?		
16	FAX ONLY	?	?		
17	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.		
18	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
19	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
20	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	S-FINE.		
21	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
22	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
23	FAX ONLY	?	?	FAX MOD	
24	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
25	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
26	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
27	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.		
28	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
29	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	FINE.	FAX MOD	
30	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	S-FINE.	FAX MOD	
31	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
32	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
33	FAX ONLY	?	?	FAX MOD	
34	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	
35	FAX ONLY	9600BPS	STD.	FAX MOD	

NO RESPONSE DISAPPEARED ON JOURNAL

NO. START TIME

RCV MODE

RCU-TRIG. (CNT.)

JOURNAL3

25 Mar 2005 01:58PM

ND.	ENCODE	MSLT	EQM(RX)	ERROR LINE(RX)	MAKER CODE
Ø1	MR	10msec	007A	00000	ØE
Ø2	MR	20msec	Ø16B	00000	00
03	MH	10mSec	0000	00000	ØØ
Ø4	MR	20msec	Ø19B	00003	00
Ø5	MR	20msec	0156	00011	00
Ø6	MR	20msec	0113	00000	00
07	MR	5msec	0000	00000	79
Ø8	MR	5msec	8888	00000	79
Ø9	MR	Ømsec	8888	00000	19
10	MR	20msec	0100	00000	00
11	MR	10msec	0073	00000	ØE
12	MR	20msec	Ø12B	00000	00
13	MH	20msec	0000	00000	7 9
14	MH	20msec	0000	00000	90
15	MH	20msec	0000	00000	00
16	MH	20msec	0000	00000	00
17	MR	5msec	0000	00000	79
18	MR	10msec	ØØAB	00094	ØE
19	MR	20msec	0124	00000	00
20	MR	20msec	0000	00000	00
21	MR	20msec	0000	00000	00
22	MR	20msec	0135	00000	00
23	MR	20msec	0000	00000	00
24	MR	20msec	01BC	<u> 2000</u> 2	00
25	MR	20msec	Ø1AC	00000	00
26	MR	20msec	020F	99999	00
27	MR	10msec	0000	00000	ØE
28	MR	20msec	Ø1DF	0000	00
29	MR	20msec	Ø1EA	00000	00
30	MR	20msec	ØØCD	00000	00
31	MR	20msec	02F8	00000	ØE
32	MR	10msec	04F8	00000	ØE
33	MR	10msec	0000	00000	00
34	MR	20msec	Ø386	00000	ØE
35	MH	20msec	00E0	00000	00

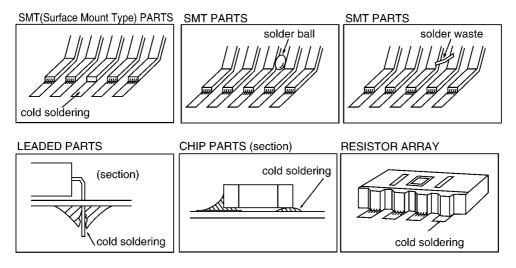
7.7.6. DIGITAL BOARD SECTION

When the unit fails to boot up the system, take the troubleshooting procedures very carefully. It may have a serious problem. The symptom: No response when the power is turned on. (No LCD display, and keys are not accepted.)

The first step is to check the power source. If there is no problem with the power supply unit, the problem may lie in the digital unit (main board).

As there are many potential causes in this case (ASIC, DRAM, etc.), it may be difficult to specify what you should check first. If a mistake is made in the order of checks, a normal part may be determined faulty, wasting both time and money.

Although the tendency is to regard the problem as a serious one (IC malfunction, etc.), usually most cases are caused by solder faults (poor contact due to a tunnel in the solder, signal short circuit due to solder waste).



Note:

- 1. Electrical continuity may have existed at the factory check, but a faulty contact occurred as a result of vibration, etc., during transport.
- 2. Solder waste remaining on the board may get caught under the IC during transport, causing a short circuit.

Before we begin mass production, several hundred trial units are produced at the plant, various tests are applied and any malfunctions are analyzed. (In past experiences, digital IC (especially DRAM and FLASH ROM) malfunctions are extremely rare after installation in the product.)

This may be repaired by replacing the IC, (DRAM etc.). However, the real cause may not have been an IC malfunction but a soldering fault instead.

Soldering faults difficult to detect with the naked eye are common, particularly for ASIC and RA (Resistor Array). But if you have an oscilloscope, you can easily determine the problem site or IC malfunction by checking the main signal lines.

Even if you don't have such a measuring instrument, by checking each main signal line and resoldering it, in many cases the problem will be resolved.

An explanation of the main signals (for booting up the unit) is presented below.

Don't replace ICs or stop repairing until checking the signal lines.

An IC malfunction rarely occurs. (By understanding the necessary signals for booting up the unit, the "Not Boot up" display is not a serious problem.)

What are the main signals for booting up the unit?

Please refer to Digital Block Diagram (P.93).

The ASIC (IC10) controls all the other digital ICs. When the power is turned on, the ASIC retrieves the operation code stored in the FLASH ROM (IC16), then follows the instructions for controlling each IC. All ICs have some inner registers that are assigned to a certain address.

It is the address bus by which the ASIC designates the location inside each IC. And the data bus reads or writes the data in order to transmit the instructions from the ASIC to the ICs.

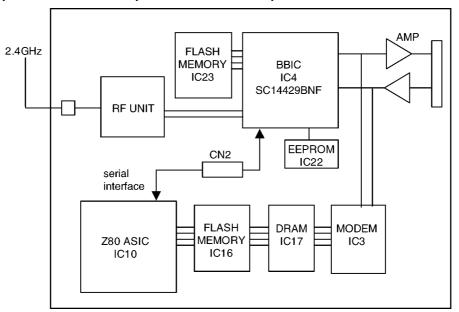
These signal lines are all controlled by voltages of 3.3V (H) or 0V (L).

7.7.6.1. Digital Block Diagram

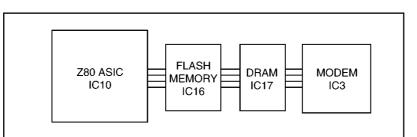
Digital board is incruding 2 systems. One is the BBIC system, BBIC controls CDL (FHSS) and all analog signals (Telephone, CID and TAM) excepting Fax communications. Another one is Z80 ASIC system for mechanical functions: Copy, Fax and UI (LCD/Key). And serial interface (UART) connects both systems.

Each system includes own Flash Memory for software program. Flash memory IC23 in the BBIC system is for both software and voice data of TAM functions (message REC/PLAY, voice prompt). EEPROM IC22 in the BBIC system is for software parameter for CDL, Telephone and TAM functions.

Flash memory IC16 in the ASIC system is for software and also for user memory (settings, Phone book, CID memory) DRAM IC17 in the ASIC system is for work memory and also for fax memory.



Z80 ASIC SYSTEM

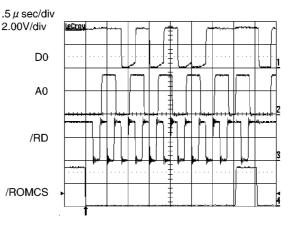


After /RESET is released CPU starts reading the DATA(software program) from Flash memory. CPU reads the data when /RD and /ROMCS are active (low). Waveform-1 shows such a situation.

work correctly Waveform of digital signals when boot starts

digital board doesn't start to work.

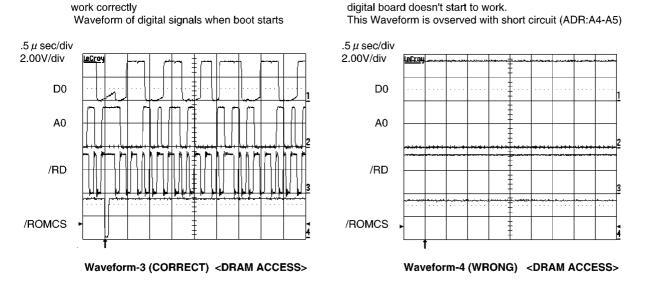
This Waveform is ovserved with short circuit (ADR:A4-A5)



Waveform-1 (CORRECT) <Flash memory ACCESS>



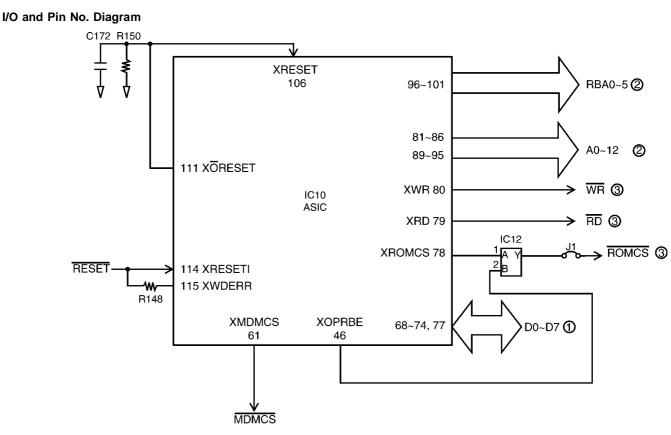
Please compare waveform-1 "correct \rightarrow work" and waveform-2 "wrong \rightarrow doesn't work" In case of waveform-2, Software isn't executed correctly by short-circuit, so that Waveform is different from waveform-1.

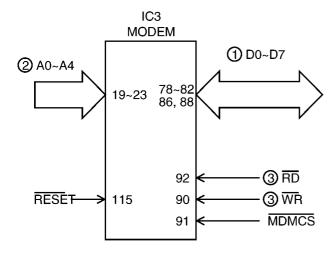


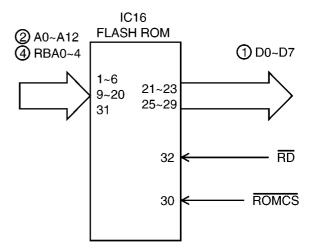
In case of waveform-4, DRAM isn't accessed because Software of DRAM access procedure isn't executed correctly by short-circuit.

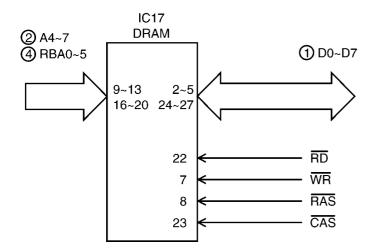
94

7.7.6.2. CHECK THE STATUS OF THE DIGITAL BOARD







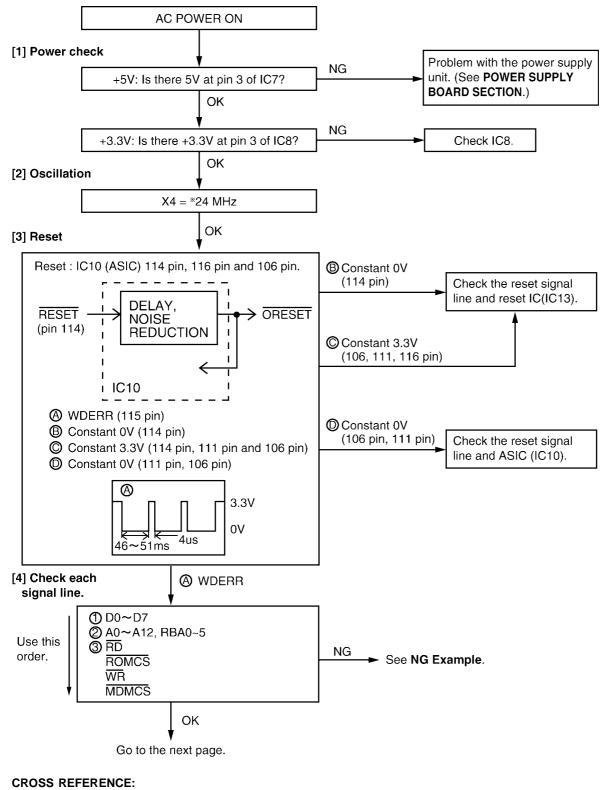


After the power is turned on, the ASIC initializes and checks each IC.

The ROM, DRAM, and modem are checked.

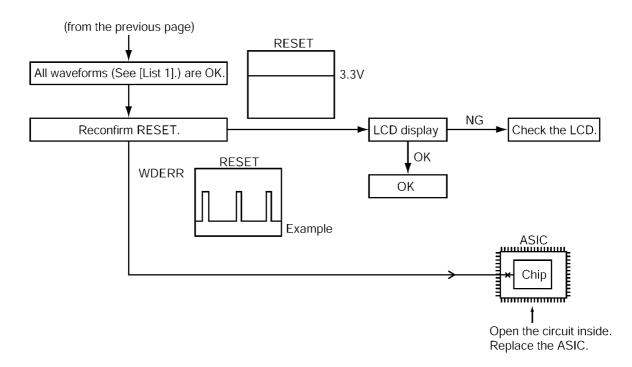
If initialization fails for the ICs, the system will not boot up.

In this case, please find the cause as follows.



NG Example(P.98)

POWER SUPPLY BOARD SECTION(P.101)

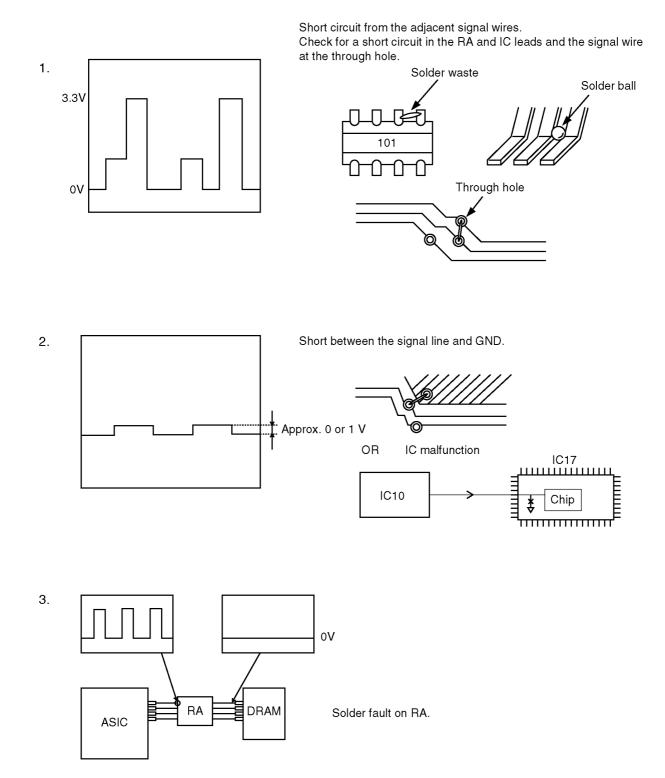


Other NG example while the power is ON and the LCD displays the following.



ASIC IC10 pins 4 and 139 or the thermistor on the thermal head is NG.

7.7.6.3. NG Example



7.7.7. ANALOG BOARD SECTION

This chapter provides the testing procedures required for the analog parts. A signal route to be tested is determined depending upon purposes. For example, the handset TX route begins at the handset microphone and the signal is output to the telephone line. The signal mainly flowing on this route is analog. You can trace the signal with an oscilloscope. The signal flow on each route is shown in the Check Sheet here. If you find a specific problem in the unit, for example if you cannot communicate with the SP-PHONE, trace that signal route locally with the following Check Sheet and locate the faulty point.

(SYMPTOM) ITEMS TO CHECK	i signal I IN →	ROUTE	- OUT
MONITOR RX (TELLINE to SP)			· · ·
HANDSET TX	HANDSET → CN502(1,4) → L516,L519 R336,R337 → C279,C278 → R302,R30 CN504(8) → C522 → R535 → IC501(6 RLY500 → TELLINE	$03 \rightarrow IC4(114,118) \rightarrow IC4(100) \rightarrow CN1$	9(8)} →
HANDSET RX	$\begin{array}{c} \stackrel{\textbf{I}}{\leftarrow} & \text{TELLINE}(\text{JACK}:\text{CN501}) \rightarrow \text{RLY500} \rightarrow \\ \stackrel{\textbf{I}}{\leftarrow} & \text{CN507}(7) \rightarrow \{\text{CN19}(7) \rightarrow \text{R230} \rightarrow \text{C98} \\ \stackrel{\textbf{I}}{\leftarrow} & \text{L9},\text{L10} \rightarrow \text{CN19}(2,4)\} \rightarrow \text{CN504}(2,4) \rightarrow \end{array}$	\rightarrow R75 \rightarrow IC4(102) \rightarrow IC4(110,111) \rightarrow	R299,R300 -
FAX TX	$\begin{array}{c} \downarrow \\ \downarrow \\ \downarrow \\ \downarrow \\ \downarrow \\ C533 \rightarrow R543 \rightarrow R542 \rightarrow T501 \rightarrow C50 \end{array}$		01(6-7) →
FAX RX	$\begin{array}{c} \stackrel{!}{\leftarrow} & \text{TELLINE(JACK:CN501)} \rightarrow \text{RLY500} \rightarrow \\ \stackrel{!}{\leftarrow} & \text{CN507(7)} \rightarrow \{\text{CN19(7)} \rightarrow \text{C18} \rightarrow \text{R17} \end{array}$		00(2-1) →
DTMF to SPEAKER	$\stackrel{I}{\longleftarrow} \{IC4(110) \to C11 \to R11 \to IC2(4\text{-}5) \to IC2(4-$	CN1}	
DTMF to HANDSET	I I {IC4(110,111) → R299,R300 → L9,L10 I CN502(2,3) → HANDSET	$\rightarrow \text{CN19(2,4)} \rightarrow \text{CN504(2,4)} \rightarrow \text{L517},$	L518 →
DTMF, TAM OGM, BEEP to TELLINE	\downarrow \downarrow {IC4(100) → CN19(8)} → CN504(8) → \downarrow R542 → T501 → C505 → RLY500 → T		→ R543 →
OGM RECORDING	$ \begin{matrix} \downarrow \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ - \\$		00(2-1) →
CORDLESS HANDSET TX	on the AIR 2.4GHz radio frequency \rightarrow { CN19(8)} \rightarrow CN504(8) \rightarrow C522 \rightarrow R53 C505 \rightarrow RLY500 \rightarrow TELLINE		
CORDLESS HANDSET RX	TELLINE(JACK:CN501) → RLY500 → CN507(7) → {CN19(7) → R230 → C98 on the AIR 2.4GHz radio frequency		
CALLER ID	, TELLINE(JACK:CN501) → RLY500 → R526 → C564 → C511 → R523 → IC5 R63 → IC4(101)		· · ·

7.7.7.1. Check Sheet for Signal Route

Note:

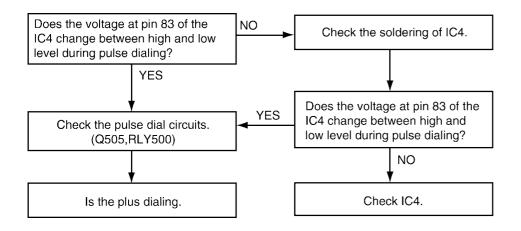
{ }: Inside the digital board

7.7.7.2. Defective fax NCU section

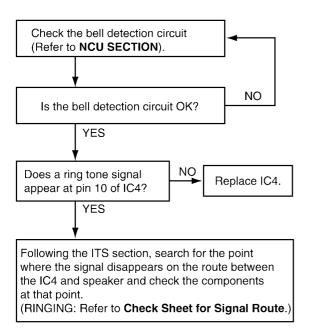
1. No Speakerphone and no monitor reception

Perform a signal test in the **FAX NCU section** and locate a defective point (where the signal disappears) on each route between the microphone and the telephone line (sending), or between the telephone line and the speaker (receiving). Check the components at that point. **Check Sheet for Signal Route**(P.99) is useful for this investigation.

2. No pulse dialing



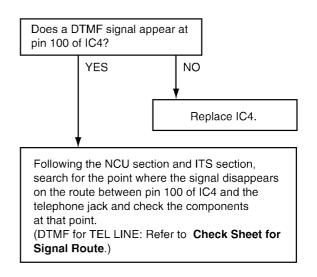
3. No ring tone (or No bell)



CROSS REFERENCE:

Check Sheet for Signal Route(P.99) NCU SECTION(P.160)

4. No tone dialing



CROSS REFERENCE:

Check Sheet for Signal Route(P.99)

7.7.8. POWER SUPPLY BOARD SECTION

7.7.8.1. Key components for troubleshooting

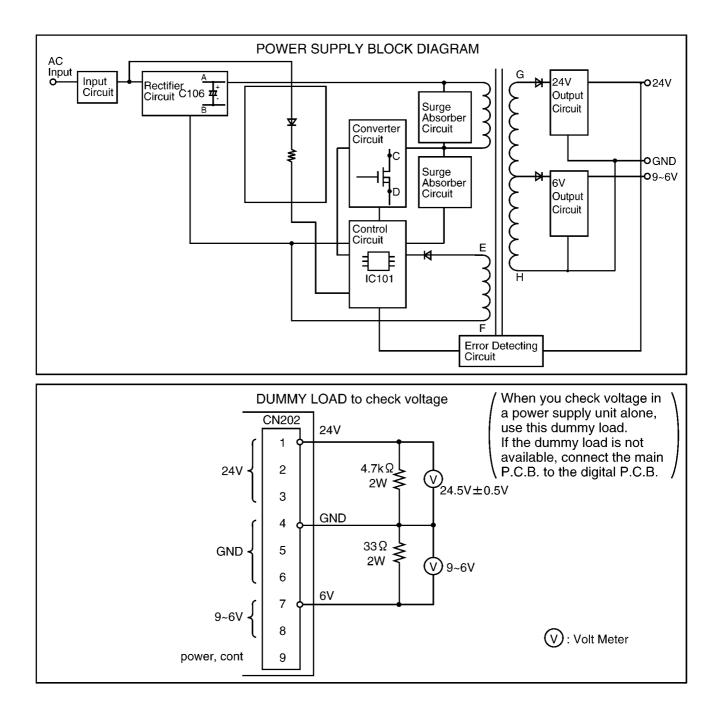
Check the following parts first: F101, D101-D104, C106, Q101 and IC101.

This comes from our experience with experimental tests. For example: power supply and lightning surge voltage test, withstanding voltage test, intentional short circuit test, etc.

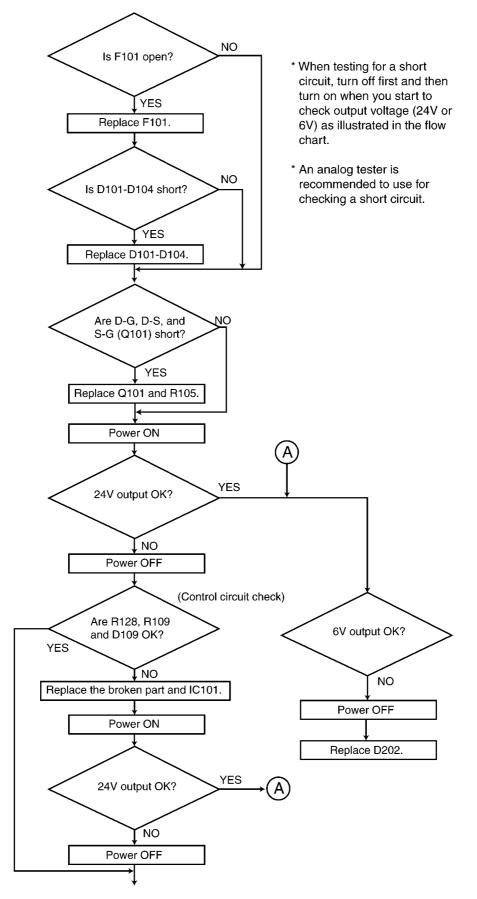
Caution:

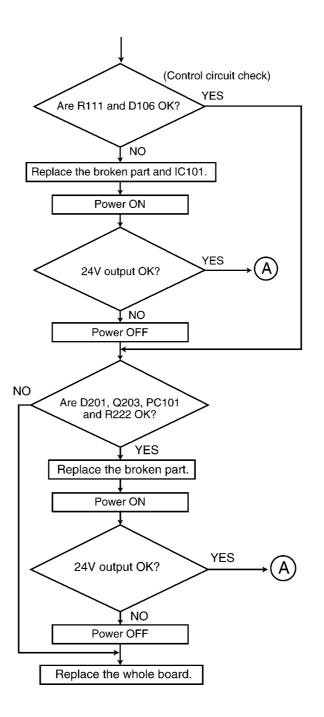
If you find a melted fuse in the unit, do not turn on the power until you locate and repair the faulty parts (except for the fuse); otherwise the fuse will melt again and you cannot pinpoint the faulty point.

In most cases, the symptom is that nothing is output. It is more likely that the fault is in the primary side rather than the secondary side. Check the primary side first.



7.7.8.2. Troubleshooting Flow Chart





7.7.8.3. Broken Parts Repair Details

(D101, D102, D103, D104)

Check for a short-circuit in terminal 4. If D101, D102, D103 and D104 are short-circuits, F101 will melt (open). In this case, replace all of the parts (D101, D102, D103, D104, F101).

(Q101)

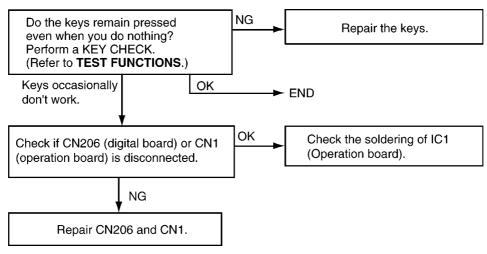
The worst case of Q101 is a short-circuit between the Drain and Gate because damage expands to the peripheral circuit of Q101. This is due to a very high voltage through the Gate circuit which is composed of R128, R109, D109 and IC101. You should change all of the parts listed as follows. F101, Q101, R128, R109, D109, IC101

(D201)

If D201 is broken, the oscillation circuit in the power supply cannot operate. Check it with an electric tester.

7.7.9. OPERATION PANEL SECTION

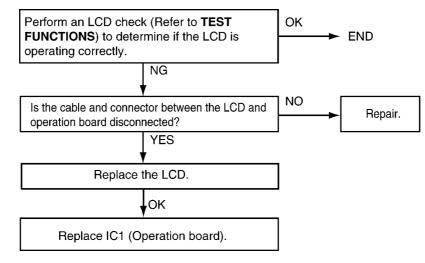
7.7.9.1. No Key Operation



CROSS REFERENCE:

TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50)

7.7.9.2. No LCD Indication

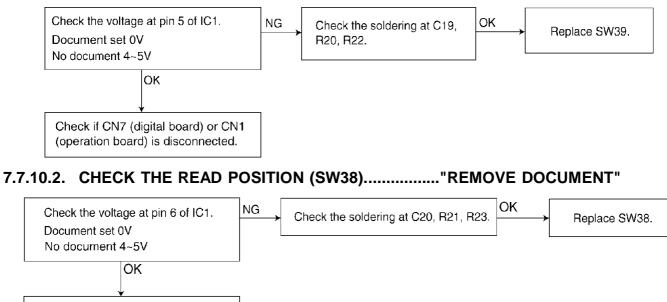


CROSS REFERENCE:

7.7.10. SENSOR SECTION

Refer to SENSORS AND SWITCHES for the circuit descriptions.

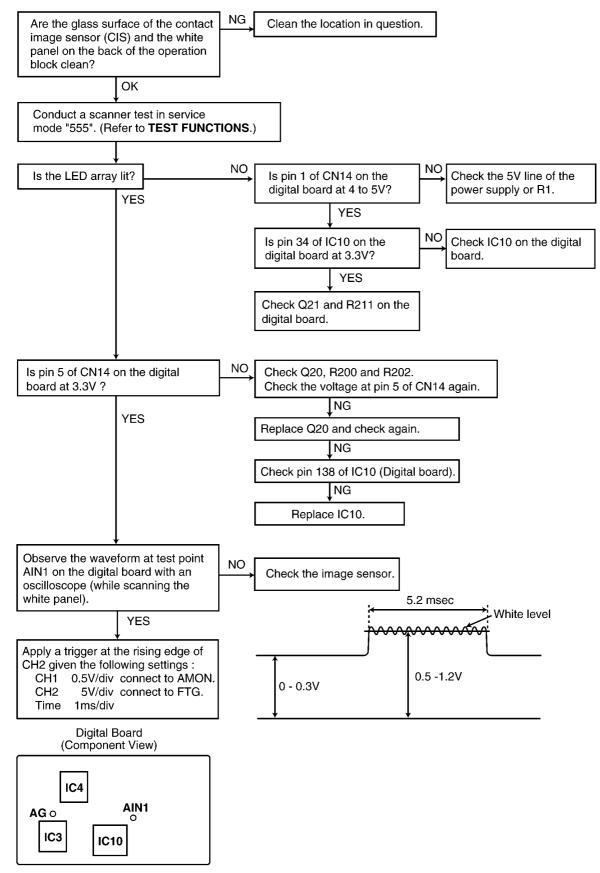
7.7.10.1. CHECK THE DOCUMENT SENSOR (SW39)....."CHECK DOCUMENT"



Check if CN7 (digital board) or CN1 (operation board) is disconnected.

7.7.11. CIS (Contact Image Sensor) SECTION

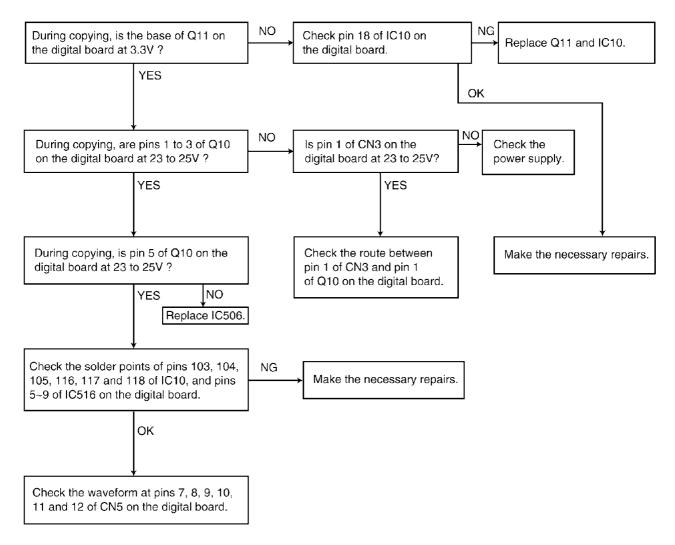
Refer to **SCANNING BLOCK**(P.140).



CROSS REFERENCE: TEST FUNCTIONS(P.50)

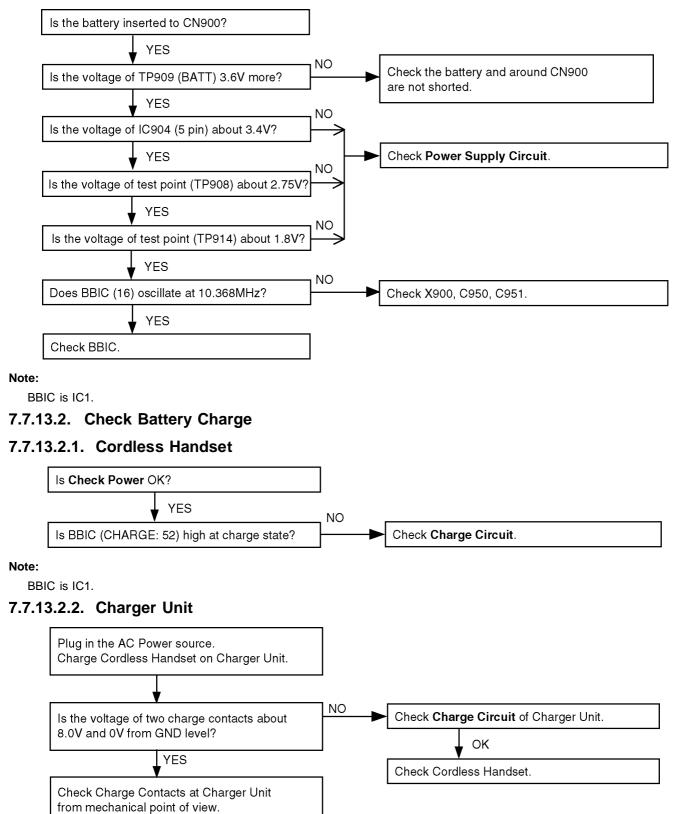
7.7.12. THERMAL HEAD SECTION

Refer to **THERMAL HEAD**(P.138).



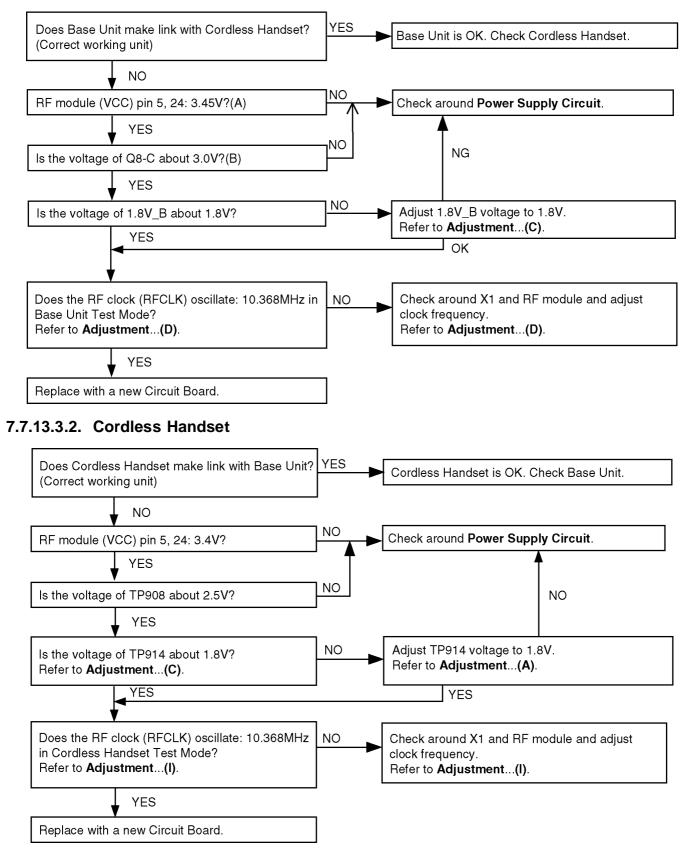
7.7.13. Cordless Section

7.7.13.1. Check Power of Cordless Handset

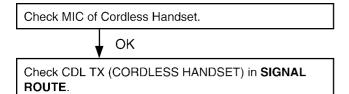


7.7.13.3. Check Link

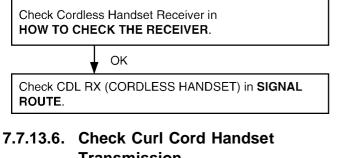
7.7.13.3.1. Base Unit (Analog Board)



7.7.13.4. Check Cordless Handset Transmission



7.7.13.5. Check Cordless Handset Reception



Transmission

Check MIC of Curl Cord Handest.

OK

Check Curl Cord Handset TX in SIGNAL ROUTE.

7.7.13.7. Check Curl Cord Handset Reception

Check Curl Co	ord Handset Receiver in		
HOW TO CHE	How TO CHECK THE RECEIVER.		

OK

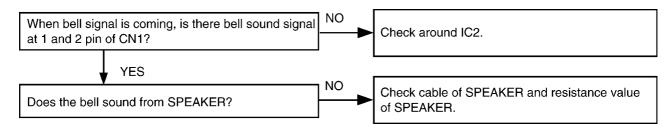
Check Curl Cord Handset RX in SIGNAL ROUTE.

7.7.13.8. Check Caller ID

Check Caller ID in SIGNAL ROUTE.

7.7.13.9. Bell Reception

7.7.13.9.1. Cordless Handset



Note:

BBIC is IC900.

7.7.13.10. Check DTMF Dial

Check DTMF TONE TEL OUT in **SIGNAL ROUTE**.

7.8. DIGITAL BOARD (CORDLESS BASE SECTION) ADJUSTMENT

When you have replaced EEPROM or BBIC or X'tal, adjustment is necessary. This supplement will explain further details for adjustment.

1. Items as follows are necessary for adjustment.

1-1. PQZZ1CD505E*

3 wire Cable: it connect Board and PC.

1-2. PFZZFC533CN

Batch Files: it's executed on PC.

Please copy FC533 folder in PFZZFC533CN (CD-ROM) folder including Batch files to your PC.

1-3. PC

input a command for adjustment.

2. Settings of Board

at pins of CN2 on the back side of FC971**, FC972**, FC973** digital board

Please connect the component and the cable as follows:

P.S 10k ТΧ CN2 vellow 1 pin 0 2 bin 2 0 6 RX red 9 bin 11 pin 12 pir *3 **3wire cable** PQZZ1CD505E bir black GND

Refer to Flow Solder Side View (P.123).

*1: 10k resistor: please put it between 1pin and 2pin and connect TX cable from PC. (ERDS2TJ103T or ERDS1TJ103T)
*2: 1k resistor: please put it between 9pin and 2pin and connect RX cable from PC. (ERDS2TJ102T or ERDS1TJ102T)
*3: wire: please put it between 11pin and 14pin (shorted) and connect GND cable from PC. (this makes a board 3 wire mode.)
*4: 2 wires: please put it 12pin and 14pin. please connect 2 wires after turning power on. (this makes reset)

1-4. Frequency Counter

it's to adjust frequncy(10.368000MHz) of BBIC.

it requires an accuracy that can measure 1Hz. (precise; ± 1 ppm)

1-5. Digital multimeter

it's to adjust voltage (1.8V) of BBIC.

3. Batch Files settings:

Please copy FC533 folder in PFZZFC533CN (CD-ROM) folder including Batch files to your PC.

how to use it:

- 1. open COMAND PROMPT window
- 2. change directry to PFZZFC533CN refer to Figure-1.
- This is an example for there is a folder in D drive.
- 3. Type "set_com 1" and push Enter key. (When com port 1 is used for the connection)
- 4. Type "doskey" and push Enter key.

it is just ready to input a command for adjustment item.

Microsoft WindowsXP [Version] (C) Copyright 1985 - 2001

- C: ¥WINDOWS>d:
- D: ¥>cd D:¥PFZZFC533CN
- D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >set_com 1
- D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >doskey D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >

<Figure-1>

Here is the screen that appears when batch file is copied into the D drive.

4. Commands

command	function and how to use
readid	read ID number of Base unit
writeid ** ** ** ** ** **	write ID number of Base unit **: ID number, example if ID number is 00010000ff00, input 00 01 00 00 ff 00
rdeeprom ** ** **	read EEPROM with address 1st, 2nd **: Address you want: example: if you want to read address 0010, input 00 10. 3rd ** data length: example: if you want to read 10 datas from address ** **, input 10.
wreeprom ** ** ** **	write EEPROM with address 1st, 2nd **: Address you want: example: if you want to write to address 0010, input 00 10. 3rd ** data length: example: if you want to write 2 datas from address ** **, input 2. 4th ** data example: if you want to write datas "01" from address ** **, input 01.
eeprom_fc_init	initialize EEPROM: default vales are written to EEPROM
getver	get Version of BBIC software: you can check Version.
conttx	output RF CLK continuously

5. How to adjust

5-1. in case of EEPROM replacement

When you replace EEPROM, you need to adjust **Frequncy** and **Voltage**. ID number has been already written to the EEPROM that you take from service center.

- 1. Initilize please input initialzing command "eeprom_fc_init"
- 2. Adjust Frequency and Voltage.
- --> Refer to "6. Frequncy and Voltage adjustment" 3. Confirm ID of Base unit.
- Please check ID number with "readid" command. If ID is 00 00 00 00 00, please replace again.
- 4. Re-register CDL Handsets <-- Don't forget please.

Microsoft WindowsXP [Version] (C) Copyright 1985 - 2001

C: ¥WINDOWS>d: D: ¥>cd D:\PFZZFC533CN D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >set_com 1 D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >doskey D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >eeprom_fc_init D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >

Here is the screen that appears when batch file is copied into the D drive.

5-2. in case of BBIC replacement

When you replace BBIC, you need to adjust Frequency and Voltage. --> Refer to "6. Frequency and Voltage adjustment"

5-3. in case of X'tal (X5) replacement

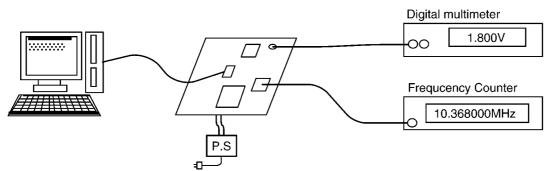
When you replace X'tal, you need to adjust Frequency. --> Refer to "6. Frequency and Voltage adjustment"

6. Frequency and Voltage adjustment

6-1. Settings and connectings

Please connect a Frequency counter to "RFCLK" point on the Digital Board located near the RF unit.

Please connect a Digital multimeter to "1.8V_A" or "1.8V_B" point on the Digital Board located near the BBIC.



6-2. Frequency adjustment

adjustment value of frequency is at address "01 08" of EEPROM. (default value: 68)

after typing "eeprom_fc_init", please type "conttx" to output RF CLK. (In order to be continuously output RF CLK, it is necessary to type "conttx".)

If Frequency displayed on the frequency counter is lower than 10.368000MHz, please increase the value at 01 08. In order to do it,

Please write a value with "wreeprom 01 08 01 * * " command. if you increase 1, input "wreeprom 01 08 01 69".

If frequency is higher, please write decreased value to.

Frequency should be 10.367990MHz < frequency < 10.368010MHz

Microsoft WindowsXP [Version] (C) Copyright 1985 - 2001
C: ¥WINDOWS>d: D: ¥>cd D:\PFZZFC533CN D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >set_com 1 D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >doskey D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >eeprom_fc_init D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >conttx D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >wreeprom 01 08 01 69

Here is the screen that appears when batch file is copied into the D drive.

6-3. Voltage adjustment

adjustment value of voltage is at address 01 09 of EEPROM. (default value: 0F)

If 1.8V_voltage displayed on the Digital multimeter is higher than 1.85v, please decrease the value at 01 09.

Please write a value with "wreeprom 01 09 01 **" command. if you decrease 1, input "wreeprom 01 09 01 0E". If voltage is lower, please write increased value to.

Voltage should be 1.75V < Voltage < 1.85V

Microsoft WindowsXP [Version] (C) Copyright 1985 - 2001 D: ¥>cd D:\PFZZFC533CN D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >set_com 1 D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >doskey D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >eeprom_fc_init D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >wreeprom 01 08 01 69 D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >wreeprom 01 09 01 08 D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >

Here is the screen that appears when batch file is copied into the D drive.

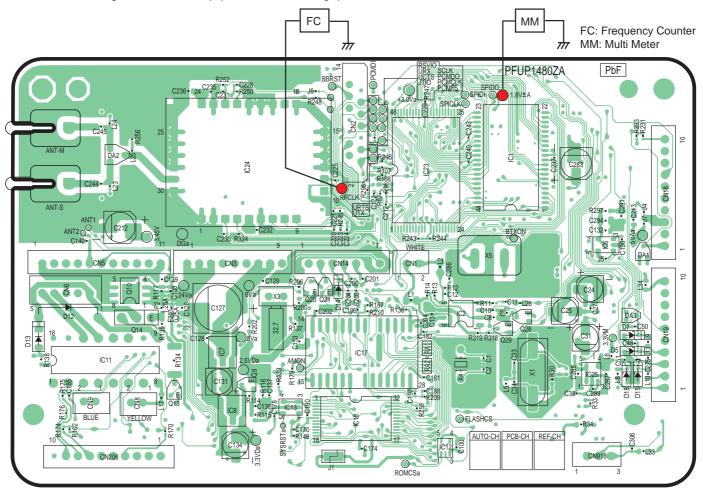
Note:

When you write new value to the EEPROM, it is necessary to turn the power off and then power on again. After power on again, Board works with new value you wrote.

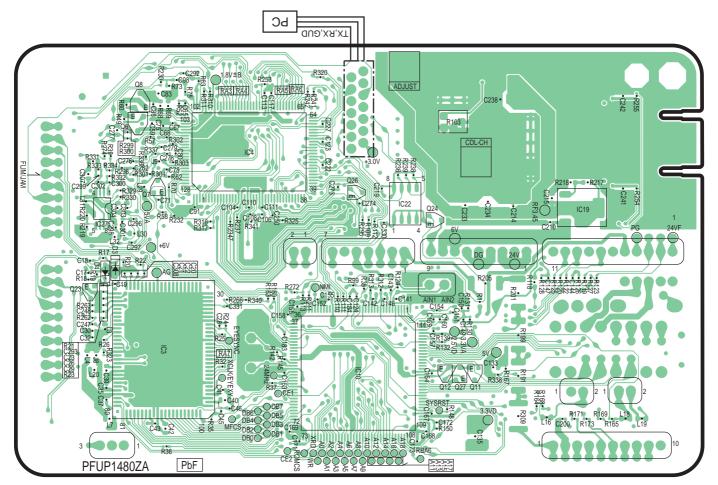
7.8.1. Adjustment Standard (Base Unit)

7.8.1.1. Component View

When connecting the Simulator Equipments for checking, please refer to below.



7.8.1.2. Flow Solder Side View



Refer to DIGITAL BOARD (CORDLESS BASE SECTION) ADJUSTMENT (P.112)

7.9. CORDLESS HANDSET ADJUSTMENT

When you have replaced EEPROM or BBIC or X'tal, adjustment is necessary. This supplement will explain further details for adjustment.

1. Items as followas are necessary for adjustment.

1-1. PQZZ1CD505E

3 wire Cable: it connect Board and PC.

1-2. PFZZFC533CN

Batch Files: it's executed on PC.

1-3. PC

input a command for adjustment.

1-4. Frequcency Counter

it's to adjust frequncy (10.368000MHz) of BBIC.

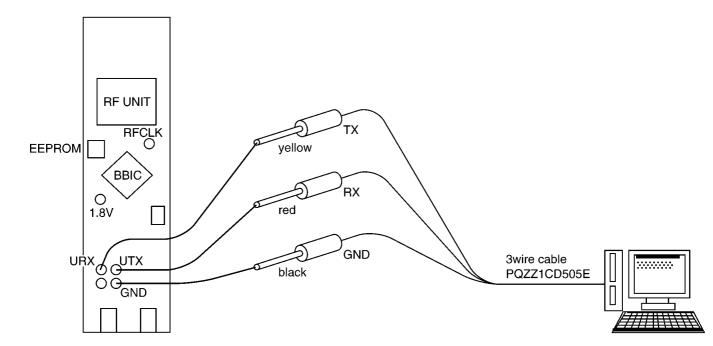
it requires an accuracy that can measure 1Hz. (precise; ±1ppm)

1-5. Digital multimeter

it's to adjust voltage (1.8V) of BBIC.

2. Settings of Board and connecting

CN2 (back side of FC972 cordless handset board): Please connect the component and the cable as follows:



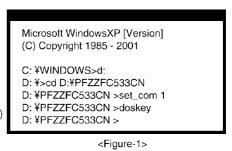
3. Batch Files settings:

Please copy FC533 folder in PFZZFC533CN (CD-ROM) folder including Batch files to your PC.

how to use it:

- 1. open COMAND PROMPT window
- 2. change directry to PFZZFC533CN refer to Figure-1.
- This is an example for there is a folder in D drive. 3. Type "set_com 1" and push Enter key. (When com port 1 is used for
- the connection)
- 4. Type "doskey" and push Enter key.

it is just ready to input a command for adjustment item.



Here is the screen that appears when batch file is copied into the D drive.

4. Commands

command	function and how to use
readid	read ID number of Base unit
writeid ** ** ** ** ** **	write ID number of Base unit **: ID number, example if ID number is 00010000ff00, input 00 01 00 00 ff 00
rdeeprom ** ** **	read EEPROM with address 1st, 2nd **: Address you want: example: if you want to read address 0010, input 00 10. 3rd ** data length: example: if you want to read 10 datas from address ** **, input 10.
wreeprom ** ** ** **	write EEPROM with address 1st, 2nd **: Address you want: example: if you want to write to address 0010, input 00 10. 3rd ** data length: example: if you want to write 2 datas from address ** **, input 2. 4th ** data example: if you want to write datas "01" from address ** **, input 01.
eeprom_fcpp_init	initialize EEPROM: default vales are written to EEPROM
getver	get Version of BBIC software: you can check Version.
conttx	output RF CLK continuously

5. How to adjust

5-1. in case of EEPROM replacement

When you replace EEPROM, you need to adjust **Frequncy** and **Voltage**. ID number has been already written to the EEPROM that you take from service center.

- 1. Initilize please input initialzing command "eeprom_fcpp_init"
- Adjust Frequency and Voltage.
 --> Refer to "6. Frequncy and Voltage adjustment"
 Confirm ID of Base unit.
- Please check ID number with "readid" command. If ID is 00 00 00 00 00 00, please replace again.
- 4. Re-register CDL Handsets <-- Don't forget please.

Microsoft WindowsXP [Version] (C) Copyright 1985 - 2001 C: ¥WINDOWS>d: D: ¥>cd D:\PFZZFC533CN D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >set_com 1 D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >doskey D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >eeprom_fcpp_init

D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >

5-2. in case of BBIC replacement

When you replace BBIC, you need to adjust Frequncy and Voltage. --> Refer to "6. Frequncy and Voltage adjustment"

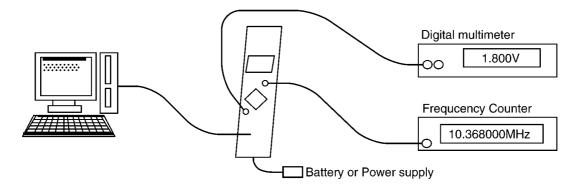
5-3. in case of X'tal (X5) replacement

When you replace X'tal, you need to adjust Frequncy. --> Refer to "6. Frequncy and Voltage adjustment"

6. Frequncy and Voltage adjustment

6-1. Settings and connectings

Please connect a Frequency counterr to "RFCLK" point on the Handset Board located near the RF unit. Please connect a Digital multimeter to "1.8V" point on the Handset Board located near the BBIC.



6-2. Frequency adjustment

adjustment value of frequency is at address "02 08" of EEPROM. (default value: 80)

after typing "eeprom_fc_init", please type "conttx" to output RF CLK. (In order to be continuously output RF CLK, it is necessary to type "conttx".)

If Frequency displayed on the frequency counter is lower than 10.368000MHz, please increase the value at 02 08. In order to do it, Please write a value with "**wreeprom 02 08 01 ****" command. if you increase 1, input "wreeprom 02 08 01 81".

If frequency is higher, please write decreased value to.

Frequency should be 10.367990MHz < frequency < 10.368010MHz

Microsoft WindowsXP [Version] (C) Copyright 1985 - 2001

- C: ¥WINDOWS>d:
- D: ¥>cd D:\PFZZFC533CN
- D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >set_com 1
- D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >doskey
- D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >eeprom_fcpp_init
- D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >conttx
- D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >wreeprom 02 08 01 81

6-3. Voltage adjustment

adjustment value of voltage is at address 02 09 of EEPROM. (default value: 0F)

If 1.8V_voltage displayed on the Digital multimeter is higher than 1.8000v, please decrease the value at 02 09.

Please write a value with "wreeprom 02 09 01 **" command. if you decrease 1, input "wreeprom 02 09 01 0E". If voltage is lower, please write increased value to.

> Voltage should be 1.75V < Voltage < 1.85V

* If you want to check a value you wrote, you can check it with "rdeeprom" command. Microsoft WindowsXP [Version] (C) Copyright 1985 - 2001 D: ¥>cd D:\PFZZFC533CN D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >set_com 1 D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >doskey D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >doskey D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >wreeprom 02 08 01 81 D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >wreeprom 02 08 01 81 D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >rdeeprom 02 08 10 81 0E 06 01 06 01 00 3F 01 00 CE FF 7F 00 00 FF D: ¥PFZZFC533CN >

Note:

When you write new value to the EEPROM, it is necessary to turn the power off and then power on again. After power on again, Board works with new value you wrote.

7.9.1. Adjustment (Cordless Handset)

Please follow the items below when BBIC or EEPROM is replaced.

	Items	Adjustment Point	Procedure	Check or Replace Parts
(R)	Audio Check and confirmation	-	 Link to BASE which is connected to Line Simulator. Set line voltage to 48V and line current to 40mA. Input -45dBm/1KHz to MIC and measure Line output level. Confirm that the level is -8dBm ± 5dB and confirm that the distortion level is < 5% at TEL Line (600Ω Road). Input -20dBm/1KHz to Line I/F and measure Receiving level at TP911 and TP912. Confirm that the level is -14dBm ± 5dB and confirm that the distortion level is < 5% at Receiver (Volume Middle, 150Ω Road). 	MIC ROUTE R1025, R1026, R940, R942, C904, R941, R943, C933, C934, R936, R937, C929, C928, IC900 RECEIVER ROUTE IC907, C972, R908, R911, C993, R1033, IC900. C914, C915
(S)	SP phone Audio check and confirmation	-	 Link to Base Unit. let ringer be sounded by pushing volume key. (lower direction = volume low) While ringing, confirm that level is -10dBm±3dB. 	IC900 SP ROUTE IC903, C945, R944, R945, C949, R946, IC900, C940, C941

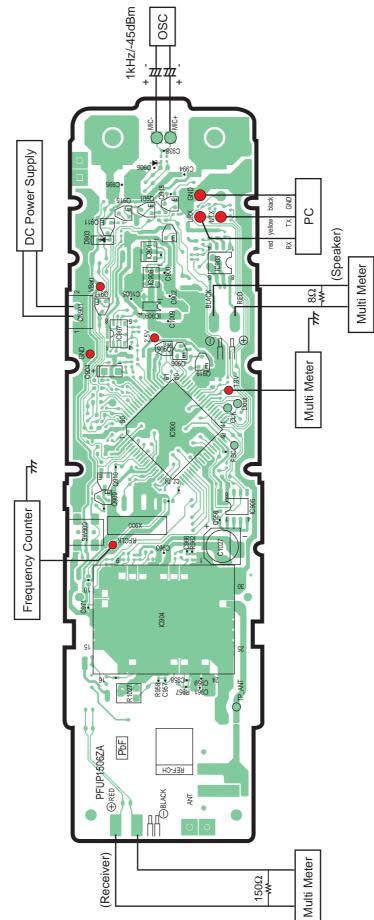
Note:

After the measuring, sock up the solder of TP.

The connection of adjustment equipment are as shown in Adjustment Standard (Cordless Handset) (P.121).

7.9.2. Adjustment Standard (Cordless Handset)

When connecting the Simulator Equipments for checking, please refer to below.



7.9.3. FREQUENCY TABLE

Channel Frequency 2401.9200 1 2402.7840 2 2403.6480 3 2404.5120 4 2405.3760
1 2402.7840 2 2403.6480 3 2404.5120
2 2403.6480 3 2404.5120
3 2404.5120
6 2407.1040
7 2407.9680
8 2408.8320
9 2409.6960
10 2410.5600
11 2411.4240
12 2412.2880
13 2413.1520
14 2414.0160
15 2414.8800
16 2415.7440
17 2416.6080
18 2417.4720
19 2418.3360
20 2419.2000
21 2420.0640
22 2420.9280
23 2421.7920
24 2422.6560
25 2423.5200
26 2424.3840
27 2425.2480
28 2426.1120
29 2426.9760
30 2427.8400
31 2428.7040
32 2429.5680
33 2430.4320
34 2431.2960
35 2432.1600
36 2433.0240
37 2433.8880
38 2434.7520
39 2435.6160
40 2436.4800
41 2437.3440
44 2439.9360
45 2440.8000
46 2441.6640
47 2442.5280
48 2443.3920
49 2444.2560
50 2445.1200
51 2445.9840
52 2446.8480
53 2447.7120
54 2448.5760
55 2449.4400
56 2450.3040
57 2451.1680
58 2452.0320
59 2452.8960
61 2454.6240
62 2455.4880
63 2456.3520
64 2457.2160

Channel	Frequency
65	2458.0800
66	2458.9440
67	2459.8080
68	2460.6720
69	2461.5360
70	2462.4000
71	2463.2640
72	2464.1280
73	2464.9920
74	2465.8560
75	2466.7200
76	2467.5840
77	2468.4480
78	2469.3120
79	2470.1760
80	2471.0400
81	2471.9040
82	2472.7680
83	2473.6320
84	2474.4960
85	2475.3600
86	2476.2240
87	2477.0880
88	2477.9520
89	2478.8160
90	2479.6800
91	2480.5440
	2481.4080
	2482.2720

7.10. CHECK (Charger Unit)

7.10.1. Check (Charger Unit)

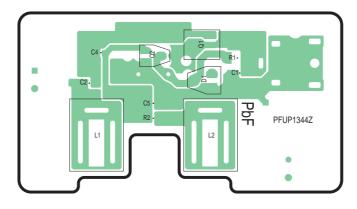
	Items	Adjustment Point		Check or Replace Parts
(A)	Charging Check	-	1. Connect Charge Contact 12Ω/2W register between charge+ and charge	
			2. Measure and confirm voltage across the regigster is 3.9V \pm 0.3V.	R1, R2, L1, L2, C1, C2

Note:

After the measuring, sock up the solder of TP.

The connection of adjustment equipment are as shown in Flow Solder Side View (P.123).

7.10.2. Flow Solder Side View



7.11. RF SPECIFICATION

7.11.1. Base Unit

Item	Value	Refer to *	Remarks
TX Power	20 dBm ~ 25 dBm	-	
BBIC Clock	-10 Hz ~ +10 Hz	-	

7.11.2. Cordless Handset

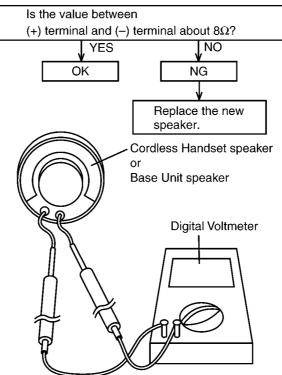
Item	Value	Refer to *	Remarks
TX Power	17 dBm ~ 19 dBm	Adjustment (Cordless Handset)	
BBIC Clock	-10 Hz ~ +10 Hz	Adjustment (Cordless Handset)	

* : Refer to Adjustment (Cordless Handset) (P.120)

7.12. HOW TO CHECK THE CORDLESS HANDSET AND BASE UNIT SPEAKER

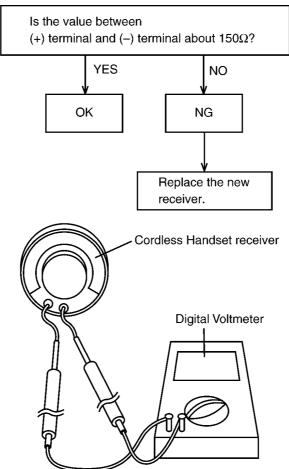
1. Prepare the digital voltmeter, and set the selector knob to ohm meter.

2. Put the probes at the speaker terminals as shown below.



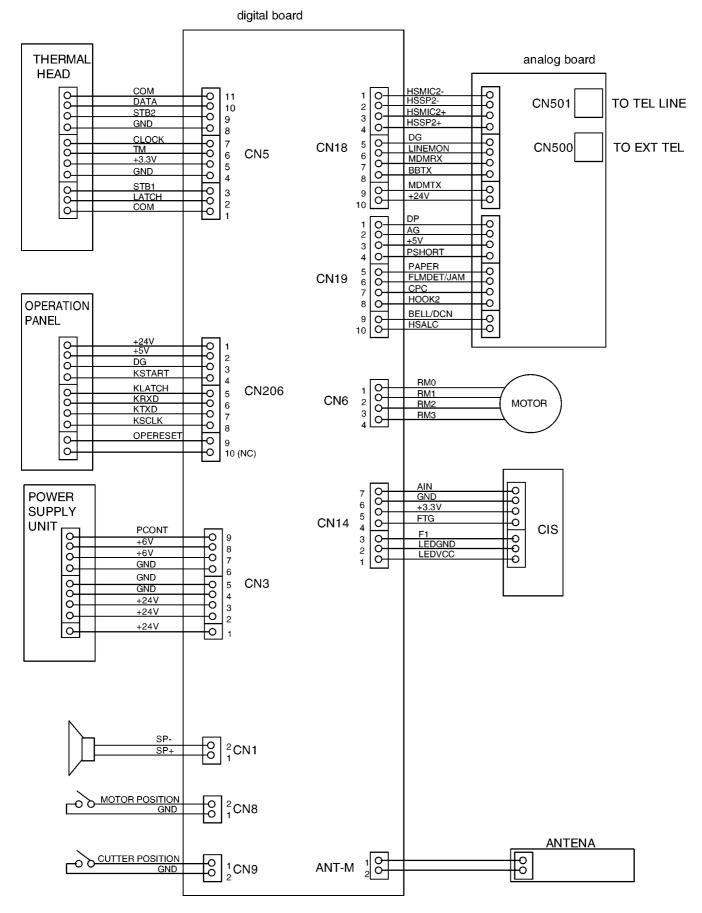
7.13. HOW TO CHECK THE CORDLESS HANDSET RECEIVER

- 1. Prepare the digital voltmeter, and set the selector knob to ohm meter.
- 2. Put the probes at the receiver terminals as shown below.



8 CIRCUIT OPERATIONS

8.1. CONNECTION DIAGRAM



KX-FC971CX-S / KX-FGA521CX-S

8.2. GENERAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

The following is an outline of each device IC on the digital board. (Refer to GENERAL BLOCK DIAGRAM(P.129).).

1. ASIC (IC10)

Composed mainly of an address decoder and a modem control.

Controls the general FAX operations.

Controls the operation panel I/F.

Controls the thermal head I/F and CIS I/F.

Performs the image processing.

CPU and Real time clock

Provides the reset pulse for each of the major ICs.

2. Flash ROM (IC16)

Contains all of the program instructions on the unit operations.

This memory is used mainly for the parameter working in the storage area.

3. Dynamic RAM (IC503)

This memory is used mainly for the parameter working in the storage area.

4. MODEM (IC3)

Performs the modulation and the demodulation for FAX communication.

5. Read Section

CIS image sensor to read transmitted documents.

6. Motor Driver (IC11)

Drives the transmission motor and the reception motor.

7. Thermal Head

Contains heat-emitting elements for dot matrix image printing.

8. BBIC (Base Band IC): IC4

Handling all the audio, signal and data processing needed in a DECT base unit

Controlling the DECT specific physical layer and radio section (Burst Module Controller section)

ADPCM codec filter for speech encoding and speech decoding (DSP section)

Echo-cancellation and Echo-suppression (DSP section)

Any tones (tone, sidetone, ringing tone, etc.) generation (DSP section)

DTMF receiver (DSP section)

Clock Generation for RF Module

ADC, DAC, timer, and power control circuitry

All interfaces (ex: RF module, EEPROM, LED, Analog Front End, etc.)

- 9. RF Module: IC24
 - PLL Oscillator

Detector

Compress/Expander

First/Second Mixer

Amplifier for transmission and reception

10. FLASH MEMORY: IC23

Voice Prompt (TAM) D/L (DownLoad) Area

11. FLASH MEMORY: IC7

Program D/L (DownLoad) Area

12. EEPROM: IC22

Temporary operating parameters (for RF, etc.)

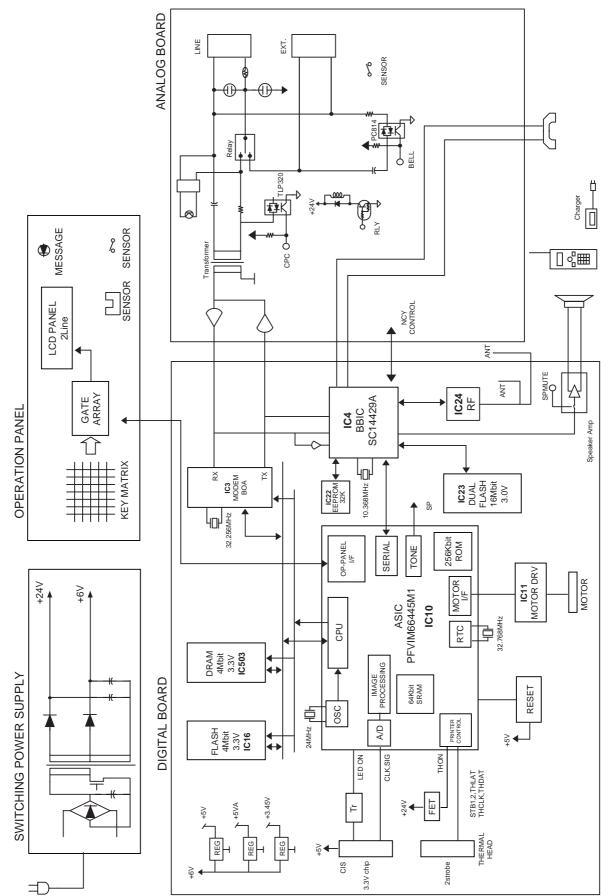
13. Sensor Section

Composed of a cover open and film end switch, a document set switch, a document top switch, a paper top sensor and a motor position switch.

14. Power Supply Board Switching Section

Supplies +5V , +8V and +24V to the unit.

8.2.1. GENERAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



8.3. CONTROL (Facsimile) SECTION

8.3.1. ASIC (IC10)

This custom IC is used for the general FAX operations.

1. CPU:

This model uses a Z80 equivalent to the CPU operating at 12 MHz. Most of the peripheral functions are performed by custom-designed LSIs. Therefore, the CPU only works for processing the results.

2. RTC:

Real Time Clock

3. DECODER:

Decodes the address.

4. ROM/RAM I/F:

Controls the SELECT signal of ROM or RAM and the bank switching.

5. CIS I/F:

Controls the document reading.

6. IMAGE DATA RAM:

This memory is programmed into the ASIC and uses 8 KB for the image processing.

7. THERMAL HEAD I/F:

Transmits the recorded data to the thermal head.

8. MOTOR I/F:

Controls the transmission motor which feeds the document. Controls the receiving motor which feeds the recording paper.

9. OPERATION PANEL I/F:

Serial interface with Operation Panel.

10. I/O PORT:

I/O Port Interface.

11. ANALOGUE UNIT:

Electronic volume for the monitor. Sends beep tones, etc.

Note*:

This memory is incorporated into the ASIC (IC10) and used for the image processing.

Fig. A shows the memory map of the Image Data RAM.

8.3.2. FLASH MEMORY (IC16)

This 512KB ROM (FLASH MEMORY) carries a common area of 32KB and bank areas which each have 8KB (BK4~BK63). The addresses from 0000H to 7FFFH are for the common area and from 8000H to 9FFFH are for the bank areas.

8.3.3. DYNAMIC RAM (IC17)

The DRAM serves as CPU and receives memory.

The address is F200H~F3FFH (DRAM access window 1) and F600H~F7FFH (DRAM access window 2).

I/O PORT ASSIGNMENT (IC10)

INPUT PORT

PIN NO.	SIGNAL	RESET STA	TE	533	I/O
19	CPC		I	HOOK	I
20	RVN		I	PDET	I
43	XWAIT/IP60		I	PTOP	I
119	STBNP		I	FLMDET	I
136	KRXD/IP	KRXD	I	KRXD	I

SWITCHING OUTPUT PIN/INPUT PORT

PIN NO.	SIGNAL	RESET STATE	533	I/O
124	RXE/IP04	HIGH	RXE	0
131	TXE/IP14	HIGH	TXE	0

OUTPUT PORT

PIN NO.	SIGNAL	RESET STATE		533	I/O
17	F2/OP50	F2	LOW	XMDMRST	0
18	FR/OP51	FR	LOW	HEADON	0
46	XOPRBE/MUX/OP53	XOPRBE	HIGH	XOPRBE	0
47	ADR13/OP	ADR13			
48	ADR14/OP	ADR14			
49	ADR15/OP	ADR15			
65	XRESCS2/OP71	XRESCS2	HIGH	—	0
101	RBA5/OP	RBA5		A18	
133	KLATCH	KLATCH		KLATCH	0

PORT ENABLE TO SWITHING INPUT/OUTPUT

PIN NO.	SIGNAL	RESET S	TATE	533	I/O
21	IRDATXD/IOP81	TXD	LOW	CHK_IN2	I/O
22	IRDARXD/IOP80	RXD	INPUT	F_TXMUTE	0
23	TXD/IOP30	IOP	INPUT	TXD	0
24	RXD/IOP31	IOP	INPUT	RXD	I
25	XRTS/IOP32	IOP	INPUT	XRTS	0
26	XCTS/IOP33	IOP	INPUT	XCTS	I
34	FMEMDO/IOP26	IOP	INPUT	LEDON	0
39	MIDAT/IOP45	IOP	INPUT	PWRCNT	0
40	MICLK/IOP46	IOP	INPUT	OPERST	0
41	MILAT/IOP47	IOP	INPUT	NISHI1	I
42	20KOSC/IOP56	IOP	INPUT	CCONT	0
44	XHSTRD/IOP40	IOP	INPUT	MURA1	0
45	XHSTWR/IOP41	IOP	INPUT	TX2-2	0
62	XRAS/IOP42	IOP	INPUT	RAS	0
63	XCAS1/IOP43	IOP	INPUT	CAS	0
64	XCAS2/IOP44	IOP	INPUT	RCONT	0
102	RBA6/IOP	RBA6		A19	
120	RM0/IOP00	RM0	LOW	RM0	
121	RM1/IOP01	RM1	LOW	RM1	
122	RM2/IOP02	RM2	LOW	RM2	
123	RM3/IOP03	RM3	LOW	RM3	
125	TM0/IOP10	TM0	LOW	TM0	0
128	TM1/IOP11	TM1	LOW	TM1	0
129	TM2/IOP12	TM2	LOW	TM2	0
130	TM3/IOP13	TM3	LOW	TM3	0
137	FMEMCLK/IOP24	IOP	INPUT	BBRST	0
138	FMEMDI/IOP25	IOP	INPUT	CISON	0

[MODEM GPIO]: 100

PIN NO.	SIGNAL	RESET STA	TE	533	I/O
93	GPI2	GPI2	INPUT	—	
94	GPI3	GPI3	INPUT	—	
95	GPI4	GPI4	INPUT	_	I
96	GPI5	GPI5	INPUT	—	I
97	GPI6	GPI6	INPUT	CHK_IN2	I
98	GPI7	GPI7	INPUT	CHK_IN3	I
99	GPO7	GPO7	LOW	—	0
101	GPO6	GPO6	LOW	_	0
102	GPO5	GPO5	LOW	_	0

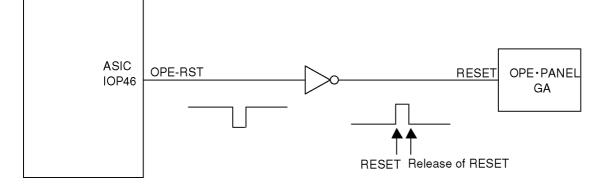
PIN NO.	SIGNAL	RESET STATE		RESET STATE		533	I/O
104	GPO4	GPO4 LOW		—	0		
105	GPO3	GPO3	LOW	GPO3	0		
109	GPO2	GPO2	LOW	_	0		
110	GPO1	GPO1	LOW	—	0		

I/O PORT ASSIGNMENT (IC4)

PIN		PIN N				DESCRIF			PIN STAT	EMENT			SIGNMENT
NO.	1	2	3	4		1	2		Pull up or down	Reset state	PIN NAME	DIR	Connection
10	P3[7]	PD7			General I/O port	purpose				O_HiZ	BELL/D CN	I	external 33k pullup to 3.0V
42	P3[6]	PD6			General I/O port	purpose				O_HiZ	URTS	0	directly connect to
12	P3[5]	PD5			General I/O port	purpose				O_HiZ	ANT1	0	RF
13	P3[4]	PD4			General I/O port	purpose				O_HiZ	ANT2	о	RF
14	P3[3]	PD3			General I/O port	purpose				O_HiZ	PAON	ο	RF
15	P3[2]	PD2			General I/O port	purpose				O_HiZ	RXDS G	0	RF
11	P3[1]	PD1			General I/O port	purpose				O_HiZ	BTXON	I	external 10k pullup to 3.0V
66	P3[0]	SCL2			General I/O port	purpose	Access fixed output	bus2 clk		O_1	SDA2	0	external 5.6k pullup to 3.0V
94	P2[7]	SPIDO			General	purpose	SPI Data	out		O_HiZ	SPIDO	0	directly to connect
97	P2[6]	stop_char			Output -		-			O_0	Do not		CN703 OPEN
84	P2[5]	ge SDA1			General I/O port	purpose	serial	bus1 clk		I	use. NC	0	
83	P2[4]	SCL1			General I/O port	purpose	serial	bus1 Data		I	NC	0	
82	P2[3]	ADC1			General Output	purpose	output ADC1 inp	out		I	NISHI1	0	
81	P2[2]	ADC0	CLK100		General Output	purpose	ADC0 inp	out		I	DP	0	connect to Digital Tr
80	P2[1]	PWM1	SPICLK		Output		SPI CLK			I	SPICL K	0	directly to connect CN703
79	P2[0]	PWM0	SPIDI				SPI DAT	A in		1	SPIDI	1	external pull down
96	P1[7]	CHARGE			General I/O port	purpose			160k pull down	I_PD	MURA1	I	voltage convert with R/R ,, 3.3V->3.0V
95	P1[6]	PON	INT6n		General I/O port	purpose	power on			I_PD			directly connect to
63	P1[5]	INT5n	HOLDAC Kn	VDDE	General I/O port	purpose			selectable	O_1	SPMUT E	0	directly connect to SP AMP CD
62	P1[4]	INT4n	HOLDn		General I/O port	purpose			selectable	I_PU	RSVIO	I	connect to CHK_IN2
61	P1[3]	INT3n	DACK1n	ACS2	General I/O port	purpose	Auxiliary Select2		selectable	I_PU	SRAM_ CS	0	OPEN
59	P1[2]	INT2n	DREQ1n	ACS1	General I/O port	purpose		Chip	selectable	I_PU	CPC	I	voltage convert with R/R ,, 3.3V->3.0V
58	P1[1]	INT1n	DACK0n		General I/O port	purpose	Colour		selectable	I_PU	HALC	T	external 3.3k pullup to 3.0V
57	P1[0]	INT0n	DREQ0n		General I/O port	purpose			selectable	I_PU	WP	ο	external 10k pullup to 3.0V
54	P0[7]	PCM_DIN			General I/O port	purpose	PCM_DIN	١	selectable pullup	I_PU	PSHO RT	0	connect to Digital Tr
53	P0[6]	PCM_DO			General I/O port	purpose	PCM_DC	UT	selectable	I_PU	PCM_D OUT	0	directly to connect CN917
52	P0[5]	PCM_CL K			General I/O port	purpose	PCM_CL	K	selectable	I_PU	PCM_C	0	directly to connect CN917
51	P0[4]	PCM_FS C0			General I/O port	purpose	PCM_FS	C0	selectable	I_PU	PCM_F SC0	0	directly to connect CN917
50	P0[3]	PCM_FS C1			General I/O port	purpose	PCM_FS	C1	selectable	I_PU	UCTS	I	voltage convert with R/R,, 3.3V->3.0V
49	P0[2]	JTIO			General I/O port	purpose	JTAG INPUT/O UT	UTP	selectable pullup	I_PU	JTIO	I/O	external 1k pullup to 3.0V

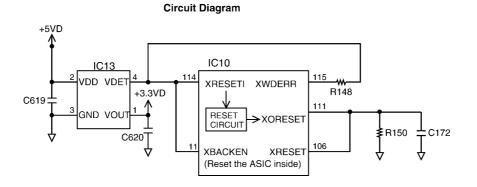
PIN		PIN N	IAME		DESCRIP	TION	PIN STATE	EMENT		ASS	SIGNMENT
NO.	1	2	3	4	1	2	Pull up or	Reset	PIN	DIR	Connection
							down	state	NAME		
48	P0[1]	URX				input Data to UART	pull down	I	URX		voltage convert with R/R ,, 3.3V->3.0V
47	P0[0]	UTX			General purpose I/O port		selectable pullup	I_PU	υтх	-	connect to ASIC UART RXD

Connection to operation reset circuit

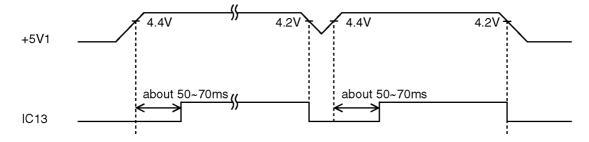


8.3.4. RESET CIRCUIT (WATCH DOG TIMER)

The output signal (reset) from pin 4 of the voltage detect IC (IC13) is input to the ASIC (IC10) 114 pin.



1. During a momentary power interruption, a positive reset pulse of 50~70 msec is generated and the system is reset completely.



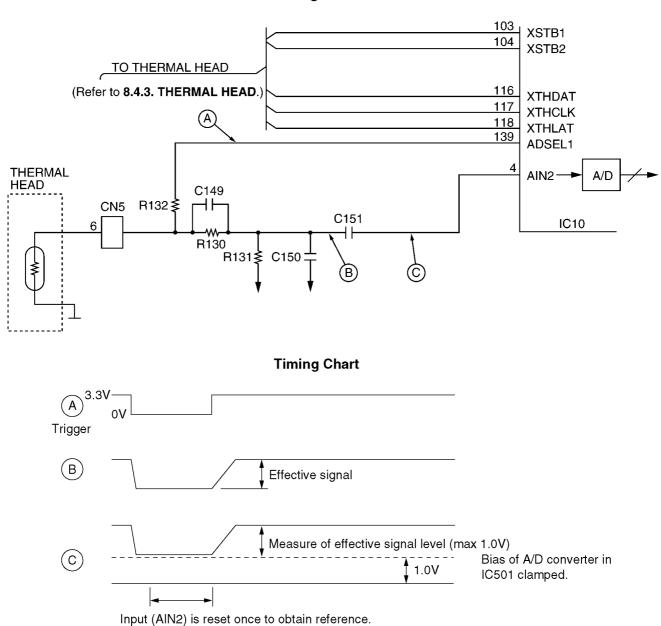
2. The watch dog timer, built-in the ASIC (IC10), is initialized by the CPU about every 1.5 ms. When a watch dog error occurs, pin 115 of the ASIC (IC10) becomes low level. The terminal of the 'WDERR' signal is connected to the reset line, so the 'WDERR' signal works as the reset signal.

8.3.5. SUPERVISION CIRCUIT FOR THE THERMAL HEAD TEMPERATURE

1. Function

The thermistor changes the resistor according to the temperature and uses the thermistor's characteristics. The output of pin 139 of IC10 becomes a low level. Then when it becomes a high level, it triggers point A In point C, according to the voltage output time, the thermal head's temperature is detected.

After the thermal head temperature is converted to voltage in B, it is then changed to digital data in the A/D converter inside IC10. The CPU decides the strobe width of the thermal head according to this value. Therefore, this circuit can keep the thermal head at an even temperature in order to stabilize the printing density and prevent the head from being overheated.



Circuit Diagram

CROSS REFERENCE:

THERMAL HEAD(P.138)

8.4. FACSIMILE SECTION

8.4.1. IMAGE DATA FLOW DURING FACSIMILE OPERATION

Copy (Fine, Super-Fine, Half Tone)

- 1. Line information is read by CIS (to be used as the reference white level) via route1, and is input to IC10. Refer to **BLOCK DIAGRAM**(P.137)
- 2. In IC10, the data is adjusted to a suitable level for A/D conversion in the Analogue Signal Processing Section, and via route2 it is input to A/D conversion (8 bit). After finishing A/D conversion, the data is input to the Image Processing Section via route3. Then via route4 and route5, it is stored in RAM as shading data.
- 3. The draft's information that is read by CIS is input to IC10 via route1. After it is adjusted to a suitable level for A/D conversion via route2, the draft's information is converted to A/D (8 bit), and it is input to the Image Processing Section. The other side, the shading data which flows from RAM via route6 and route7, is input to the Image Processing Section. After finishing the draft's information image processing, white is regarded as "0" and black is regarded as "1". Then via routes4 and 5, they are stored in RAM.
- 4. The white/black data stored as above via routes6 and8 is input to the P/S converter. The white/black data converted to serial data in the P/S converter is input to the Thermal Head via route9 and is printed out on recording paper.

Note:

Standard: Reads 3.85 lines/mm Fine/Photo: Reads 7.7 lines/mm Super-Fine: Reads 15.4 lines/mm

Transmission

- 1. Same processing as Copy items 1 3.
- 2. The data stored in the RAM of IC10 is output from IC10 via routes6 and 10, and is stored in the system bus.

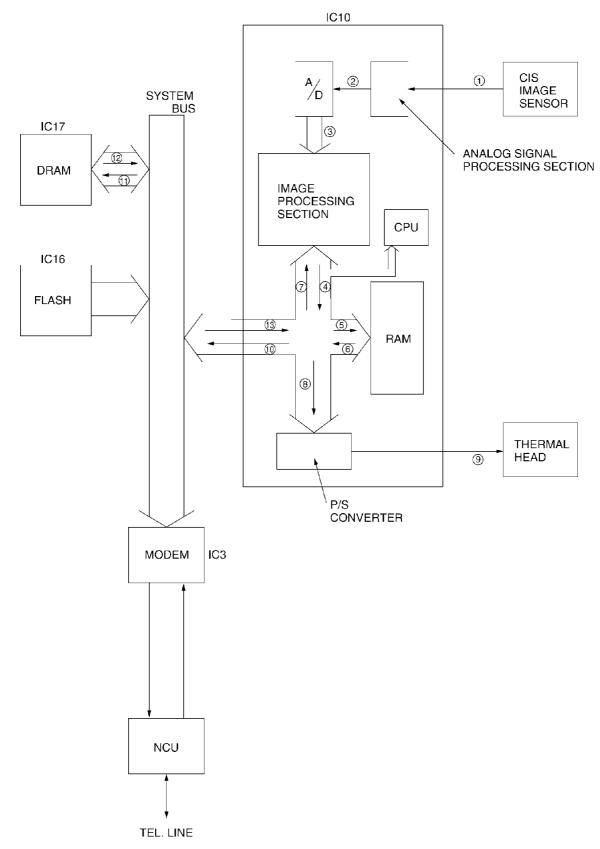
Via route11, it is stored in the communication buffer inside DRAM (IC17).

3. While retrieving data stored in the communication buffer synchronous with the modem, the CPU (inside IC10) inputs the data to the modem along route12, where it is converted to serial analogue data and forwarded over the telephone lines via the NCU Section.

Reception

- 1. The serial analogue image data is received over the telephone lines and input to the modem via the NCU section, where it is demodulated to parallel digital data. Then the CPU (IC10) stores the data in the communication buffer DRAM (IC17) along route12.
- 2. The data stored in DRAM (IC17) is decoded by the CPU (IC10) via route12, and is stored in DRAM (IC17) via routes13 and 5.
- 3. Same processing as Copy item 4.

8.4.2. BLOCK DIAGRAM



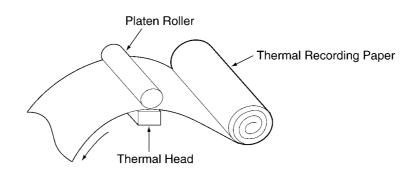
8.4.3. THERMAL HEAD

1. Function

This unit utilizes state of the art thermal printer technology.

The recording paper (roll paper) is chemically processed. When the thermal head contacts this paper it emits heat momentarily, and black dots (appearing like points) are printed on the paper. If this continues, letters and/or diagrams appear, and the original document is reproduced.

COMPOSITION OF THE RECEIVE RECORD SECTION (THERMAL RECORDING FORMAT)



2. Circuit Operation

There are 27 driver ICs aligned horizontally on the thermal head and each one of these ICs can drive 64 heat emitting registers. This means that one line is at a density of 64×27=1728 dots=(8 dots/mm).

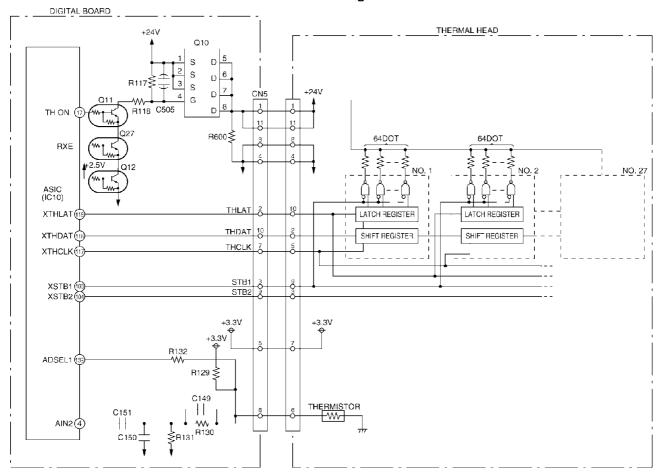
White/Black (white=0, black=1) data in one line increments is synchronized at IC1 pin 117 (THCLK), and sent from IC1 pin 116 (THDAT) to the shift register of the ICs. The shift registers of the 27 ICs are connected in series, and upon the shift of dot increment 1728, all the shift registers become filled with data, and a latch pulse is emitted to each IC from IC1 pin 118 (THLAT).With this latch pulse, all the contents of the shift registers are latched to the latch registers. Thereafter, through the addition of strobes from the IC1 pins (103 - 105) only black dot locations (=1) among latched data activates the driver, and the current passes to heat the emitting body causing heat emission.

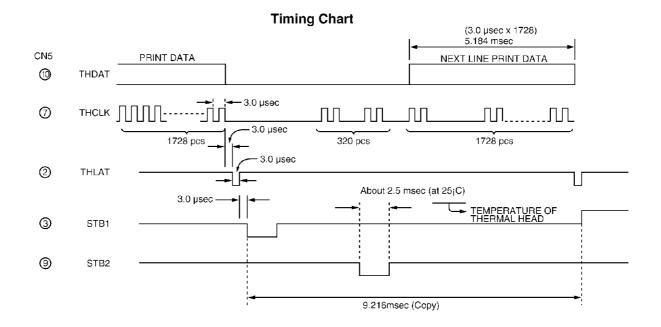
Here, the three line strobes, STB1 to STB3, impress at intervals of 9.216 msec, as required for one-line printout.

The sequence is shown on the next page. [Moreover, for the strobe width, the thermistor value inside the thermal head is detected according to IC1 pin 4. (See **BLOCK DIAGRAM** (P.137).) Depending on that value, the strobe width is recorded in ROM (IC2).

Accordingly, the strobe width is determined.

When the thermal head is not used, the IC1 (125, THON) becomes low, Q3 turns OFF, Q2 turns OFF, and the +24 V power supply for the thermal head driver is not impressed to protect the IC.

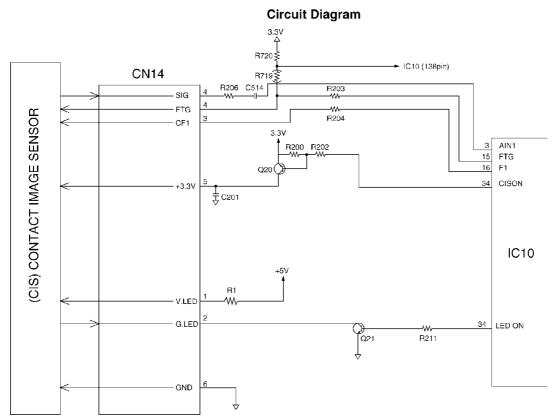




Circuit Diagram

8.4.4. SCANNING BLOCK

The scanning block of this device consists of a control circuit and a contact image sensor made up of a celfoc lens array, a light source, and photoelectric conversion elements.



When an original document is inserted and the start button pressed, pin 34 of IC10 goes to a high level and the transistor Q21 turns on.This applies voltage to the light source to light it. The contact image sensor is driven by each of the FTG-F1 signals output from IC10, and the original image illuminated by the light source undergoes photoelectric conversion to output an analogue image signal (SIG). The analogue image signal is input to the system ASIC on AIN1 (pin 3 of IC10) and converted into 8-bit data by the A/D converter inside IC10. Then this signal undergoes digital processing in order to obtain a high-quality image.

8.4.5. STEPPING MOTOR DRIVE CIRCUIT

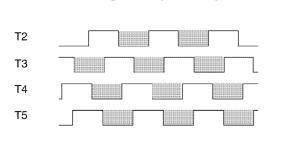
1. Function

One individual stepping motor is used for transmission and reception. It feeds the document or recording paper synchronized for reading or printing.

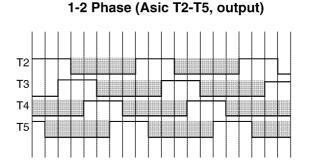
2. Circuit Operation

During motor drive, gate array IC10 pin 124 becomes a high level, and Q13 and Q14 go ON as a result. +24 V is supplied to the motor coil.

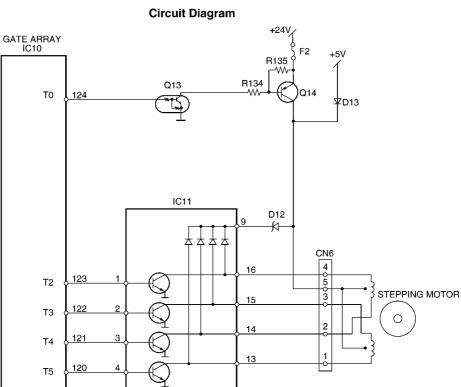
Stepping pulses are output from gate array IC10, causing driver IC11 to go ON. The motor coil is energized sequentially in 2 phase increments or 1-2 phase increments, which causes a 1-step rotation. A 1-step rotation is 0.13mm of recording paper or document paper. The timing chart is below.



Timing chart (2 Phase)



Stepping Motor Phase Pattern								
Mode	Phase Pattern	Speed						
Fine/Photo	1-2	432 pps						
Super Fine	1-2	216 pps						
STD	2	432 pps						
Fine/Photo	1-2	432 pps						
Super Fine	1-2	216 pps						
Paper Feed	2	432 pps						
	Mode Fine/Photo Super Fine STD Fine/Photo Super Fine	ModePhase PatternFine/Photo1-2Super Fine1-2STD2Fine/Photo1-2Super Fine1-2						



When the motor is OFF, gate array IC10 pin 124 becomes a low level and Q13 and Q14 also turns OFF. Instead of +24V, +5V is supplied through D13 so that the motor is held in place.

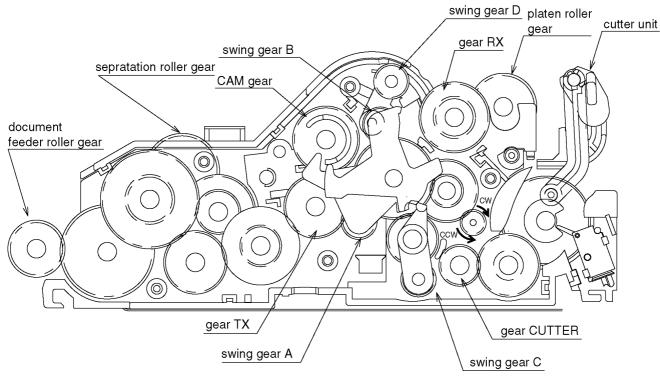
141

8.4.6. GEAR SECTION

This section shows how the motor-driven gear mechanism works in the main operations: FAX transmission, FAX reception the motor and copying.

8.4.6.1. MODE SELECTION

When the motor attached to the Drive Motor Gear rotates counterclockwise (CCW), Swing Gear A engages the CAM and the CAM turns counterclockwise to select a mode. (See **Fig. A.**) There are three mode options controlled by the Switch: **A**: Transmit mode, **B**: Receive mode and **C**: Copy mode. In **Fig. B**, you can see which mode is selected by the position of the rib in the CAM.



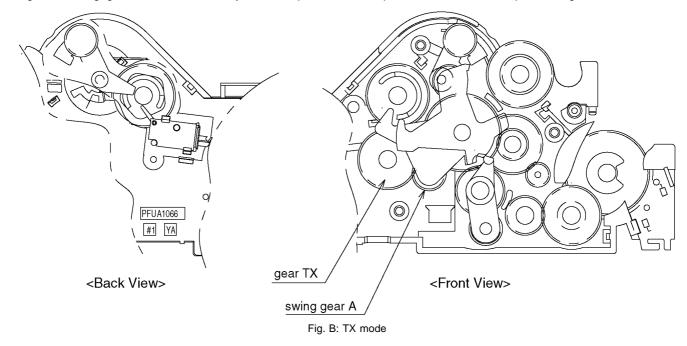
<Fig. A>

8.4.6.2. MODE OPERATION

Once a mode is selected, the Drive Motor Gear rotates clockwise (CW) and then the Swing Gear A-1 controls the mode operation.

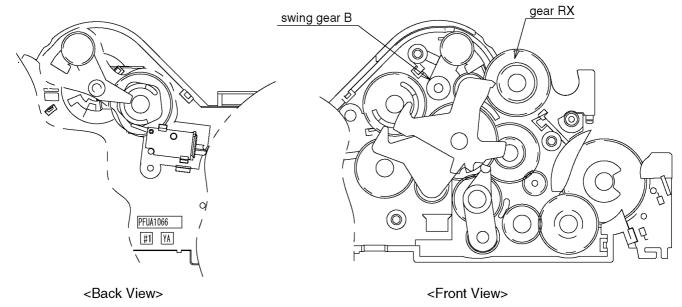
8.4.6.2.1. TX Mode

Swing Gear A engages Gear TX and conveys its drive power to the Separation Roller Gear for pre-feeding documents.



8.4.6.2.2. RX Mode

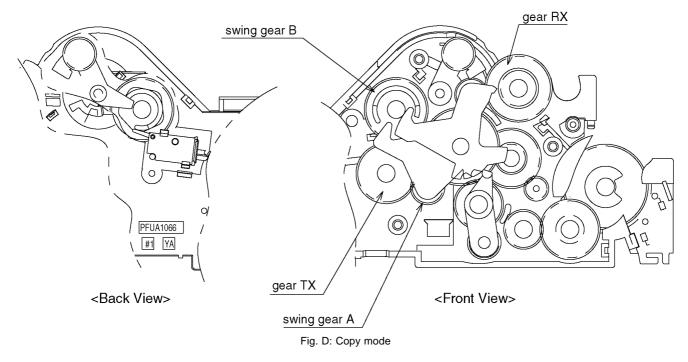
Swing Gear B engages RX and conveys its drive power to the Platen Roller Gear for printing the received data.





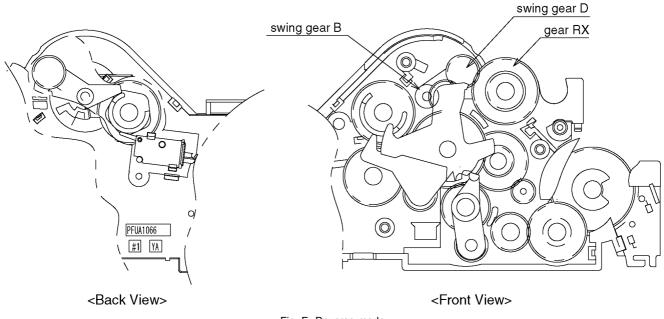
8.4.6.2.3. Copy Mode

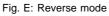
Swing Gear A and B engage Gears TX and Gears RX respectively and drive both the Separation Roller Gear and the Platen Roller Gear for feeding documents and recording paper in the copying operation.



8.4.6.2.4. Reverse Mode

Swing gear D engages between swing gear B and gear RX, and conveys its drive power to the platen roller gear for reversing the recording paper.





8.4.6.2.5. Cutter Mode

Swing gear C engages the gear cutter and conveys its drive power to cutter unit for cutting recording paper.

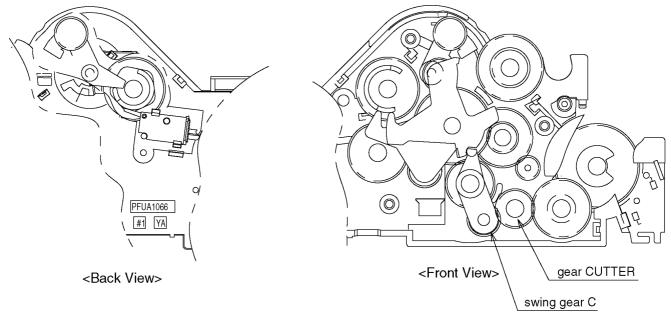
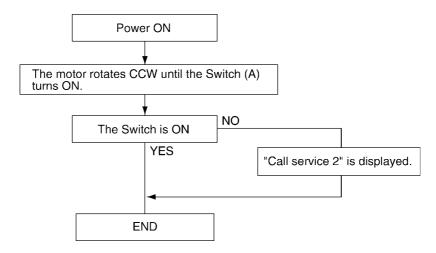


Fig. F: Cutter mode

8.4.6.3. MECHANICAL MOVEMENTS IN THE MAIN OPERATIONS

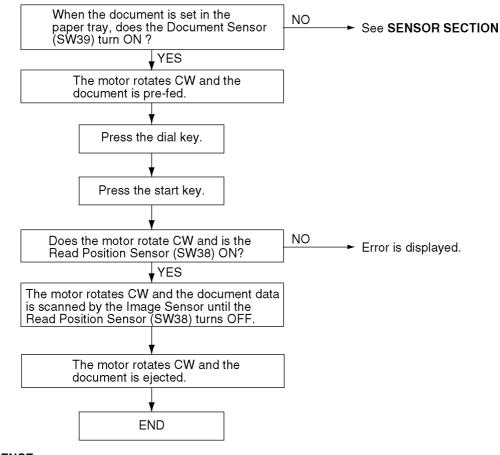
8.4.6.3.1. IDLE STATUS



CROSS REFERENCE:

HOW TO REMOVE THE MOTOR OF GEAR BLOCK (P.38)

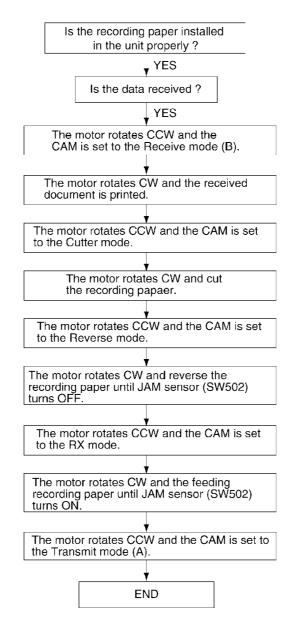
8.4.6.3.2. SCANNING



CROSS REFERENCE:

SENSOR SECTION (P.105)

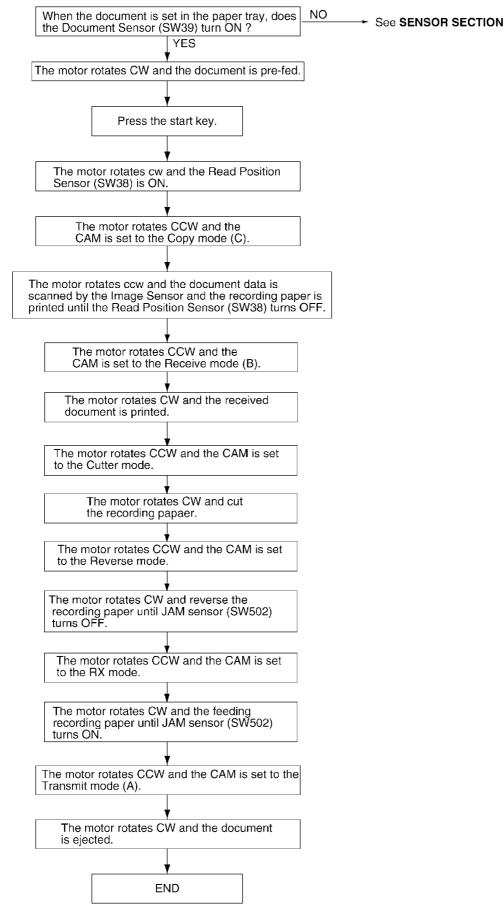
8.4.6.3.3. PRINTING



Note:

See SENSORS AND SWITCHES (P.149).

8.4.6.3.4. COPYING

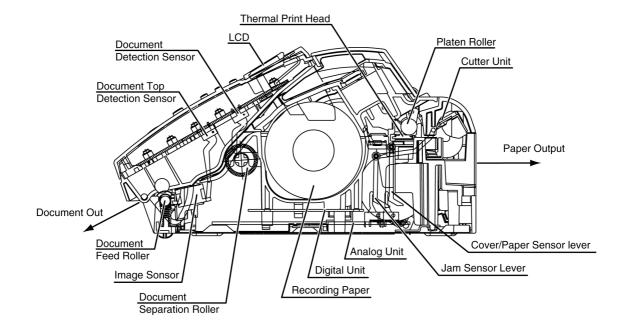




8.5. SENSORS AND SWITCHES

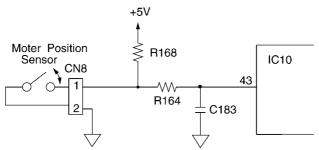
Sensor Circuit Location	Sensor	Sensor or Switch Name	Error Message		
DIGITAL	CN8	Motor Position	[CALL SERVICE 2]		
	CN9	Cutter Position	[PAPER JAMED]		
ANALOG	SW501	Cover Open and Paper set	[CHECK COVER] and [OUT OF PAPER]		
	SW500	Hook SW			
	SW502	JAM set	[PAPER JAMED]		
Operation Panel	SW38	Document Read Position	[REMOVE DOCUMENT]		
	SW39	Document set	[CHECK DOCUMENT]		

All of the sensors and switches are shown below.



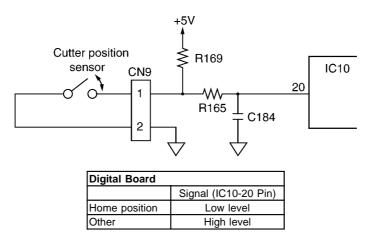
8.5.1. MOTOR POSITION SENSOR

This sensor is a detection switch for recording the position of the CAM.



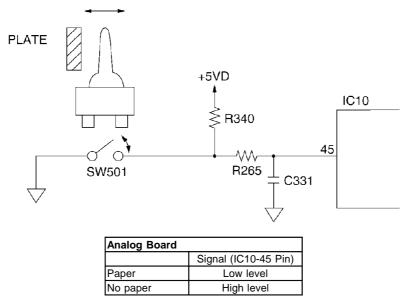
Digital Board							
	Signal (IC10-43 Pin)						
Home position	Low level						
Other	High level						

8.5.2. CUTTER POSITION SENSOR



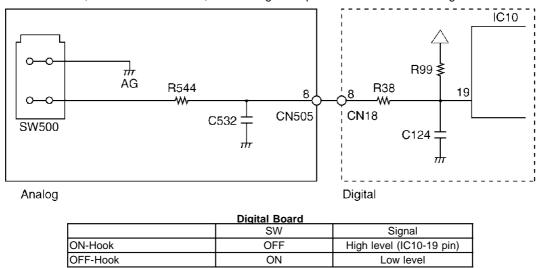
8.5.3. RECORDING PAPER SENSOR (SW501)

When there is no recording paper, the plate is separated from the switch lever and the switch turns off. Pin 45 of IC10 becomes a high level. When there is recording paper, the plate pushes the switch lever and the switch turns ON. Pin 45 of IC10 becomes a low level.



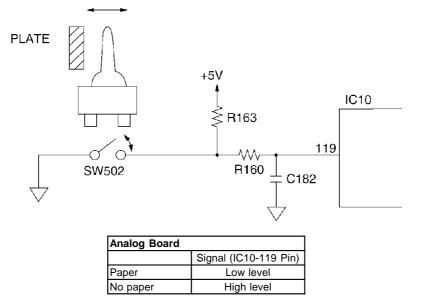
8.5.4. HOOK SWITCH (SW500)

When the handset is lifted, the switch turns ON, and the signal at pin 19 of IC10 becomes low. When the handset is returned, the switch turns OFF, and the signal at pin 19 of IC10 becomes high.



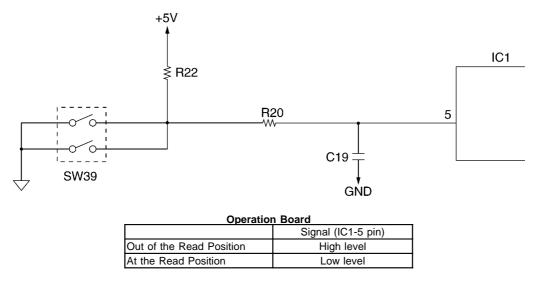
8.5.5. JAM SENSOR (SW502)

The JAM sensor is a detection switch for determining whether the recording paper edge is in the correct position or not. If the recording paper cannot be detected correctly at the JAM sensor position even when recording paper is present, then JAM is displayed. If the recording paper is at the sensor position, then the switch turns on the IC10-119pin switches to a high level.



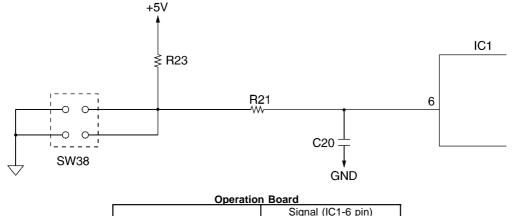
8.5.6. DOCUMENT TOP SW (SW39)

When a document is brought to the read position, the SW becomes ON, and the input signal of IC1-5 pin (Operation) becomes a low level. When there is no document at the read position, the SW becomes OFF, and the input signal of IC1-5 pin (Operation) becomes a high level.



8.5.7. DOCUMENT SET SW (SW1)

When a document is set, the SW becomes ON, and input signal of IC1-6 pin (Operation) becomes a low level. When there is no document, the SW becomes OFF, and the input signal of IC1-6 pin (Operation) becomes a high level.



	Signal (IC1-6 pin)					
No document	High level					
Set document	Low level					

8.6. MODEM SECTION

8.6.1. FUNCTION

The unit uses a 1 chip modem (IC3) that serves as an interface between the control section for FAX transmission and reception and the telephone line. During a transmitting operation, the digital image signals are modulated and sent to the telephone line.

During a receiving operation, the analogue image signals which are received via the telephone line are demodulated and converted into digital image signals. The communication format and procedures for FAX communication are standardized by ITU-T. This 1 chip modem (IC3) has hardware which sends and detects all of the necessary signals for FAX communication.

It can be controlled by writing commands from the CPU (IC10: inside ASIC) to the register in the modem (IC3).

This modem (IC3) also sends DTMF signals, generates a call tone (from the speaker), and detects a busy tone and dial tones.

Overview of Facsimile Communication Procedures (ITU-T Recommendation):

1. ON CCITT (International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee)

The No. XIV Group of CCITT, one of the four permanent organizations of the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), investigates and make recommendations on international standards for facsimiles.

2. Definition of Each Group

· Group I (G1)

Official A-4 size documents without using formats which reduce the band width of a signal are sent over telephone lines. Determined in 1968.

Transmission for about 6 minutes at a scanning line density of 3.85 lines/mm.

· Group II (G2)

Using reduction technology in the modulation/demodulation format, an A-4 size document is sent at an official scanning line density of 3.85 lines/mm for about 3 minutes.

Methods to suppress redundancy are not used.

Determined in 1976.

· Group III (G3)

Method of suppressing redundancy in the image signal prior to modulation is used. An A-4 size document is sent within about one minute.

Determined in 1980.

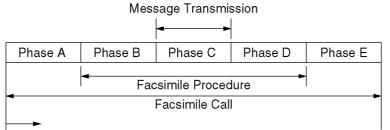
· Group IV (G4)

Transmission is via the data network. A method is provided for suppressing redundancy in signals prior to transmission, and error-free reception of transmission is possible.

The scope of these facsimile applications is not limited simply to transmission of written statements. Through symbiotic linkages with other communication methods, it can be expected to expand to include integrated services.

3. Facsimile Call Time Series

As shown in the following diagram, the facsimile call time series is divided into five phases.





Phase A : Call setting

Call setting can be manual/automatic.

Phase B : Pre-message procedure

Phase B is a pre-processing procedure and sequence for confirming the status of the terminal, transmission route, etc., and for terminal control. It implements terminal preparation status, determines and displays terminal constants, confirms synchronization status, etc. and prepares for transmission of facsimile messages.

Phase C : Message transmission

Phase C is the procedure for the transmitting facsimile messages.

Phase D : Post message procedure

Phase D is the procedure for confirming that the message is completed and received. For continuous transmission, phase B or phase C is repeated for transmission.

Phase E : Call retrieval

Phase E is the procedure for call retrieval, that is for circuit disconnection.

4. Concerning Transmission Time

Transmission Time = Control Time + Image Transmission Time + Hold Time

Transmission time consists of the following.

Control time:

This is time at the start of transmission when the functions at the sending and receiving sides are confirmed, the transmission mode is established, and transmission and reception are synchronized.

Image transmission time:

This is the time required for the transmission of document contents (image data). In general, this time is recorded in the catalog, etc.

Hold time:

This is the time required after the document contents have been sent to confirm that the document was actually sent, and to check for telephone reservations and/or the existence of continuous transmission.

5. Facsimile Standards

	Telephone Network Facsimile
Item	G3 Machine
Connection Control Mode	Telephone Network Signal Mode
Terminal Control Mode	T. 30 Binary
Facsimile Signal Format	Digital
Modulation Mode	PSK (V. 27 ter) or QAM (V. 29)
Transmission Speed	300 bps (Control Signal) 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600 bps (FAX Signal)
Redundancy Compression Process (Coding Mode)	1 dimension: MH Mode 2 dimension: MR Mode (K=2.4)
Resolution	Main Scan: 8 pel/mm Sub Scan: 3.85, 7.7l/mm
Line Synchronization Signal	EOL Signal
1 Line Transmission Time [ms/line]	Depends on the degree of data reduction. Minimum Value: 10, 20 Can be recognized in 40ms.

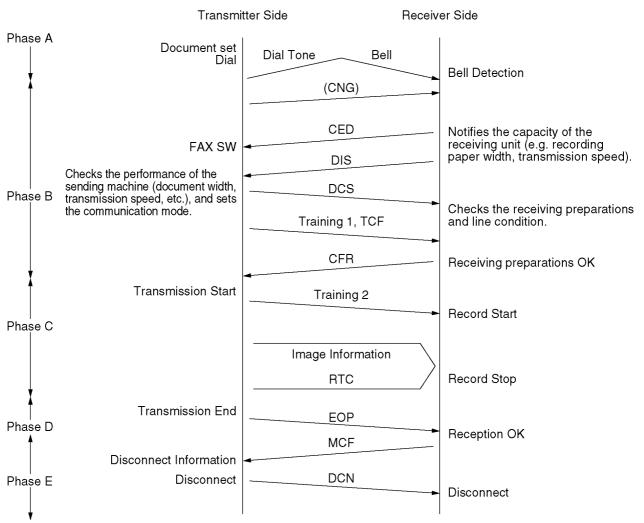
6. Explanation of Communication and Compression Technology

a. G3 Communication Signals (T. 30 Binary Process)

For G3 Facsimile communication, this is the procedure for exchanging control signals between the sending and receiving machines both before and after transmission of image signals.

Control signals at 300 bps FSK are: 1850 Hz...0, 1650Hz...1.

An example of a binary process in G3 communication is shown below.



Explanation of Signals

Control signals are comprised mainly of 8-bit identification signals and the data signals added to them. Data signals are added to DIS and DCS signals.

Signal.....DIS (Digital Identification Signal)

Identification Signal Format.....00000001

Function:

Notifies the capacity of the receiving unit. The added data signals are as follows.

Signal.....DCS (Digital Command Signal) Identification Signal Format.....X1000001

Example	(Some models	do not support the	following items.):
---------	--------------	--------------------	--------------------

Bit No.	DIS/DTC	DCS		
1	Transmitter T.2 operation			
2	Receiver T.2 operation	Receiver T.2 operation		
3	T.2 IOC = 176	T.2 IOC = 176		
4	Transmitter T.3 operation			
5	Receiver T.3 operation	Receiver T.3 operation		
6	Reserved for future T.3 operation features			
7	Reserved for future T.3 operation features.			

Bit No.	DIS/DTC	DCS
8	Reserved for future T.3 operation features.	
9	Transmitter T.4 operation	
10	Receiver T.4 operation	Receiver T.4 operation
11, 12, 13, 14	Data signaling rate	Data signaling rate
0, 0, 0, 0 0, 1, 0, 0	V.27 ter fall back mode V.27 ter	2400 bit/s, V.27 ter 4800 bit/s, V.27 ter
1, 0, 0, 0	V.29	9600 bit/s, V.29
1, 1, 0, 0	V.27 ter and V.29	7200 bit/s, V.29
0, 0, 1, 0	Not used	14400 bit/s, V.33
0, 1, 1, 0	Reserved	12000 bit/s, V.33
1, 0, 1, 0	Not used	Reserved Reserved
1, 1, 1, 0 0, 0, 0, 1	V.27 ter and V.29 and V.33 Not used	14400 bit/s, V.17
0, 1, 0, 1	Reserved	12000 bit/s, V.17
1, 0, 0, 1	Not used	9600 bit/s, V.17
1, 1, 0, 1	V.27 ter and V.29 and V.33 and V.17	7200 bit/s, V.17
0, 0, 1, 1	Not used	Reserved
0, 1, 1, 1 1, 0, 1, 1	Reserved Not used	Reserved Reserved
1, 1, 1, 1	Reserved	Reserved
15	R8×7.7 lines/mm and/or 200×200 pels/25.4mm	R8×7.7 lines/mm and/or 200×200 pels/25.4mm
16	Two-dimensional coding capability	Two-dimensional coding capability
17, 18	Recording width capabilities	Recording width
(0, 0)	1728 picture elements along scan line length of	1728 picture elements along scan line length of
	215 mm ± 1%	215 mm ± 1%
(0, 1)	1728 picture elements along scan line length of	2432 picture elements along scan line length of
	215 mm \pm 1% 2048 picture elements along scan line length of	303 mm ± 1%
	$255 \text{ mm} \pm 1\%$	
	2432 picture elements along scan line length of	
	$303 \text{ mm} \pm 1\%$	
(1, 0)	1728 picture elements along scan line length of	2048 picture elements along scan line length of
	215 mm ± 1%	255 mm ± 1%
	2048 picture elements along scan line length of 255 mm \pm 1%	
(1, 1)	Invalid	Invalid
19, 20	Maximum recording length capability	Maximum recording length
(0, 0)	A4 (297 mm)	A4 (297 mm)
(0, 1)	Unlimited	Unlimited
(1, 0)	A4 (297 mm) and B4 (364 mm)	B4 (364 mm)
(1, 1)	Invalid	Invalid
21, 22, 23	Minimum scan line time capability of the receiver	Minimum scan line time
(0, 0, 0) (0, 0, 1)	20 ms at 3.85 l/mm: T _{7.7} = T _{3.85} 40 ms at 3.85 l/mm: T _{7.7} = T _{3.85}	20 ms 40 ms
(0, 1, 0)	10 ms at 3.85 l/mm: $T_{7.7} = T_{3.85}$	10 ms
(1, 0, 0)	5 ms at 3.85 l/mm: T _{7.7} = T _{3.85}	5 ms
(0, 1, 1)	10 ms at 3.85 l/mm: T _{7.7} = 1/2 T _{3.85}	
(1, 1, 0)	20 ms at 3.85 l/mm: $T_{7.7} = 1/2 T_{3.85}$	
(1, 0, 1) (1, 1, 1)	40 ms at 3.85 l/mm: T _{7.7} = 1/2 T _{3.85} 0 ms at 3.85 l/mm: T _{7.7} = T _{3.85}	
(1, 1, 1)	0 m3 at 5.05 mm. 17.7 – 13.85	0 ms
24	Extend field	Extend field
25	2400 bit/s handshaking	2400 bit/s handshaking
26	Uncompressed mode	Uncompressed mode
27	Error correction mode	Error correction mode
28	Set to "0".	Frame size 0 = 256 octets 1 = 64 octets
29	Error limiting mode	Error limiting mode
30	Reserved for G4 capability on PSTN	Reserved for G4 capability on PSTN
31	T.6 coding capability	T.6 coding enabled
32	Extend field	Extend field
33	Validity of bits 17, 18	Recording width
(0)	Bits 17, 18 are valid	Recording width indicated by bits 17, 18
(1)	Bits 17, 18 are invalid	Recording width indicated by this field bit information
34	Recording width capability 1216 picture elements along	Middle 1216 elements of 1728 picture elements
	scan line length of 151 ± mm 1%	
35	Recording width capability 864 picture elements along	Middle 864 elements of 1728 picture elements
	scan line length of 107 ± mm 1%	
36	Recording width capability 1728 picture elements along	Invalid
	scan line length of 151 ± mm 1%	
37	Recording width capability 1728 picture elements along	Invalid
20	scan line length of 107 ± mm 1%	
38	Reserved for future recording width capability.	
39	Reserved for future recording width capability.	
40	Extend field	Extend field
41	R8×15.4 lines/mm	R8×15.4 lines/mm

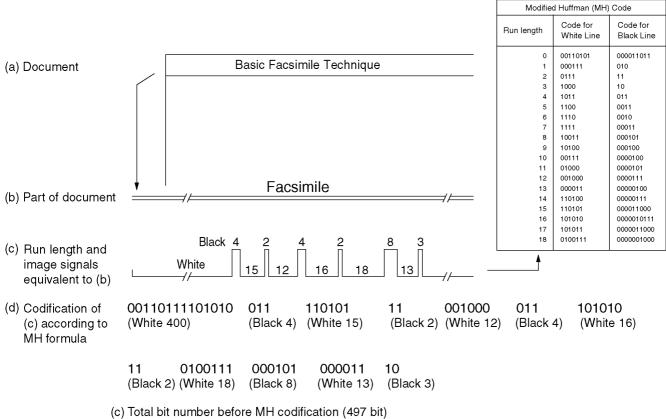
Bit No.	DIS/DTC	DCS
42	300×300 pels/25.4 mm	300×300 pels/25.4 mm
43	R16×15.4 lines/mm and/or 400×400 pels/25.4 mm	R16×15.4 lines/mm and/or 400×400 pels/25.4 mm
44	Inch based resolution preferred	Resolution type selection "0": neritic based resolution "1": inch based resolution
45	Metric based resolution preferred	Don't care
46	Minimum scan line time capability for higher resolutions "0": $T_{15.4} = T_{7.7}$ "1": $T_{15.4} = 1/2T_{7.7}$	Don't care
47	Selective Polling capability	Set to "0".
48	Extend field	Extend field

Note 1 - Standard facsimile units conforming to T.2 must have the following capability: Index of cooperation (IOC)=264. Note 2 - Standard facsimile units conforming to T.3 must have the following capability: Index of cooperation (IOC)=264. Note 3 - Standard facsimile units conforming to T.4 must have the following capability: Paper length=297 mm.

Signal	Identification Signal Format	Function
Training 1		A fixed pattern is transmitted to the receiving side at a speed (2400 bps to 9600 bps) designated by DCS, and the receiving side optimizes the automatic equalizer, etc., according to this signal.
TCF (Training Check)		Sends 0 continuously for 1.5 seconds at the same speed as the training signal.
CFR (Confirmation to Receive)	X0100001	Notifies the sending side that TCF has been properly received. If TCF is not properly received, FTT (Failure To Train) X0100010 is relayed to the sender. The sender then reduces the transmission speed by one stage and initiates training once again.
Training 2		Used for reconfirming the receiving side like training 1.
Image Signal	Refer to the next page.	
RTC (Return to Control)		Sends 12 bits $(001 \times 6 \text{ times})$ to the receiver at the same speed as the image signal and notifies completion of transmission of the first sheet.
EOP (End of Procedure)	X1110100	End of one communication
MCF (Message Confirmation)	X0110001	End of 1 page reception
DCN (Disconnect)	X1011111	Phase E starts.
MPS (Multi-Page Signal)	X1110010	Completion of transmission of 1 page. If there are still more documents to be sent, they are output instead of EOP. After MCF reception, the sender transmits an image signal of the second sheet.
PRI-EOP (Procedural Interrupt-EOP)	X1111100	If there is an operator call from the sender, it is output after RTC.
PIP (Procedural Interrupt Positive)	X0110101	This is output when an operator call is received.

b. Redundancy Compression Process Coding Mode

This unit uses one-dimensional MH format.



(d) Total bit number after MH codification (63 bit)

8.6.2. MODEM CIRCUIT OPERATION

The modem (IC3) has all the hardware satisfying the CCITT standards mentioned previously.

When the ASIC IC10 (61) is brought to a low level, the modem (IC3) is chip-selected and the resistors inside IC are selected by the select signals from ASIC (IC10) ADR0-ADR4. The commands are written through the data bus, and all the processing is controlled by the ASIC (IC10) according to CCITT procedures. The INT signal dispatched from IRQ (pins 108 of IC3) to ASIC (IC10) when the transmission data is accepted and the received data is demodulated, the ASIC (IC10) implements post processing. This modem (IC3) has an automatic application equalizer.

With training signal 1 or 2 during G3 reception, it can automatically establish the optimum equalizer. The modem (IC505) operates using the 32.256 MHz clock (X1).

1. Facsimile Transmission

The digital image data on the data bus is modulated in the modem (IC3), and sent from pin 69 via Analogue SW IC509, amplifier IC102 and the NCU section to the telephone line.

Refer to Check Sheet for Signal Route(P.99).

2. Facsimile Reception

The analogue image data which is received from the telephone line passes through the NCU section and enters pin 60 of the modem (IC3). The signals that enter pin 60 of the modem (IC3) are demodulated in the board to digital image signals, then placed on the data bus.

In this case, the image signals from the telephone line are transmitted serially. Hence, they are placed on the bus in 8 bit units. Here, the internal equalizer circuit reduces the image signals to a long-distance receiving level.

This is designed to correct the characteristics of the frequency band centered about 3 kHz and maintain a constant receiving sensitivity. It can be set in the service mode.

Refer to Check Sheet for Signal Route(P.99).

3. DTMF Transmission (Monitor tone)

The DTMF signal generated in the modem (IC3) is output from pin 69, and is then sent to the circuit on the same route as used for facsimile transmission.

Refer to Check Sheet for Signal Route(P.99).

(DTMF Monitor Tone)

Refer to Check Sheet for Signal Route(P.99).

4. Call Tone Transmission

This is the call signal which is generated in the ASIC (IC10) and sent to the speaker.

Refer to Check Sheet for Signal Route(P.99).

5. Busy/Dial Tone Detection

The path is the same as FAX receiving. When it is detected, the carrier detect bit of the resistor in the modem (IC3) becomes 1, and this status is monitored by the ASIC (IC10).

6. Caller ID Detection

The caller ID signal which is received from the telephone line/passes through IC500 pin (6-7). And it enters pin 101 of the BBIC (IC4).

8.7. NCU SECTION

8.7.1. GENERAL

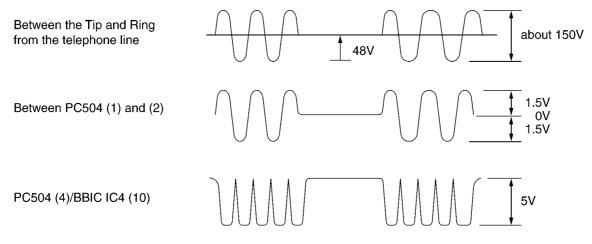
It is composed of bell detection circuit, pulse dial circuit, line amplifier, sidetone circuits.

8.7.2. BELL DETECTION CIRCUIT

1. Circuit Operation

The signal waveform for each point is indicated below. The signal (low level section) input to pin 10 of BBIC IC4 on the digital board.

TEL LINE \rightarrow PC504 (1, 2 \rightarrow 4) \rightarrow IC4 (10)



8.7.3. ON/OFF HOOK CIRCUIT

Normally (ON-HOOK condition), LINE RELAY (RL500) is OFF. While OFF-HOOK, RL500 turns ON. This LINE RELAY is controlled by pin 83 of IC4 through the Q505.

ON-HOOK:

IC4 (83) Low Level \rightarrow Q505 OFF \rightarrow RL500 OFF OFF-HOOK: IC4 (83) High Level \rightarrow Q505 ON \rightarrow RL500 ON

8.7.4. PULSE DIAL CIRCUIT

Make state: IC4 (83) High Level \rightarrow Q505 ON \rightarrow RL500 ON Break state: IC4 (83) Low Level \rightarrow Q505 OFF \rightarrow RL500 OFF

8.7.5. LINE AMPLIFIER AND SIDE TONE CIRCUIT

1. Circuit Operation

The reception signal output from the line transformer T101 is input to pin (2) of IC101 via C129, R115 and then the signal is amplified at pin (1) of IC101 and sent to the reception system at through the LPF.

Side Tone Circuit

 Transmission Signal:

 CN504(9) - C521 - R534 - IC501(6-7) - C533 - R543 - R542 - T501 - TEL LINE

 CN504(8) - C522 - R535 - R535 - R541 - R538 - R536

 I

 R541 - R538 - R536

 I

 I

 C518

 I

 R538

 I

 R538

 I

 I

 R538

 I

 R538

 I

 IC500(3-1)

 REception Signal:

 TEL LINE - T501 - R539 - C517 - R531 - IC500(2-1) - CN504(7)

 R526 - C564 - C511 - R523 - IC500(6-7) - CN504(6)

8.7.6. Calling Line Identification Circuit

1. Function

This unit is compatible with the Caller ID service offered by your local telephone company. To use this feature, you must subscribe to a Caller ID service. The data for the caller ID from the telephone exchange is sent during the interval between the first and second rings of the bell signal. The data from the telephone exchange is a modem signal which is modulated in an FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) format. Data "0" is a 1300 Hz sine wave, and data 1 a 2100 Hz sine wave.

There are two type of the message format which can be received: i.e. the single data message format and multiple data message format.

The multiple data format allows to transmit the name and data code information in addition to the time and telephone number data.

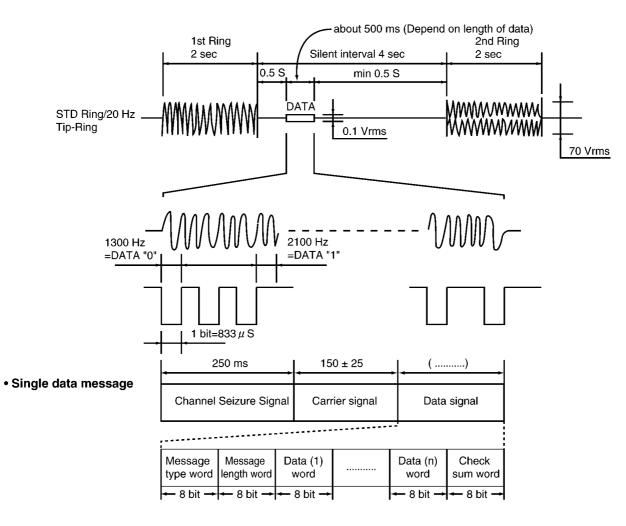
When there is multiple data in the unit, the name or telephone number are displayed.

2. Circuit Operation:

The caller ID signal input from TEL LINE is processed with MODEM (IC505).

Refer to Check Sheet for Signal Route (P.99) for the route of caller ID signal.

Timing Chart



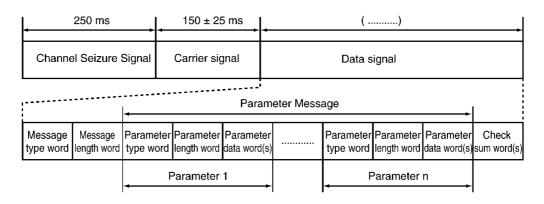
•1 word = All 8 bit data

•Message Type Word = Fixed value "00000100"

•Message Length Word = number of the data word

•Data word = The data value (month, day, hour, minute, telephone number)

· Multiple data message



 \cdot 1 word = All 8 bit data

•Message Type = Fixed value "10000000"

·Message Length Word = number of the Parameter Message word

•Parameter Type Word = Kind of data (ex. the time, phone number)

·Parameter Length Word = number of the Parameter data word

•Parameter Word (s) = the data value

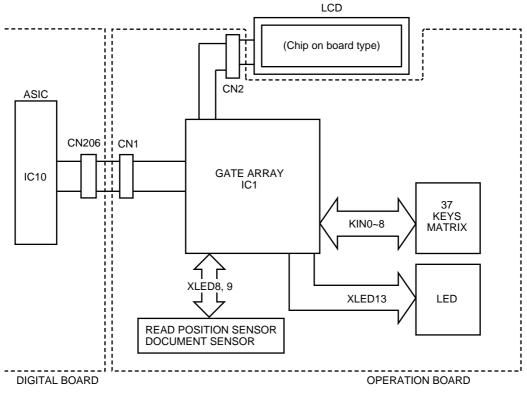
8.8. Transmitter/Receiver (Cordless)

Base Unit and Cordless Handset mainly consist of RF Module and DECT BBIC.

Base Unit and Cordless Handset transmit/receive voice signal and data signal through the antenna on carrier frequency.

8.9. OPERATION BOARD SECTION

The unit consists of a LCD (Liquid crystal display), KEYs and LEDs (light-emitting diodes). They are controlled by the Gate Array (IC1) and ASIC (IC10: on the DIGITAL BOARD). The key matrix table is shown below.



KX-FC971CX-S: OPERATION BOARD BLOCK DIAGRAM

Key Matrix

	KIN0	KIN1	KIN2	KIN3	KIN4	KIN5	KIN6	KIN7
KSL0	FAX/START	INTERCOM	#	0	*	ERASE	SKEY 6	NAVI LEFT
	(SW1)	(SW26)	(SW16)	(SW11)	(SW6)	(SW36)	(SW31)	(SW21)
KSL1	COPY	SKEY 3	MONITOR	8	7	PLAYBACK	MENU	NAVI DOWN
	(SW2)	(SW27)	(SW17)	(SW12)	(SW7)	(SW37)	(SW32)	(SW22)
KSL2	STOP	SKEY 2	PAUSE	9	4	RECORD	AUTO ANSWER	NAVI UP
	(SW3)	(SW28)	(SW18)	(SW13)	(SW8)	(SW29)	(SW33)	(SW23)
KSL3	1 (SW4)		FLASH (SW19)	3 (SW14)	2 (SW9)		SKEY 5 (SW34)	NAVI RIGHT (SW24)
KSL4	CALLER ID (SW5)	SKEY 1 (SW30)	REDIAL (SW20)	6 (SW15)	5 (SW10)		SKEY 4 (SW35)	NAVI CENTER (SW25)

LED

XLED13
LED1 PLAY MESSAGES

8.10. LCD SECTION

X1.5

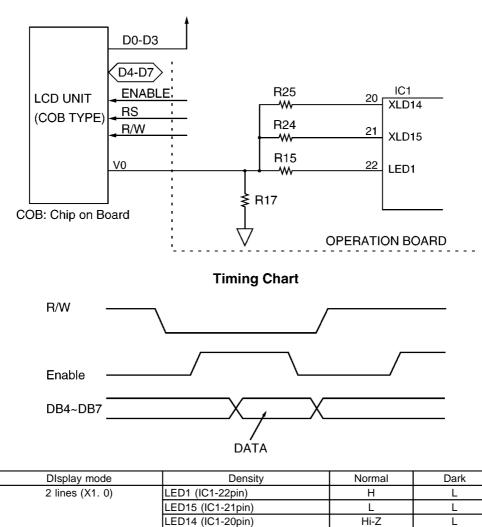
LED1

LED15

LED14

The Gate Array (IC301) works only for writing the ASCII code from the data bus (D4~D7). V0 is supplied for the crystal drive. R303, R305, R306 and R307 are density control resistors.

Consequently, in this unit, the timing (positive clock) is generated by the LCD interface circuitry in the gate array (IC301).



Н

Hi-Z

Hi-Z

Н

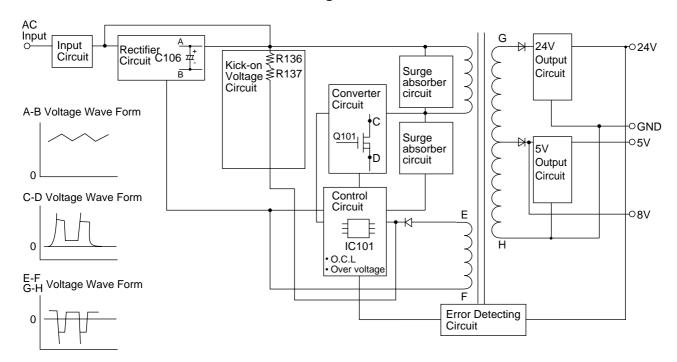
L

Hi-Z

8.11. POWER SUPPLY BOARD SECTION

This power supply board uses the switching regulator method.

Block Diagram



[Input Circuit]

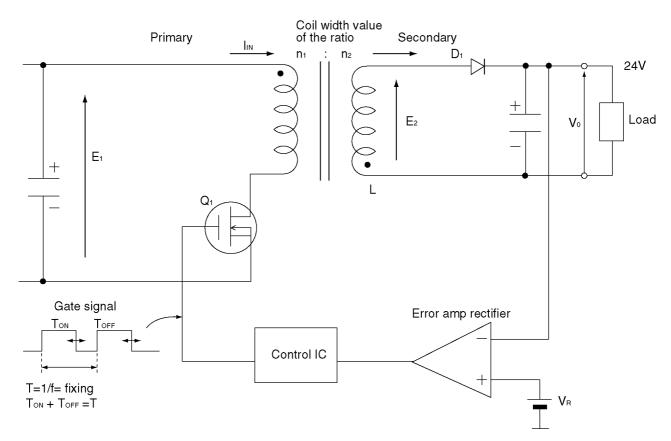
The input current goes into the input rectifier circuit through the filter circuit. The filter circuit decreases the noise voltage and the noise electric field strength.

[Rectifier Circuit]

The input current is rectified by D101,D102,D103 and D104 and charges C106 to make DC voltage. Then it supplies power to the converter circuit.

[Kick-on voltage circuit]

Bias is applied to the Q101 gate via this circuit when the AC power is turned on and Q101 begins operating.



The following is an overview of how the power supply unit is controlled. The control method of this power supply unit is pulse width modulation.

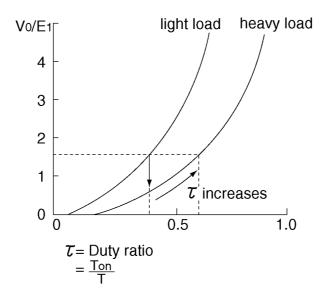
When Q_1 is ON, the energy is charged in the transfer primary coil according to E_1 . When Q_1 is OFF, the energy is output from the secondary transfer as follows.

 $L \to D_1 \to Load \to L$

Then the power is supplied to the Load. When Q_1 is ON, power is not output from the secondary side. The output voltage is fed back in the control IC according to the error amp rectifier. Then depending on how T_{ON} is controlled, stabilization occurs. Also, when the current load becomes too large, in order to decrease the voltage output, the increase in τ is controlled and the output voltage is stabilized.

Therefore, basically the timing: Ton/Toff of Q1 controls the output voltage.

Output/Input voltage value of ratio



[Surge Absorber Circuit]

This circuit is for absorbing surge voltage generated by the transformer.

[Control Circuit and Detecting Circuit]

The control circuit amplifies the output with increased voltage detected in the error detecting circuit. Then it drives the main transistor.

In this power supply, the duty ratio is defined by changing the ON period of the main transistor.

This is shown as follows.

When the output voltage of the 24V circuit increases, the current of the photo coupler PC101 increases, the pulse width of the output control IC becomes narrower and the ON period of Q101 becomes shorter.

[Over Current Limiter (O.C.L)]

The highest drain current (Q101) is limited by a limiter circuit (IC101) of 24V. The 24V output is limited by this circuit.

[Over Voltage Circuit]

If the 24V output increases because the error detecting circuit or control circuit is broken, IC101 will recognize this signal and output becomes 0V.

Dummy load method (to quickly check the power supply output)

Refer to **POWER SUPPLY BOARD SECTION**(P.101).

8.12. CORDLESS SECTION (BASE UNIT)

8.12.1. Description

8.12.1.1. Frequency

The frequency range of 2400MHz~2483.5MHz is used. Transmitting and receiving channel between base unit and handset is same frequency. Refer to **FREQUENCY TABLE** (P.122).

8.12.1.2. FHSS (Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum)

This telephone is using an IC chip which has similar specification to WDCT (World Digital Cordless Telephone) and is the cordless telephone system that can use multiple portable unit simultaneously.

The explanation of this system is mentioned below.

This system uses a Time Division Multiple Access/Time Division Duplex (TDMA/TDD) scheme:

transmitting and receiving frequencies of the base unit and cordless handset are shared in the same

frequency. The construction of RX/TX frequency data is shown below. It consists

of 6 slots from the base unit to the cordless handset, and 6 slots from the cordless handset to the

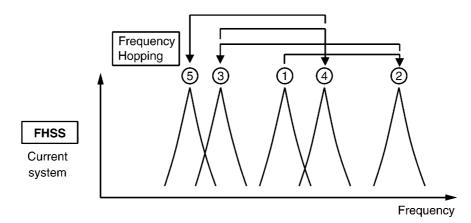
base unit, total 12 slots in 10ms. By this slot system, simultaneous air link and communication between 2 cordless handsets and

the base unit can be realized. The spread spectrum modulation techniques in this telephone is FHSS method.

FHSS makes spectrum spread by changing channel every 10ms according to

Hopping table. Also the purpose to make spectrum spread is to reduce power density per time and per band.

					10)ms					
Handset -> Base unit Base unit -> Handset											
RX1	RX2	RX3	RX4	RX5	RX6	TX1	TX2	тхз	TX4	TX5	TX6



8.12.1.2.1. TDD Frame Format

	5ms				-			5n	ns		>	
Up Link (Handset -> Base unit)				•	`	Dov 833.3μs	vn Link (Βa 833.3μs	ase unit -> H 833.3µs	Handset) 833.3µs	833.3µs		
RX1	RX2	RX3	RX4	RX5	RX6		TX1	TX2	TX3	TX4	TX5	TX6
	DATA rate	e: 576kbps	3			$\left \right $	Sync 32bit	A-Field 64bit	ADPCM 3	B-Field 320bit + xfield	Z-fie d (4bit) 4bi	

Sync Field (32Bit): Preamble16Bit + SyncWord16Bit

Base set (handset) adjusts the timing of reception so that reception of base set (handset) can correspond

to transmission of handset (base unit). It is necessary for sync-field that handset gets synchronization.

- A field (64bit) : Each kinds of DATA: ch data, line condition, etc
- B field (320bit + 4bit) : Sound data + xfield (CRC)

Z - Filed : End of data

8.12.1.2.2. TDMA system

This system is the cycles of 10ms, and has four duplex paths,

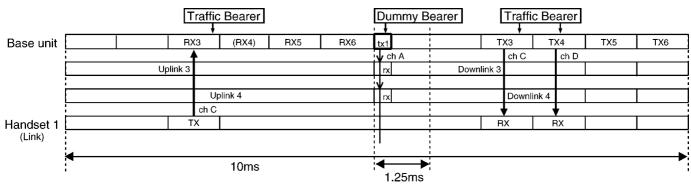
so it is possible to perform four duplex communications simultaneously.

In 1 slot 833.3ms, the 10ms of voice data is transmitted.

Each slot makes every frame frequency hop. (100hops/sec)

Although each slot (UpLink3 and UpLink4) is different frequency, UpLink3 and DownLink3 use the same frequency.

· 2 - Handsets Link



Traffic Bearer

A link is established between Base set and handset.

The state where duplex communication is performed.

The hopping pattern of a 75hops (0.75 seconds) cycle.

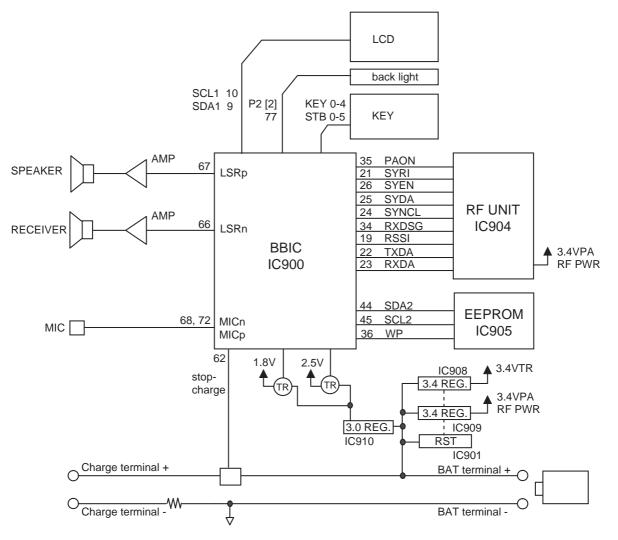
Dummy Bearer

The Base unit send Dummy-data to the all stand-by state Handsets.

The Handsets receive that data for keeping synchronization and monitoring request from the Base unit. Dummy Bearer doesn't contain B-field (sound) data.

8.13. CORDLESS HANDSET

8.13.1. BLOCK DIAGRAM



8.13.2. Outline

Cordless Handset consists of the following ICs as shown in BLOCK DIAGRAM (P.171).

- BBIC (Base Band IC): IC900
 - FHSS
 - All interfaces (ex: Key, Detector Circuit, Charge, DC/DC Converter, EEPROM, LCD)
- · RF Module: IC904 (2.4GHz FHSS)
 - Tranceiver (TX/RX) including PLL, LNA, LOGIC
 - Power amplifier for transmission
- AMP: IC903
 - Single OP_AMP for SP
- · AMP: IC907
 - single OP_AMP for RECEIVER
- EEPROM: IC905
 - Temporary operating parameters (for RF, etc.)

8.13.3. Power Supply Circuit/Reset Circuit

Circuit Operation:

When power on the Cordless Handset, the voltage is as follows; BATTERY(2.2V ~ 2.6V: J1) \rightarrow L1, D1, Q2 (1.8V) \rightarrow Q3 (2.7V) \rightarrow Q1 (4.0V) The Reset signal generates IC1 (78) and 1.8V.

8.13.4. Charge Circuit

Circuit Operation:

When charging the cordless handset on the Base Unit, the charge current is approx 100mA. In this way, the BBIC on Cordless Handset detects the fact that the battery is charged. The charge current is controlled by switching Q5 of Cordless Handset.

8.13.5. Battery Low/Power Down Detector

Circuit Operation:

"Battery Low" and "Power Down" are detected by BBIC which check the voltage from battery.

The detected voltage is as follows;

· Battery Low

Battery voltage: V(Batt) = 3.45V

The BBIC detects this level and "- starts flashing.

· Power Down

Battery voltage: V(Batt) = 3.0V

The BBIC detects this level and power down.

8.13.6. Speakerphone and Headset Jack

The hands-free loudspeaker at SP+ and SP- is used to generate the ring alarm. IC2 is used to switch off the telephone loudspeaker and is used to amplify the signal to drive the hands-free loudspeaker. They are selected using the SP_AMP line from pin 70 of the BBIC. 2.5mm headset jack is also available.

8.14. CPU DATA (BASE UNIT)

8.14.1. IC2 (BBIC)

Pin No	Description	I/O	Connection	at Normal mode	at Reset mode
1	VDDIO	-	VDDIO	-	-
2	VSS	-	VSS	-	-
3	AD8	D.O	AD8	0	O-Hi
4	AD9	D.O	AD9	0	O-Hi
5	AD10	D.O	AD10	0	O-Hi
6	AD11	D.O	AD11	0	O-Hi
7	AD12	D.O	AD12	0	O-Hi
8	AD13	D.0	AD13	0	O-Hi
9	AD14	D.0	AD14	0	O-Hi
10	P3[7]/PD7	D.0	P3[7]	0	O-Hi-Z
10	P3[1]/PD1	D.0	P3[1]	0	O-Hi-Z
12	P3[5]/PD5	D.0	ANT1	0	O-Hi-Z
		D.0		0	
13	P3[4]/PD4		ANT2		O-Hi-Z
14	P3[3]/PD3	D.0	PAON	0	O-Hi-Z
15	P3[2]/PD2	D.O	RXDSG	0	O-Hi-Z
16	VDD	-	VDD	-	-
17	VSS	-	VSS	-	-
18	RFCLK	D.0	RFCLK	0	O-Low
19	VDDRF	-	VDDRF	-	-
20	VSSRF	-	VSSRF	-	-
21	Xtal1	A.I	Xtal1	I	
22	CAP	A.I	CAP	1	I
23	AVS	-	AVS	-	-
24	AVD	-	AVD	-	-
25	RSSI	A.I	RSSI		
26	RDI	A.I	RXDA		1
27	CMPREF	A.I	CMPREF		
28	TDO	A.O	TXDA	0	O-Hi-Z
29	AD15	D.0	AD15	0	O-Hi
30	AD15 AD16	D.0	AD16	0	0-Hi
31	AD10 AD17	D.0	AD10 AD17	0	O-Hi
31				0	
	AD18	D.O	AD18		O-Hi
33	AD19	D.0	AD19	0	O-Hi
34	AD20	D.O	AD20	0	O-Hi
35	AD21	D.O	AD21	0	O-Hi
36	AD22	D.0	AD22	0	O-Hi
37	AD23	D.0	AD23	0	O-Hi
38	LE	D.O	LE	0	O-Low
39	SO	D.O	SO	0	O-Low
40	SK	D.O	SK	0	O-Hi-Z
41	DAC/ADC2	A.I	ADC2	1	I
42	P3[6]/PD6	D.O	CE	0	O-Hi-Z
43	RDN	D.O	RDN	0	O-Hi
44	WRN	D.0	WRN	0	O-Hi
45	MI/READY	D.O	MI/READY	0	I
46	SCLK	D.0	SCLK	0	O-Hi
47	UTX/P0[0]	D.0	UTX	0	
48	URX/P0[1]	D.I	URX	<u> </u>	l
40	JTIO/P0[2]	D.I/O	JTIO	I/O	
49 50	PCM_FSC1/P0[3]	D.I	P0[3]	·····	I
51	PCM_FSC0/P0[4]	D.i	P0[3]		
51	PCM_FSC0/P0[4] PCM_CLK/P0[5]	D.I	P0[4] P0[5]		
53	PCM_DOUT/P0[6]	D.I	P0[6]		
54	PCM_DIN/P0[7]	D.I	P0[7]	1	
55	VDDIO	-	VDDIO	-	-
56	VSS	-	VSS	-	-
57	INT0n/P1[0]	D.0	ALE	0	
58	INT1n/P1[1]	D.0	CLE	0	
59	ACS1/INT2n/P1[2]	D.0	ACS1	0	<u> </u>
60	ACS0	D.O	ACS0	0	O-Hi
61	ACS2/INT3n/P1[3]	D.0	ACS2	0	
62	INT4n/P1[4]	D.I	HOOK_SW	1	

Pin No	Description	I/O	Connection	at Normal mode	at Reset mode
64	BE1n	D.O	BE1n	0	O-Hi
65	BE0n	D.O	BE0n	0	O-Hi
66	SCL2/P3[0]	D.O	SCL2	0	O-Hi-Z
67	SDA2	D.I/O	SDA2	I/O	
68	DABO	D.I/O	DABO	1/O	
69	DAB8	D.I/O	DAB8	I/O	
70	DAB0	D.I/O	DAB1	I/O	I
70	DAB1 DAB9	D.I/O	DAB1	I/O	I
					I
72	DAB2	D.I/O	DAB2	I/O	
73	DAB10	D.I/O	DAB10	I/O	
74	DAB3	D.I/O	DAB3	I/O	
75	DAB11	D.I/O	DAB11	I/O	I
76	VSS	-	VSS	-	-
77	VDD	-	VDD	-	-
78	VDDIO	-	VDDIO	-	-
79	P2[0]/PWM0	D.O	P2[0]	0	
80	P2[1]/PWM1	D.O	PULSE_CTRL	0	Ι
81	P2[2]/ADC0	A.I	ADC0		
82	P2[3]/ADC1	A.I	ADC1		
83	P2[4]/SCL1	D.0	SCL1	0	
84	P2[4]/SCL1 P2[5]/SDA1	D.0	SDA1	0	1
85		D.I/O	DAB4	0	1
	DAB4				I
86	DAB12	D.I/O	DAB12	I/O	I .
87	DAB5	D.I/O	DAB5	I/O	
88	DAB13	D.I/O	DAB13	I/O	
89	DAB6	D.I/O	DAB6	I/O	I
90	DAB14	D.I/O	DAB14	I/O	Ι
91	DAB7	D.I/O	DAB7	I/O	Ι
92	DAB15	D.I/O	DAB15	I/O	Ι
93	TM	D.I	ТМ		O-Low
94	P2[7]/SPIDO	D.O	P2[7]	0	O-Hi-Z
95	P1[6]/PON	A.I	PON		
96	P1[7]/CHARGE	D.I	P1[7]		
97	P2[6]/stop_charge	D.0	P2[6]	0	O-Low
98	VBAT3/RINGING	A.I	RINGING	U	0-L0W
					1
99		A.O	LINEREF	0	-
100	LINEOUT	A.O	LINEOUT	0	-
101	LINE_IN+	A.I	LINE_IN+		-
102	LINE_IN-	A.I	LINE_IN-		-
103	LDO1_Senes	A.I	LDO1_Senes	I	I
104	LDO1_CTRL	A.O	LDO1_CTRL	0	O-Hi
105	LDO2_CTRL	A.O	LDO2_CTRL	0	O-Low
106	VBAT2	A.I	VBAT2	I	I
107	CIDIN+	A.I	CIDIN+	I	
108	AVS2	-	AVS2	-	-
109	AVD2	-	AVD2	-	-
110	LSR+/REF	A.O	LSR+	0	0
111	LSR-/REF	A.O	LSR-	0	0
112	CIDIN-	A.U	CIDIN-	U	0
			CIDOUT	0	0
113	CIDOUT	A.O	MIC-		
114	MIC-	A.I			
115	VREF-	A.O	VREF-	0	0
116	VBUF	A.O	VBUF	0	0
117	AGND	A.O	AGND	0	0
118	MIC+	A.I	MIC+		<u> </u>
119	VREF+	A.O	VREF+	0	
120	RSTn	A.I	RSTn		
121	AD0/EXT_MEMORY	D.I	EXT_MEMORY	l	
122	 AD1	D.O	 AD1	0	O-Hi
123	AD2	D.0	AD2	0	0-Hi
123	AD2 AD3	D.0	AD3	0	0-Hi
124	AD3	D.0	AD3	0	0-Hi
	AD4 AD5	D.0	AD4 AD5	0	<u>О-ні</u> О-Ні
126					
127 128	AD6 AD7	D.O	AD6	0	O-Hi
	107	D.O	AD7	0	O-Hi

8.15. CPU DATA (CORDLESS HANDSET)

8.15.1. IC1 (BBIC)

Pin No	Description	I/O	Connection	at Normal mode	at Reset mode
1	P3_7/PD7	D,O	LCD_A0	0	0
2	P3_1/PD1	D,0	RXDSG	0	0
3	 P3_5/PD5	D,O	SPAMP CD	0	0
4	P3_4/PD4	D,I/O	MIDI ERQ		0
5	P3_3/PD3	D,O	PAON	0	0
6	P3_2/PD2	D,O	PSEL	0	0
7	VDD	-	-	-	-
8	VSS	-	-	-	-
9	RFCLK	D,O	SYRI	0	0
10	VDDRF	-	-	-	-
10	VSSRF	-		-	-
11	Xtal1			-	0
			←		-
13	CAP	A,I	<i>←</i>		0
14	AVS	-	-	-	-
15	AVD	-	-	-	-
16	RSSI	A,I	RSSI	<u> </u>	0
17	RDI	D,I	RXDA		0
18	CMPREF	A,I	NC	OPEN	0
19	TDO	A,O	TXDA	A,O	0
20	LE	D,O	SYEN	D,O	0
21	SO	D,O	SYDA	D,O	0
22	SK	D,O	SYCL	D,O	0
23	DAC/ADC2	D,I	JACK DETECTION	l	0
24	P3_6/PD6	D,I/O	MIDI_SRQ	I	0
25	UTX/P0_0	D,O	UTX	0	0
26	URX/P0_1	D,I	URX		0
27	JTIO/P0_2	D,I	JTAG		0
28	PCM_FSC1/P0_3	D,I	COL1	 	0
29	PCM_FSC0/P0_4	D,I	COL2		0
30	PCM_CLK/P0_5	D,i	COL2	i	0
31	PCM_DOUT/P0_6	D,I	COL3	i	0
		•			
32	PCM_DIN/P0_7	D,I	COL5	I	0
33	VDDIO	-	-	-	-
34	VSS	-	-	-	-
35	INT0n/P1_0	D,O	ROW0	0	0
36	INT1n/P1_1	D,O	ROW1	0	0
37	INT2n/P1_2	D,O	ROW2	0	0
38	INT3n/P1_3	D,O	ROW3	0	0
39	INT4n/P1_4	D,I	MIDI_IRQ		0
40	VDDE/INT5n/P1_5	D,O	COL0	0	-
41	SCL2/P3_0	D,O	SCL	0	0
42	SDA2	D,I/O	SDA	I/O	0
43	VSS	-	-	-	-
44	VDD	-	-	-	-
45	P2_0/PWM0	D,O	PWM0	0	0
46	 P2_1/PWM1	D,O	CS2	0	0
47	P2_2/ADC0	D,O	EX_RESET	0	0
48	P2_3/ADC1	D,O	MIDI-CS	0	0
49	P2_4/SCL1	D,O	LCD-SCLK MIDI_SCLK	0	0
50	P2_5/SDA1	D,O	LCD-SCLK MIDI_SCLK	0	0
51	P2_7/DC_CTRL	D,O	DC_CTRL	0	0
52	DC_I	A,I	→ D0_01112	<u>_</u>	0
53	P1_6/PON/INT6n	A,I	PON	i	0
54	P1_7/CHARGE/INT7n	A,I	CHARGE	I	0
55			STOP-CHARGE	0	0
	P2_6/stop_charge	A,O			
56	VBAT3/RINGING	A,I	VBAT3	<u> </u>	0
57	DC_stab	A,O	→	0	0
58	DC_Sense	A,I	\leftarrow		0
59	AVS_sense	A,I	<i>←</i>	I	0
60	ADC3	A,I	<i>←</i>	I	0
61	LDO1_sense	A,I	\leftarrow	I	0

Pin No	Description	I/O	Connection	at Normal mode	at Reset mode
62	LDO1_CTRL	A,O	\leftarrow	0	0
63	LDO2_CTRL	A,O	\leftarrow	0	0
64	VBAT2	A,I	\leftarrow	I	0
65	VBAT1	A,I	\leftarrow	I	0
66	AVS2	-	-	-	-
67	AVD2	-	-	-	-
68	LSR+/REF	A,O	LSR+	0	0
69	LSR-/REF	A,O	LSR-	0	0
70	LSR_HS/CIDIN-	A,O	LSR_HS	0	0
71	VREF_HS/CIDOUT	A,O	NC	OPEN	-
72	MIC-	A,I	\leftarrow	I	0
73	VREF-	A,O	\leftarrow	0	0
74	VBUF	A,O	\leftarrow	0	0
75	AGND	A,O	\leftarrow	0	0
76	MIC+	A,I	\leftarrow	I	0
77	VREF+/CIDIN+	A,O	VREF+	0	0
78	RSTN	D,I	\leftarrow		0
79	VDDIO	-	-	-	-
80	VSS	-	-	-	-

Note:

JACK DETECTION; Detect if a Headset is inserted into the JACK or not. Without a Headset, 1.5V is measured at pin 23, while with a Headset, 0V is measured at pin 23.

9 REFERENCE MATERIAL DATA

9.1. TERMINAL GUIDE OF THE ICs TRANSISTORS AND DIODES

9.1.1. Base Unit

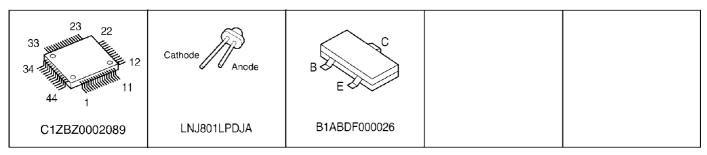
9.1.1.1. Digital Board

51 50 31 30 100 1	73 108 109 144 1 36	16 17 32	102 103 128 1 65 64 39 38	8 4 4 1 C1BB00000129
C1CB00001959	C1ZBZ0001896	PFWI1FC971CX	C1CB00001879	C3EBHC000030 B1DHDD000026
24 25 48 PFWI2FC971CX	5 4 1 3 C0CBCBD00008 C0EBH0000518 C0JBAA000393	COCBADD00009 COCBABD00011	9 16 1 B1HAGFF00015	C3ABKC000032
COCBAYF00016	Cathode Anode BODDCM000001	Cathode Anode B0BC2R1A0006	PQVTDTC143E B1ADGE00000	C E,B1ABDF000025 4,2SB1218ARL
E C B 2SB1322	Cathode Anode PFVDRMRLS245	Anode Cathode B0BA02000032		

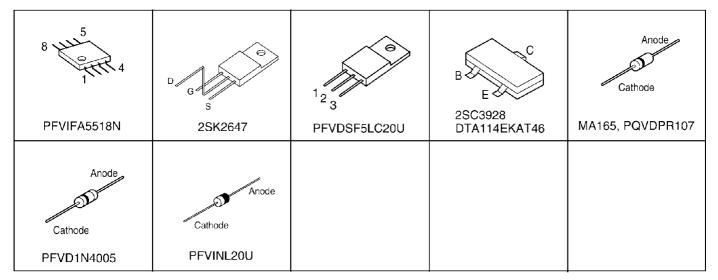
9.1.1.2. Analog Board

8 5 8 1 1 COABEB000083 COABEB000075	1 2 3 B1AAKL000006	+	Cathode Anode MA153	PQVTDTC143E B1ABDF000025
Cathode Anode MA4056	Cathode B0EAAD000001			

9.1.1.3. Operation Board



9.1.1.4. Power Supply Board



9.1.2. Cordless Handset

$\begin{array}{c} 41 & 40 \\ 60 & 21 \\ 61 & 20 \\ 80 & 1 \end{array}$	5 4 1 3	8 1115 8 1110 1 1111 4	9 9 10 15 16	Cathode
C1CB00001831	C0EBF0000162 C0DBAGF00031	PFVINJM2149M PFVIN2149RT1	PFLP1598JPZ	MA729, MA8033
B		Anode		
UN521, 2SB1219ARL UN5216	, 2SD1819A,UN5213	B3ACB0000129 B3ABB0000157		

9.2. HOW TO REPLACE THE FLAT PACKAGE IC

Even if you do not have the special tools (for example, a spot heater) to remove the Flat IC, with some solder (large amount), a soldering iron and a cutter knife, you can easily remove the ICs that have more than 100 pins.

9.2.1. PREPARATION

· PbF (: Pb free) Solder

Soldering Iron

Tip Temperature of 700°F ± 20°F (370°C ± 10°C)

Note: We recommend a 30 to 40 Watt soldering iron. An expert may be able to use a 60 to 80 Watt iron where someone with less experience could overheat and damage the PCB foil.

• Flux

Recommended Flux: Specific Gravity \rightarrow 0.82.

Type \rightarrow RMA (lower residue, non-cleaning type)

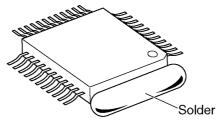
Note: See ABOUT LEAD FREE SOLDER (PbF: Pb free) (P.4).

9.2.2. FLAT PACKAGE IC REMOVAL PROCEDURE

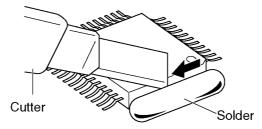
1. Put plenty of solder on the IC pins so that the pins can be completely covered.

Note:

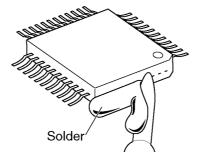
If the IC pins are not soldered enough, you may give pressure to the P.C. board when cutting the pins with a cutter.



2. Make a few cuts into the joint (between the IC and its pins) first and then cut off the pins thoroughly.



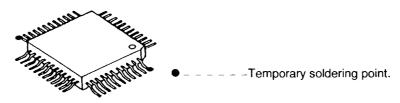
3. While the solder melts, remove it together with the IC pins.



When you attach a new IC to the board, remove all solder left on the land with some tools like a soldering wire. If some solder is left at the joint on the board, the new IC will not be attached properly.

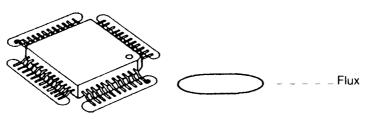
9.2.3. FLAT PACKAGE IC INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Temporarily fix the FLAT PACKAGE IC, soldering the two marked pins.

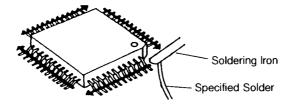


*Check the accuracy of the IC setting with the corresponding soldering foil.

2. Apply flux to all pins of the FLAT PACKAGE IC.

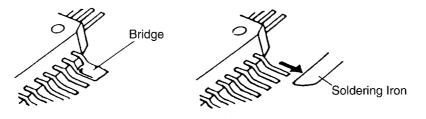


3. Solder the pins, sliding the soldering iron in the direction of the arrow.



9.2.4. BRIDGE MODIFICATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Lightly resolder the bridged portion.
- 2. Remove the remaining solder along the pins using a soldering iron as shown in the figure below.



9.3. TEST CHART

9.3.1. ITU-T No.1 TEST CHART



THE SLEREXE COMPANY LIMITED

SAPORS LANE - BOOLE - DORSET - BH 25 8 ER TELEPHONE BOOLE (945 13) 51617 - TELEX 123456

Our Ref. 350/PJC/EAC

18th January, 1972.

Dr. P.N. Cundall, Mining Surveys Ltd., Holroyd Road, Reading, Berks.

Dear Pete,

Permit me to introduce you to the facility of facsimile transmission.

In facsimile a photocell is caused to perform a raster scan over the subject copy. The variations of print density on the document cause the photocell to generate an analogous electrical video signal. This signal is used to modulate a carrier, which is transmitted to a remote destination over a radio or cable communications link.

At the remote terminal, demodulation reconstructs the video signal, which is used to modulate the density of print produced by a printing device. This device is scanning in a raster scan synchronised with that at the transmitting terminal. As a result, a facsimile copy of the subject document is produced.

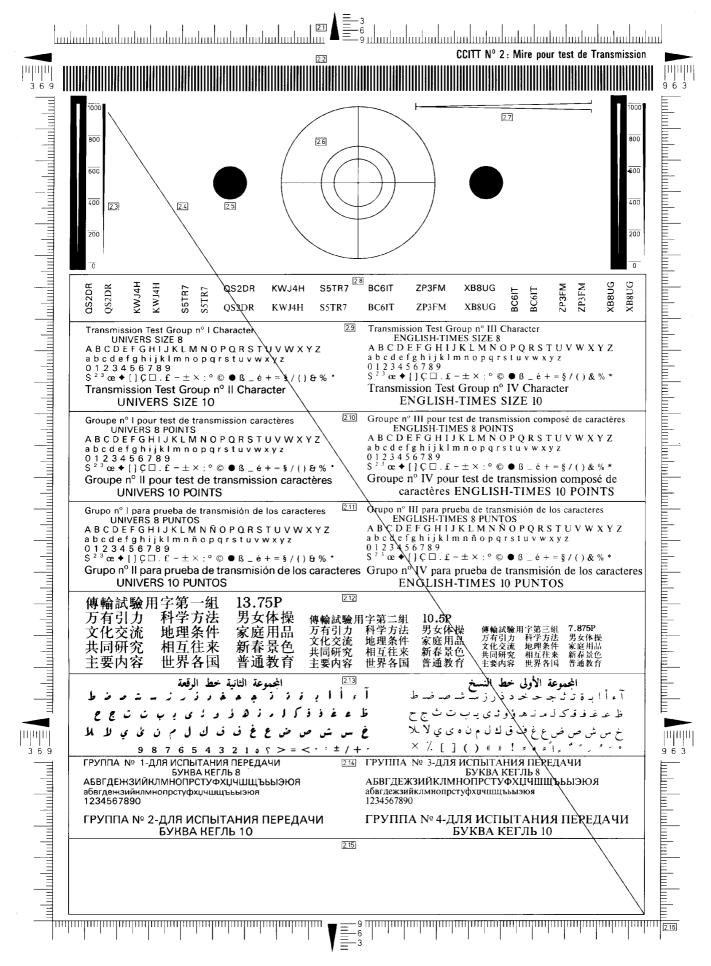
Probably you have uses for this facility in your organisation.

Yours sincerely,

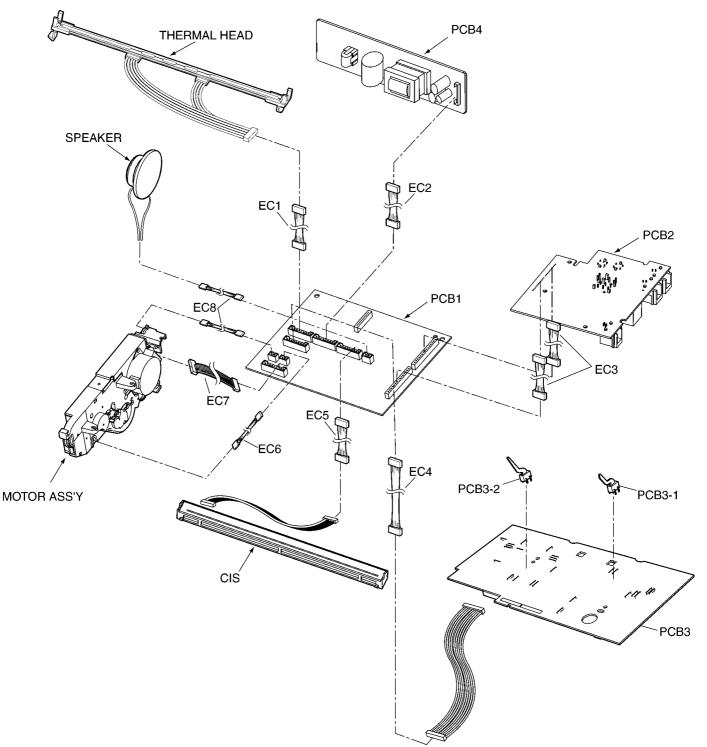
PL:1

P.J. CROSS Group Leader - Facsimile Research

9.3.2. ITU-T No.2 TEST CHART

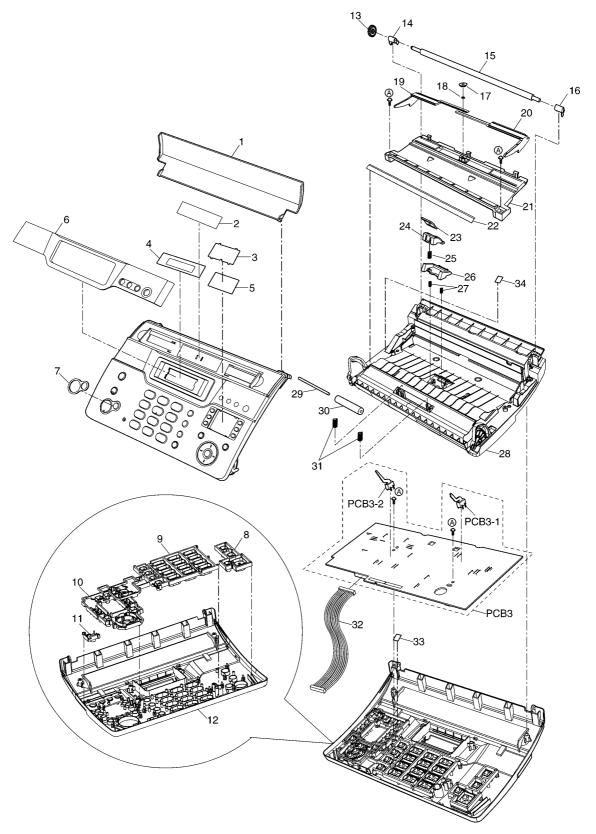


10 FIXTURES AND TOOLS

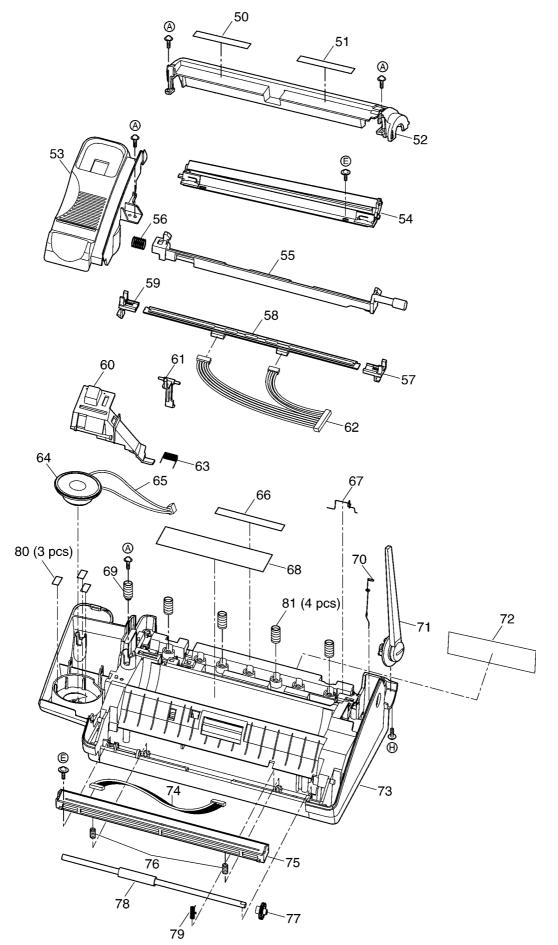


11 CABINET, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PARTS LOCATION

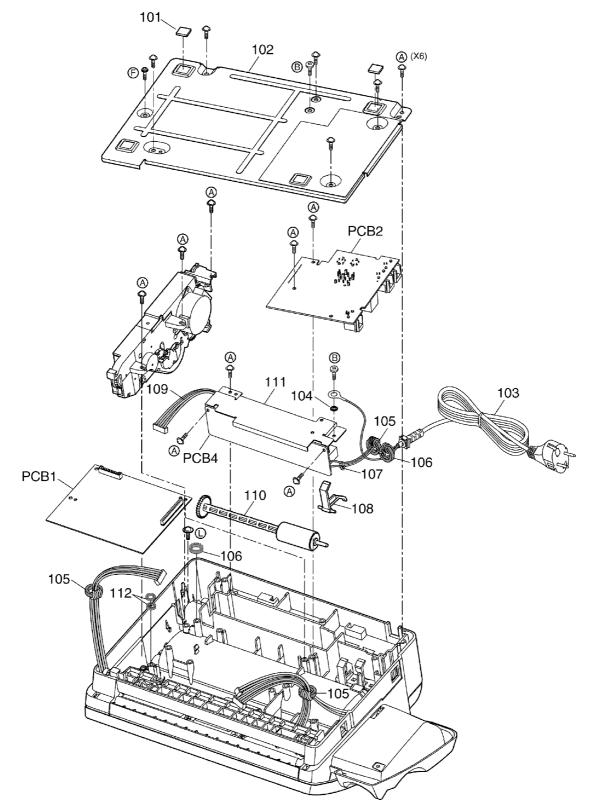
11.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION



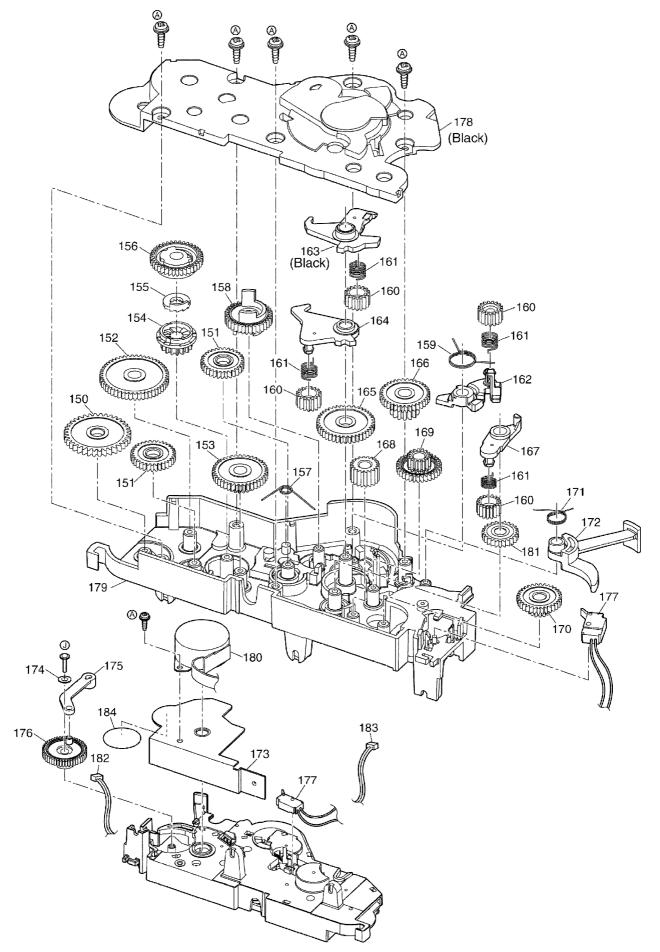
11.2. UPPER CABINET SECTION



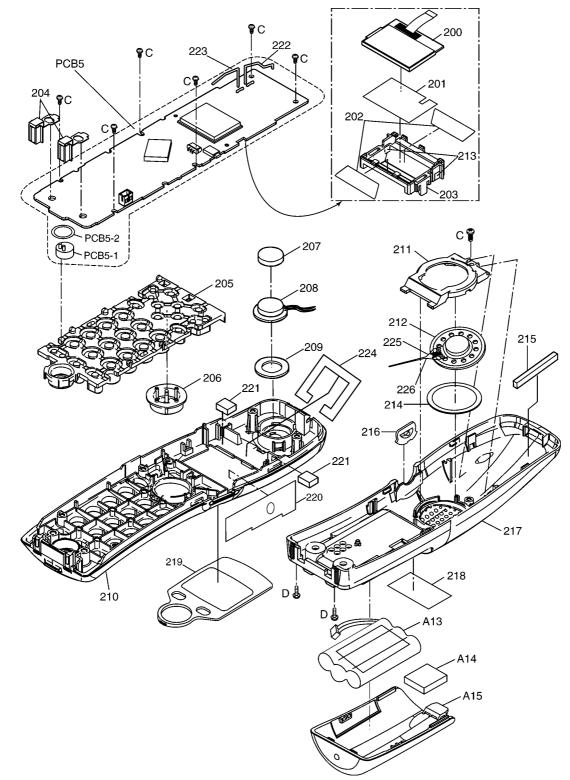
11.3. LOWER CABINET SECTION



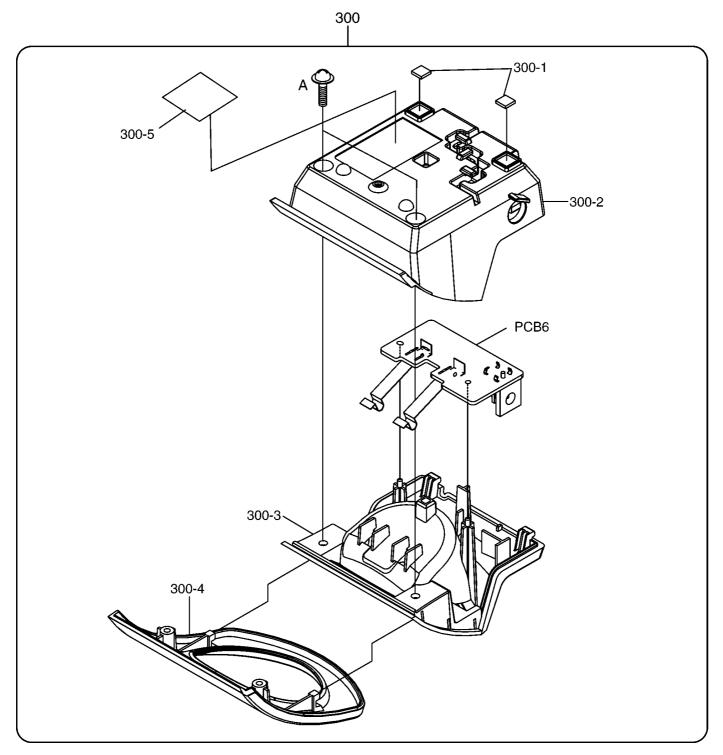
11.4. MOTOR SECTION



11.5. CORDLESS HANDSET SECTION



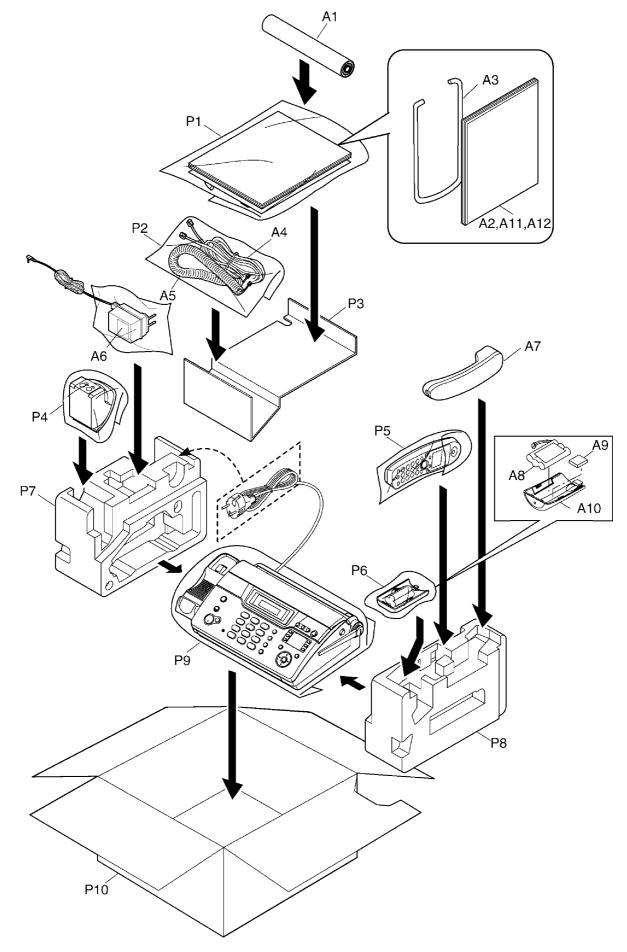
11.6. CHARGER UNIT SECTION



11.7. ACTUAL SIZE OF SCREWS

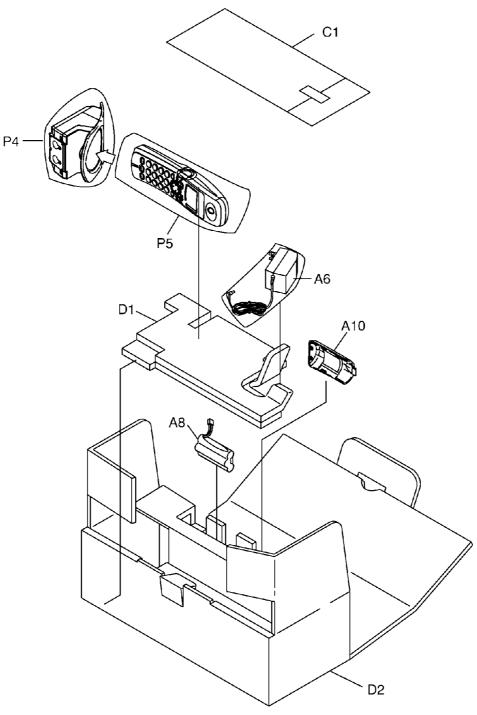
	Part No.	Figure
A	XTW3+10PFJ7	(] ↓1111111 ¢3×10 mm
B	XSB4+6FJ	μ φ 4 × 6 mm
©	XTW2+R5PFJ	() ∲2×5 mm
D	XTB26+8GFJ	(] ¢2.6×8 mm
Ē	XTW3+W8PFJ	(]
Ē	XTW3+6LFJK (Black)	[]
G	XTW3+6LFJ	[] 1111) ∉3×6 mm
θ	XTW26+14PFJ7	μπητηρ φ2.6 × 14 mm
Ū	XTN2+14FJK	للسلمان ¢2×14 mm
ß	XTW26+10PFJ65	(] □□□□□□□ ¢2.6 × 10mm
Û	XTW26+U8PFJ	(☐ 111111

12 ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS



13 ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS

13.1. KX-FGA521CX



14 REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

Notes:

1. The marking (RTL) indicates that the Retention Time is limited for this item.

After the discontinuation of this assembly in production, the item will continue to be available for a specific period of time. The retention period of availability is dependent on the type of assembly, and in accordance with the laws governing parts and product retention.

After the end of this period, the assembly will no longer be available.

2. Important safety notice

Components identified by A mark have special characteristics important for safety. When replacing any of these components, use only manufacture's specified parts.

- 3. The S mark means the part is one of some identical parts. For that reason, it may be different from the installed part.
- 4. RESISTORS & CAPACITORS

Unless otherwise specified;

All resistors are in ohms (Ω) K=1000Ω, M=1000kΩ

All capacitors are in MICRO FARADS (μ F) P= $\mu\mu$ F

*Type & Wattage of Resistor

Туре

•••		
ERC:Solid ERD:Carbon	ERG:Metal Oxide	PQRD:Carbon PQRQ:Fuse
PQ4R:Chip	ERO:Metal Film	ERF:Wire Wound
Wattege		

10,16,18:1/8W 14,25,S2:1/4W 12,50,S1:1/2W 1:1W 2:2W 5:5W

ECFD:Semi-Conductor	ECCD,ECKD,PQCBC,PQVP : Ceramic
ECQS:Styrol	ECQM,ECQV,ECQE,ECQU,ECQB : Polyester
PQCBX,ECUV:Chip	ECEA,ECSZ,ECOS : Electrolytic
ECMS:Mica	ECQP : Polypropylene

Voltage

ECQ Type	ECQG ECQV Type	ECSZ Type	Oth	ners
1H : 50V 2A : 100V 2E : 250V 2H : 500V	05 : 50V 1 : 100V 2 : 200V	OF : 3.15V 1A : 10V 1V : 35V OJ : 6.3V	OJ : 6.3V 1A : 10V 1C : 16V 1E,25 : 25V	1V : 35V 50,1H : 50V 1J : 63V 2A : 100V

14.1. CABINET AND ELECTRICAL PARTS

14.1.1. OPERATION PANEL SECTION

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
1	PFKS1119Y1	TRAY, DOCUMENT	PS
2	PFQT2393Y	LABEL, FACE DOWN	
3	PFGV1018Z	COVER, TELCARD	
4	PFGP1303Y	PANEL, LCD	
5	PFGD1054Z	TEL CARD	
6	PFGG1269U1	PANEL, SUB OPERATION	ABS
7	PFHX1833Z1	SHEET, RING	
8	PFBX1238Z1	KEY, START	ABS
9	PFBX1237X2	KEY, DIAL	ABS
10	PFBX1239Z1	KEY, FUNCTION	ABS
11	PFBC1140Z1	KEY, ABSENT	ABS
12	PFGG1268S1	PANEL, OPERATION	PS
13	PFDG1450Z	GEAR, PLATEN	POM
14	PFDJ1097Z	SPACER, PLATEN, R	POM
15	PFDN1077Z	POLLER, PLATEN	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
16	PFDJ1096Z	SPACER, PLATEN, L	POM
17	PFDG1015Y	SLISER, GEAR	POM
18	PFUS1222Z	SLIDERSPRING	
19	PFKR1087Z1	GUIDE, DOCUMENT, R	S PS
20	PFKR1086Z1	GUIDE, DOCUMENT, L	S PS
21	PFUV1088Z1	COVER DOCUMENT GUIDE	S PS
22	PFHX1834Z	SEET, READ	
23	PFHG1210Z	SEPARATION, RUBBER	
24	PFHR1504Y	HOLDER, SEPARATION	PS
25	PFUS1588Z	SPRING, DOC SUPPORT	
26	PFHR1503Z	SUPPORT, DOC FEED	PBT
27	PFUS1631Z	SPRING, DOC SUB POLLER	
28	PFUV1082X2	COVER, OPERATION PANEL	PS
29	PFDF1017Z	SHAFTZ	
30	PFDR1045Z	POLLER, DOC. SUB	POM
31	PFUS1587Z	SPRING, DOC SUB PROLLER	
32	PFJS10N15Y	LEAD, OPERA	
33	PFHX1911Z	SEET, PANEL	
34	PFHX1913Z	SEET, LCD	

14.1.2. UPPER CABINET SECTION

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
50	PFQT2411V	LABEL, PAPER SET	
51	PFQT2390V	LABEL, CUTTER CAUTION	
52	PFKV1107Z1	CABINET, BACK	PS
53	PFKM1173Z1	CRADLE, HANDSET	PS
54	PFDX1062Z	CUTTER	
55	PFDE1254Z1	LEVER, LOCK	ABS
56	PFUS1585Z	SPRING, LOCK LVER	
57	PFDE1261Z	HOLDER, HEAD, R	
58	L1CC00000061	PRINTER HEAD	
59	PFDE1260Z	HOLDER, HEAD, L	
60	PFBH1031Z1	BUTTON, HOOK	PS
61	PFDE1248Y	LEVER, PAPERSENSOR	
62	PFJS11N16Y	LEAD, THERMAL HEAD	
63	PFUS1589Z	SPRING, HOOK LVER	
64	PFAS50P003Z	SPEAKER	
65	PFJS02N13Z	LEAD, SPEAKER	
66	PFQT2425Z	LABEL, ARROW	
67	PFUS1583Y	SPRING, EARTH HEAD	
68	PFQT2391Z	LABEL, PAPER CAUTION	
69	PFUS1254Z	SPRING, POP UP	
70	PFUS1581Z	SPRING, EARH LOCK LEVER	
71	PFSA1042Z	ANTENNA	
72	PFGT2784Z-M	NAME PLATE	
73	PFKM1172V1	CABINET, MAIN	PS
74	PFJS07N09Y	LEAD, CIS	
75	N2GZBE000013	IMAGE SENSOR	
76	PFUS1463Z	SPRING THERMALHEAD	
77	PFDG1449Z	GEAR, FEEDROLLER	POM
78	PFDN1078Z	POLLER, FEED	
79	PFUS1584X	SPRING, EARTH DOC	
80	PFHX1350Z	SHEET, HEAD	
81	PFUS1318Z	SPRING, THERMAL HEAD	

14.1.3. LOWER CABINET SECTION

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
100	Not Used		
101	PFHA1001Z	LEGRUBBER	
102	PFMD1088Z	PLATE, BOTTOM	
103	PFJA03A016Z	AC CORD	
104	XWC4BFJ	WASHER	
105	PQLB1E1	FERRRITE CORE	
106	J0KE00000101	FILTER	
107	PQHR945Z	LEAD, BINDER	
108	PFDE1253Y	LEVER, JAMSENSOR	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
109	PFJS09P92X	LEAD, POWER	
110	PFDR1072Y	POLLER, SEPARATION	
111	PFMH1173Z	PLATE, POWER SUPPLY	
112	PFHX1912Z	SEET, BOSS	

14.1.4. MOTOR SECTION

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
150	PFDG1447Z	GEAR, TX4	POM
151	PFDG1444Z	GEAR, TX1	POM
152	PFDG1446Z	GEAR, TX3	POM
153	PFDG1445Z	GEAR, TX2	POM
154	PFDG1442Z	GEAR, DOC2	PDM
155	PFDE1259Z	ARM	POM
156	PFDG1441Z	GEAR, DOC1	POM
157	PFUS1579Z	BAR SPRING	
158	PFDG1448Z	GEAR, CAM	POM
159	PFUS1591Z	COIL SPRING	
160	PFDG1438Z	GEAR, D	POM
161	PFUS1231Y	SPRINT, GEAR 1	
162	PFHR1500Z	ARM4	POM
163	PFHR1497Y	ARM1 (Black)	POM
164	PFHR1498Z	ARM2	POM
165	PFDG1436Z	GEAR, B	POM
166	PFDG1443Z	GEAR, RX	POM
167	PFHR1499Z	ARM3	POM
168	PFDG1440Z	GEAR, CUTTER 2	POM
169	PFDG1435Z	GEAR, A	POM
170	PFDG1435Y	GEAR, A	POM
171	PFUS1580Z	BAR SPRING	
172	PFHR1502Z	LEVER, CUTTER	PS
173	PFMH1171Z	COVER	
174	PFHX1413Z	SHEET, GEAR	
175	PFHR1501Z	ARM, CUTTER	
176	PFDG1439Z	GEAR, CUTTER 1	POM
177	K0LICF000001	SENSOR	
178	PFHR1488Y	COVER, GEAR BASE (Black)	POM
179	PFUA1066Z	GEAR BASE	ABS+PBT
180	L6HAGCLK0008	MOTOR	

14.1.5. CORDLESS HANDSET SECTION

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
200	L5DZADC00008	GRILLE, LCD	
201	PFHX1784Z	SHEET	
202	PFHX1783Z	SHEET	
203	PFHR1285Y	GUIDE	
204	PFJT1007Z	CHARGE TERMINAL L	
205	PFSX1024Z	KEY, SWITCH	
206	PFBC1105Z1	PUSH BUTTON	ABS
207	PFHG1176Z	SPACER	
208	L0AD01A00008	SPEAKER	
209	PFHX1700Z	RUBBER, RECEIVER	
210	PFKM1121W5	CABINET BODY	ABS
211	PFHR1404Z	GUIDE	ABS
212	L0AD02A00010	SPEAKER	
213	PFHX1882Z	SHEET HOLDER	
214	PFHG1144Z	RUBBER, SPEAKER	
215	PFHE1108Z	SPACER	
216	PFHG1163Z2	KEY, TALK	
217	PFKF1061X2	COVER ,CABINET	ABS
218	PFGT2784Z-M	NAME PLATE	
219	PFGP1239EH	PANEL, LCD	
220	PFHX1808Z	SHEET, BACKLIGHT	
221	PFHG1174Z	RUBBER, R LCD	
222	PFSA1015Z	ANTENNA A	
223	PFSA1016Z	ANTENNA B	
224	PFHE1156Z	SPONGE, LCD	
225	WLK28YB08AA	LEADWIRE SPEAKER (BLACK)	
226	WLK28YR08AA	LEADWIRE SPEAKER (RED)	

14.1.6. CHARGER UNIT SECTION

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
300	KXFGA521CXCS	HANDSET CHARGER	
300-1	PFHG1044Z	RUBBER, FOOT	
300-2	PFKF1062X1	COVER	PS
300-3	PFKM1124Z1	CABINET	PS
300-4	PFGG1195XB	GRILL	PS
300-5	PFGT2603Z-M	NAME PLATE	

14.1.7. ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
A1	PQHP10023	RECORDING PAPER	
A2	PFQX2269Z	INSTRAUCION BOOK	
АЗ	PQUS10136Z	STACKER	
A4	PFJA02B002Y	TEL CORD	
A5	PFJA04C001Z	HANDSET CORD	
A6	N0JCDA000001	AC ADAPTER	
A7	PFJXH0837Z	HANDSET ASS'Y	
A8	N4HHGLB00008	BATTERY	
А9	PFHE1106Z	BATTERY CUSHION	
A10	PFKV1090Y2	BATTERY COVER	ABS
A11	PFQX2338Z	INSTRUCTION BOOK, Quick Reference Guide	
A12	PFQX2339Z	INSTRUCTION BOOK, Quick Reference Guide	
Р1	PQPP10005Z	POLYETHLENEBAG	
Р2	XZB20X35A04	POLYETHLENEBAG	
Р3	PFPD1231Z	ACCESSRIES BOX	
Р4	PFPH1018Z	POLYETHLENEBAG	
Р5	XZB11X30A04	POLYETHLENEBAG	
Р6	PFPH1045Z	POLYETHLENEBAG	
Р7	PFPN1373Y	PAT L	
Р8	PFPN1374Y	PAT R	
Р9	PFPH1030Z	PACKING	
P10	PFPK2845Z-M	GIFT BOX	

14.1.7.1. KX-FGA521CX

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C1	PFQX2178Z	INSTRUCTIN BOOK	
A6	NOJCEA000001	AC ADAPTPR	\triangle
A8	N4HHGLB00008	BATTERY	
D1	PFPD1049Z	PAD	
D2	PFPK2738Y	CARTON BOX	
Р4	PFPH1018Z	POLYETHLENEBAG	
Р5	X2B11X30A04	POLYETHLENEBAG	

14.2. DIGITAL BOARD PARTS

Note:

(*1) When replacing IC22, data need to be written to them with PFZZFC533CN.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
PCB1	PFWP1FC971CX	DIGITAL BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	
		(ICs)	
IC2	C1BB00000129	IC	\triangle
IC3	C1CB00001959	IC	
IC4	C1CB00001879	IC	
IC7	C0CBADD00009	IC	
IC8	C0CBABD00011	IC	
IC10	C1ZBZ0001896	IC	
IC11	B1HAGFF00015	IC	
IC12	C0JBAA000393	IC	
IC13	C0EBH0000518	IC	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks	Ref.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Rema
	DEVIT1 DO071 OV	10		No.	EG TO ED 1 3 1 0 4 K	0.1	
1C16	PFWI1FC971CX	IC		C80 C83	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
IC17 IC19	C3ABKC000032 C0CBAYF00016				ECJ1VB1C105K	33P	-
				C88	ECJ0EC1H330J		
1022	C3EBHC000030			C91	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	_
1C23	PFWI2FC971CX			C98	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	_
1C25	C0CBCBD00008	IC		C100	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	_
				C104	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	_
		(TRANSISTORS)		C106	ECJ0EC1H060C	6P	
Q6	B1ADGE000004	TRANSISTOR(SI)		C108	ECJ0EC1H180J	18P	
Q7	B1ABDF000025	TRANSISTOR(SI)		C110	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
28	B1ADGE000004	TRANSISTOR(SI)		C111	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
29	B1ABDF000025	TRANSISTOR(SI)		C113	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
210	B1DHDD000026	TRANSISTOR(SI)		C117	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
211	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	s	C121	ECJ0EC1H150J	15P	
212	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S	C122	ECJ0EC1H150J	15P	
213	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	s	C123	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
-	2SB1322	TRANSISTOR(SI)	s	C124	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
214					-		
220	2SB1218ARL	TRANSISTOR(SI)		C126	ECJ1VF1H104Z	0.1	
221	B1ABDF000025	TRANSISTOR(SI)		C127	F2G1C2210008	220	_
23	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S	C128	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1	_
24	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S	C130	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
Q26	B1ABDF000025	TRANSISTOR(SI)		C131	F2G0J4700032	47	
227	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S	C132	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1	Τ
	1			C133	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1	
	1	(DIODES)		C134	F2G0J4700032	47	
DA2	B0DDCM000001	DIODE(SI)		C134 C135	F2G054700032 ECJ1VF1A105Z	1	
							-
07	B0BC2R1A0006	DIODE(SI)	+	C136	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	_
012	B0BA02000032	DIODE(SI)		C137	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	_
D13	PFVDRMRLS245	DIODE(SI)	S	C138	ECJ1VB1C104K	0.1	
015	B0BC2R1A0006	DIODE(SI)		C140	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
				C141	ECJ0EC1H150J	15P	
		(CAPACITORS)		C143	ECJ0EC1H150J	15P	
21	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P		C144	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	
22	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P		C147	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	
C8	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1		C149	ECJ0EB1H102K	0.001	
C9		1	-	C150		0.0022	
	ECJ1VF1A105Z				ECJ0EB1H222K		
210	ECJ0EC1H030C	3P		C151	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
211	ECJ0EB0J224K	0.22		C152	ECJ0EB1H102K	0.001	
C12	ECJ0EB1H182K	0.0018		C153	F1J1A4750003	4.7	
C13	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1		C154	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
C18	ECJ0EB0J224K	0.22		C155	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
220	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1		C156	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
221	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1		C157	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
222	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1		C158	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
223	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1		C159	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
C24	F2G1C1000014	10	+	C160	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	-
	-						-
225	F2G1C1000014	10		C161	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	_
226	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	<u> </u>	C163	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	_
228	ECJ0EB1H102K	0.001	<u> </u>	C164	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	_
229	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1		C167	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
230	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P		C168	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
231	F2G1C1000014	10		C169	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
232	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1		C170	ECJ0EB1H102K	0.001	
233	ECJ0EC1H120J	12P		C171	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
234	ECJ0EC1H120J	12P		C172	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	
235	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	1	C172	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
			+				_
237	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1		C174	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	_
238	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1		C178	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	_
:39	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1	4	C182	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	_
:40	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1		C183	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	_
41	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1		C184	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	
42	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1		C185	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	
43	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1		C190	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
:46	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P		C200	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
248	ECJ0EB1H102K	0.001		C201	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
	-		+				+
250	ECJ0EB1H102K	0.001		C202	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	_
251	ECJ0EB1H102K	0.001		C204	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	_
259	ECJ1VB1C105K	1		C206	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	_
267	ECJ0EC1H030C	3P		C210	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
268	ECJ0EC1H030C	3P		C212	F2G0J1010042	100	
271	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1		C214	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01		C215	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1	
275	FCOAFDICIO2V						

Ref.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
No. C220	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
C223	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
C224	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
C225	ECJ0EC1H560J	56P	
C227	ECJ0EC1H220J	22P	
C228	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
C229	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
C230	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
C231	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
C233	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1	
	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1	
	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	
	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	
	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
	ECJ0EB1H331K	330P	
	ECJ0EC1H150J	15P	
	ECJOEB1H102K	0.001	
	ECJOEB1A104K	0.1	
	ECJ0EB1H102K ECJ0EB1H331K	0.001 330P	
	ECJ1VB1C103K ECJ0EB1A104K	0.01	
	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
	ECJ0EB1H104K	330P	
	F2G0J1010042	100	
	ECJ0EC1H030C	3P	
	ECJ1VB1C105K	1	
	ECJ1VF1A105Z	1	
	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
	ECJ0EC1H101J	100P	
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN1	K1KA02A00587	CONNECTOR, 2PIN	
CN2	PQJS14A30Z	CONNECTOR, 14PIN	S
CN 3	K1KA09A00204	CONNECTOR, 9PIN	
CN5	K1KA11A00158	CONNECTOR, 11PIN	
CN6	K1KA05AA0193	CONNECTOR, 5PIN	
CN8	K1KA02A00746	CONNECTOR, 2PIN	
CN9	K1KA02A00745	CONNECTOR, 2PIN	
CN14	K1KA07A00257	CONNECTOR, 7PIN	
CN18	K1KA10A00441	CONNECTOR, 10PIN	
	K1KA10A00441	CONNECTOR, 10PIN	
CN206	K1KA10A00412	CONNECTOR, 10PIN	
		(FUSES)	
	K5H122200005	FUSE	
F203	к5н251200003	FUSE	
		(COILS)	
	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	S
	PQLQR2KA20T	COIL	S
	J0JCC0000042	COIL	-
	PQLQR2KA113	COIL	s
- 7	PQLQR2KA113	COIL	s
		COIL	S
L8	PQLQR2KA113		
L8 L9	PQLQR2KA113	COIL	S
L8 L9 L10	PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113	COIL	s
L8 L9 L10 L11	PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113	COIL COIL	
L8 L9 L10 L11 L25	PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 ELJRF39NJFB	COIL COIL COIL	ទ
L8 L9 L10 L11 L25	PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113	COIL COIL	s
L8 L9 L10 L11 L25	PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 ELJRF39NJFB	COIL COIL COIL COIL COIL	ទ
L8 L9 L10 L11 L25 L34	PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 ELJRF39NJFB PQLQR2KB20T	COIL COIL COIL COIL COIL (RESISTORS)	ទ
L8 L9 L10 L11 L25 L34 J5	PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 ELJRF39NJFB PQLQR2KB20T ERJ2GE0R00	COIL COIL COIL COIL COIL (RESISTORS) 0	ទ
L8 L9 L10 L11 L25 L34 J5 J6	PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 PQLQR2KA113 ELJRF39NJFB PQLQR2KB20T	COIL COIL COIL COIL COIL (RESISTORS)	ទ

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
L23	ERJ2GE0R00	0	
L24	ERJ2GE0R00	0	
R1	ERJ3GEYJ100	10	
R11	ERJ2GEJ682	6.8K	
R11 R12	ERJ2GEJ183	18K	
R12 R13	ERJ2GEJ124	120K	
R14	ERJ2GEJ124	120K	
R17	ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
R20	ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
R22	ERJ2GE0R00	0	
R23	ERJ2GEJ220	22	
R24	ERJ2GEJ272	2.7K	
R25	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R26	ERJ2GEJ473	47K	
R30	ERJ3GEYJ102	1K	
R32	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R33	ERJ2GE0R00	0	
R35	ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
R37	ERJ2GE0R00	0	
R38	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R49	ERJ2GEJ153	15K	
R57	ERJ2GE0R00	0	
R58	ERJ2GEJ561	560	
R60	ERJ2GEJ562X	5.6K	
R62	ERJ2GEJ102	1ĸ	
R63	ERJ2GEJ272	2.7K	
R68	ERJ3GEYF133	13K	s
R69	ERJ3EKF5601	5.6K	
R05 R70	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R73	ERJ2GEJ112X	1.1K	
R75	ERJ2GEJ272	2.7K	
R97	ERJ2GEJ330	33	
R98	ERJ2GEJ330	33	
R99	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	
R107	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R108	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R109	ERJ2GEJ100	10	
R110	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R111	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R112	ERJ2GEJ100	10	
R113	ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
R114	ERJ3EKF1101	1.1K	
R115	ERJ3EKF3602	36K	
R116	ERJ2GEJ104	100K	
R117	ERJ3GEYJ562	5.6K	
R118	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7K	
R118 R119	ERJ2GEJ101	100	+
			+
R120	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R122	ERJ2GEJ101	100	+
R123	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R125	ERJ2GEJ101	100	<u> </u>
R130	ERJ2GEJ473	47K	
R131	ERJ2GEJ223	22K	
R132	ERJ2GEJ223	22K	
R134	D0GN152JA016	1.5K	
R135	ERJ3GEYJ821	820	
R136	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	
R137	ERJ2GEJ100	10	
R138	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R142	ERJ2GEJ151	150	1
R145	ERJ3GEYJ105	1M	
R148	ERJ2GEJ182	1.8K	
R140 R149	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	+
			+
R150	ERJ2GEJ222	2.2K	+
R160	ERJ2GEJ102		+
R162	ERJ2GEJ473	47K	
R163	ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
R164	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R165	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R168	ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
R169	ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
KI05			
R105 R170	ERJ2GEJ271	270	
	ERJ2GEJ271 ERJ2GEJ271	270 270	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R173	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R173 R174	ERJ2GEJ101	100	+
R175	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R175 R176	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R170 R179	ERJ2GEJ222	2.2K	
		10K	
R187	ERJ2GEJ103		
R188	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	
R200	ERJ3GEYJ223	22K	
R202	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2K	
R203	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R204	ERJ3GEYJ221	220	
R206	ERJ3GEYJ152	1.5K	
R209	ERJ2GEJ100	10	
R210	ERJ2GEJ100	10	
R211	ERJ2GEJ332	3.3K	
R217	ERJ3EKF1870	187	
R218	ERJ3EKF3300	330	
R230	ERJ2GEJ332	3.3K	
R231	ERJ2GEJ473	47K	
R232	ERJ2GEJ392	3.9К	
R233	ERJ2GEJ683	68K	
R234	ERJ2GEJ102	lĸ	
R236	ERJ2GEJ102	10K	
R238	ERJ2GEJ562X	5.6K	-
	ERJ2GEJ562X ERJ2GEJ562X		+
R239		5.6K	-
R241	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R242	ERJ2GEJ101	100	_
R243	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	_
R244	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	
R245	ERJ2GEJ104	100K	
R246	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R247	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R248	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R250	ERJ2GE0R00	0	
R252	ERJ2GEJ104	100K	
R253	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	
R254	ERJ2GEJ271	270	
R255	ERJ2GEJ271	270	
R256	ERJ2GEJ680	68	
R259	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	
R262	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	
R263	ERJ2GEJ224	220K	
R266	ERJ2GEJ102	lĸ	
R272	ERJ2GEJ561	560	
R273	ERJ2GEJ271	270	
R274	ERJ2GE0R00	0	
R295	ERJ2GEJ561	560	
R296	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	
R297	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R298	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R299	ERJ2GEJ680	68	
R300	ERJ2GEJ680	68	
R301	ERJ2GEJ102		
R302	ERJ2GEJ272	2.7K	
R303	ERJ2GEJ272	2.7K	_
R304	ERJ2GEJ331	330	_
R309	ERJ12YJ8R2U	8.2	
R310	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R311	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R316	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R317	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	
R318	ERJ2GE0R00	0	
R320	ERJ2GEJ332	3.3K	1
R323	ERJ2GE0R00	0	
R323 R324	ERJ2GEJ473	47K	+
			-
R336	ERJ2GEJ100	10	-
R337	ERJ2GEJ100	10	_
R338	ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
	PQLQR2KA113	COIL	S
	- <u>g</u> _g		
R34	ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
R34 R340		4.7K 1M	
R34 R340 R341	ERJ2GEJ472X		

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R103	EVN5ESX50B54	VARIABLE RESISTOR	
		(COMPONENTS PARTS)	
RA3	EXB28V470JX	SOLID RESISTOR	
RA4	EXB28V470JX	SOLID RESISTOR	
RA5	EXB28V470JX	SOLID RESISTOR	
RA6	EXB28V470JX	SOLID RESISTOR	
RA7	EXB28V101JX	SOLID RESISTOR	
		(CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS)	
X1	H0J322500004	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
х3	H0A327200096	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
X4	H2A240500005	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
X5	H0D103500003	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
		(OTHER)	
IC24	PFLP1598JPZ	PC BOARD W/COMPONENT	S

14.3. ANALOG BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
PCB2	PFLP1670CXZ	ANALOG BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	
		()	
		(ICs)	
1C500	COABEB000083	IC	
1C501	COABEB000075	IC	
		(DIODES)	
D500	B0EAAD000001	DIODE(SI)	
D501	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	S
D502	MA4056	DIODE(SI)	S
D504	B0EDER000009	DIODE(SI)	
D505	MA4030	DIODE(SI)	s
D506	MA4030	DIODE(SI)	s
D508	B0EAAD000001	DIODE(SI)	
DA502	MA153	DIODE(SI)	s
2110 0 2			
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q501	B1AAKL000006	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q502	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
Q505	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
Q506	B1ABDF000025	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q508	PQVTDTC143E	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
		(CAPACITORS)	
C503	ECEA1HKA4R7	4.7	
C505	ECEA1HKN4R7	4.7	
C506	ECJ1VB0J105K	1	
C508	ECEA0JKA101	100	
C509	ECJ1VC1H181J	180P	
C510	ECJ1VC1H100D	10P	
C511	ECJ1VB1C104K	0.1	
C513	ECJ1VB1H821K	820P	
C514	ECJ1VF1E104Z	0.1	
C515	ECJ1VB1H821K	820P	
C516	ECJ1VC1H100D	10P	
C517	ECJ1VB1C104K	0.1	
C518	ECJ1VB1C104K	0.1	
C520	ECUV1H333KDV	0.033	s
C521	ECJ1VB1C104K	0.1	
C522	ECJ1VB1C104K	0.1	
C524	ECJ1VC1H100D	10P	
C527	ECJ1VC1H121J	120P	
C532	ECJ1VB1H103K	0.01	
C533	ECEA1HKA4R7	4.7	
C534	ECJ1VB1C105K	1	-
C534 C536	ECJ1VC1H100D	10P	-
C539	ECJ1VF1H104Z	0.1	
			-
C540	ECJ1VB1C104K ECKD2H681KB	0.1	a
C542		680P	s
C543	ECKD2H681KB	680P 0.01	S

Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
	_	
FOC2E105A146	14	
CJ1VF1H104Z	0.1	
CJ1VB1C104K	0.1	
CJ1VB1H102K	0.001	
CJ1VB1H102K	0.001	
CJ1VB1H103K	0.01	
ECEA0JKA101	100	
CJ1VC1H100D	10P	
ECEA1VKA330	33	
CJ1VB1C105K	1	
	(CONNECTORS & JACKS)	
FJJ1T006Z	JACK	S
FJJ1T006Z	JACK	S
C2LA104B0019	JACK	
QJS10A10Z	CONNECTOR, 10 PIN	S
QJS10A10Z	CONNECTOR, 10 PIN	S
	(COILS)	
PFLE003	COIL	S
PFLE003	COIL	S
PQLQR2BT	COIL	s
~~~ PQLQR2BT	COIL	s
PQLQR2KA113	COIL	s
PQLQR2KA113	COIL	s
PQLQR2KA113	COIL	s
		s
		s
		s
		s
		s
		s
		s s
		s
QLQRZKAII3	COIL	5
2020000059		
		Δ
		215
33PAA0000330	PHOTO COUPLER	
PFRT002	THERMISTOR	
		∆ s
		<u>∧</u> s
	(RESISTORS)	
ERDS1TJ330	33	∑∆ S S
ERJ3GEYJ123	33 12K	
ERJ3GEYJ123 ERJ3GEYJ682	33 12K 6.8K	
ERJ3GEYJ123 ERJ3GEYJ682 ERJ3GEYJ102	33 12K 6.8K 1K	S
ERJ3GEYJ123 ERJ3GEYJ682 ERJ3GEYJ102 ERDS2TJ221	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220	
ERJ3GEYJ123 ERJ3GEYJ682 ERJ3GEYJ102 ERDS2TJ221 ERJ3GEYJ222	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K	S
ERJ3GEYJ123 ERJ3GEYJ682 ERJ3GEYJ102 ERDS2TJ221 ERJ3GEYJ222 ERJ3GEYJ104	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K	S
ERJ3GEYJ123 ERJ3GEYJ682 ERJ3GEYJ102 ERJ3GEYJ102 ERJ3GEYJ222 ERJ3GEYJ104 ERJ3GEYJ103	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K	S
ERJ3GEYJ123 ERJ3GEYJ682 ERJ3GEYJ102 ERDS2TJ221 ERJ3GEYJ222 ERJ3GEYJ104 ERJ3GEYJ103 ERJ3GEYJ103	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K	S
ERJ3GEYJ123 ERJ3GEYJ682 ERJ3GEYJ102 ERJ3GEYJ102 ERJ3GEYJ222 ERJ3GEYJ104 ERJ3GEYJ103	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K	S
ERJ3GEYJ123 ERJ3GEYJ682 ERJ3GEYJ102 ERDS2TJ221 ERJ3GEYJ222 ERJ3GEYJ104 ERJ3GEYJ103 ERJ3GEYJ103	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K	S
BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ682           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ221           BRJ3GEYJ222           ERJ3GEYJ104           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ123	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 12K	S
BRJ3GEYJ123         BRJ3GEYJ682         BRJ3GEYJ102         BRJ3GEYJ102         BRJ3GEYJ221         BRJ3GEYJ222         BRJ3GEYJ104         ERJ3GEYJ103         BRJ3GEYJ103         BRJ3GEYJ123         BRJ3GEYJ123         BRJ3GEYJ000	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 12K 0	S
BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ682           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ221           BRJ3GEYJ222           BRJ3GEYJ104           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ105	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M	S
ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ682         ERJ3GEYJ102         ERDS2TJ221         ERJ3GEYJ222         ERJ3GEYJ104         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ105         ERJ3GEYJ105	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K	S
BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ682           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ221           BRJ3GEYJ222           BRJ3GEYJ104           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ105           BRJ3GEYJ272           BRJ3GEYJ223	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K	S
BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ682           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ221           BRJ3GEYJ222           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ105           BRJ3GEYJ272           BRJ3GEYJ223           BRJ3GEYJ223	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K 22K	S
ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ682         ERJ3GEYJ102         ERJ3GEYJ102         ERJ3GEYJ221         ERJ3GEYJ222         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ105         ERJ3GEYJ272         ERJ3GEYJ223         ERJ3GEYJ223         ERJ3GEYJ223         ERJ3GEYJ123	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K 22K 12K	S
ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ682         ERJ3GEYJ102         ERJ3GEYJ221         ERJ3GEYJ222         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ105         ERJ3GEYJ272         ERJ3GEYJ223         ERJ3GEYJ223         ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ123	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K 22K 22K 12K 12K 12K	S
BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ221           BRJ3GEYJ222           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ105           BRJ3GEYJ272           BRJ3GEYJ223           BRJ3GEYJ223           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ202	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K 22K 12K 12K 22K 22K 22K 22	S
BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ221           BRJ3GEYJ222           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ223           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ202           BRJ3GEYJ202           BRJ3GEYJ202           BRJ3GEYJ242	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K 22K 22K 12K 12K 22K 22K 22	S
BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ221           BRJ3GEYJ222           BRJ3GEYJ222           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ105           BRJ3GEYJ223           BRJ3GEYJ223           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ202           BRJ3GEYJ202           BRJ3GEYJ242           BRJ3GEYJ153	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K 22K 12K 12K 12K 22K 22K 12K 1	S
BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ102           BRJ3GEYJ221           BRJ3GEYJ222           BRJ3GEYJ222           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ103           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ105           BRJ3GEYJ223           BRJ3GEYJ223           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ123           BRJ3GEYJ202           BRJ3GEYJ2242           BRJ3GEYJ153           BRJ3GEYJ153           BRJ3GEYJ153           BRJ3GEYJ000	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K 22K 22K 12K 12K 22K 22K 12K 1	S
RRJ3GEYJ123           ERJ3GEYJ123           ERJ3GEYJ102           ERJ3GEYJ102           ERJ3GEYJ221           ERJ3GEYJ222           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ123           ERJ3GEYJ272           ERJ3GEYJ223           ERJ3GEYJ223           ERJ3GEYJ123           ERJ3GEYJ202           ERJ3GEYJ153           ERJ3GEYJ153           ERJ3GEY0R00           ERJ3GEY0R00	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K 12K 12K 12K 12K 12K 12K 12	S
RRJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ682         ERJ3GEYJ102         ERJ3GEYJ102         ERJ3GEYJ221         ERJ3GEYJ222         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ103         ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ105         ERJ3GEYJ223         ERJ3GEYJ223         ERJ3GEYJ123         ERJ3GEYJ242         ERJ3GEYJ153         ERJ3GEYJ153         ERJ3GEYOR00         ERJ3GEYOR00         ERJ3GEYOR00	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K 22K 12K 12K 12K 15K 0 0 1.2K	S
RRJ3GEYJ123           ERJ3GEYJ123           ERJ3GEYJ102           ERJ3GEYJ102           ERJ3GEYJ221           ERJ3GEYJ222           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ103           ERJ3GEYJ123           ERJ3GEYJ272           ERJ3GEYJ223           ERJ3GEYJ223           ERJ3GEYJ123           ERJ3GEYJ202           ERJ3GEYJ153           ERJ3GEYJ153           ERJ3GEY0R00           ERJ3GEY0R00	33 12K 6.8K 1K 220 2.2K 100K 10K 10K 10K 12K 0 1M 2.7K 22K 12K 12K 12K 12K 12K 12K 12	S
	CJ1VB1H102K CJ1VB1H103K CCA0JKA101 CJ1VC1H100D CCA1VKA330 CJ1VB1C105K CJ1VB1CJ	CJIVE1H102K 0.001 CJIVE1H103K 0.01 CCA0JKA101 100 CCAUVKA330 33 CJIVE1H00D 10P CCEAIVKA330 33 CJIVE1C105K 1 (CONNECTORS & JACKS) FJJ1T006Z JACK FJJ1T006Z JACK CONNECTOR, 10 PIN CQJS10A10Z CONNECTOR, 10 PIN CONNECTOR, 10 PIN CONN

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R542	ERDS2TJ221	220	S
R543	ERDS2TJ121	120	S
R544	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R548	ERJ3GEYJ103	10K	
R549	ERJ3GEYJ103	10K	
R559	ERDS1TJ223	22K	S
R567	ERDS1TJ153	15K	s
R573	ERJ3GEYJ103	10K	
R578	PQ4R10XJ2R2	2.2	S
		(COMPONENTS PARTS)	
L503	EXCELDR35	COMPONENTS PARTS	
		(RELAY)	
RLY500	PFSL003Z	RELAY	S
		(VARISTORS)	
SA500	PQVDDSS301L	VARISTOR	∆ s
SA501	J0LS0000024	VARISTOR	
ZNR500	ERZVA7D121	VARISTOR	
		(TRANSFORMER)	
T501	G4A1A0000170	TRANSFORMER	
1501	G4A1A0000170	TRANSFORMER	
		(SWITHES)	
SW500	K0L1KA000007	PUSH SWITCH	
SW501	PFSH1A03Z	PUSH SWITCH	S
SW502	PFSH1A03Z	PUSH SWITCH	S

# 14.4. OPERATION BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
PCB3	PFWP2FC533CN	OPERATION BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	
PCB3-1	K0L1BA000095	SWITCH	
PCB3-2	K0L1BA000116	SWITCH	
		(IC)	
IC1	C1ZBZ0002089	IC	
_			
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q2	B1ABDF000026	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
23 Q3	B1ABDF000026	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
*-			
		(DIODE)	
LED1	LNJ801LPDJA	DIODE(SI)	
		(CONNECTOR)	
CN1	K1KA10B00215	CONNECTOR, 10 PIN	
CN2	L5DAAFB00001	LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY	+
			+
		(CAPACITORS)	
C1	ECJ1VF1E104Z	0.1	
C3	ECEA0JKA221	220	s
C4	ECJ1VB1H331K	330P	-
C6	ECJ1VB1H103K	0.01	
C13	ECJ1VB1H331K	330P	
C14	ECJ1VC1H121J	120P	
C15	ECJ1VF1E104Z	0.1	
C16	ECJ1VF1E104Z	0.1	
C17	ECJ1VF1C224Z	0.22	
C19	ECJ1VB1H103K	0.01	+
C20	ECJ1VB1H103K	0.01	
020	LCOIVDINIOSK	0.01	+
	1	(RESISTORS)	+
R1	ERJ3GEY0R00		+
R2	ERJ 3GEY0R00	0	+
R3	ERJ 3GEY0R00	0	+
R4	ERJ 3GEY0R00	0	+
R4 R5	ERJ 3GE10R00	0	+
R5 R14	ERJ 3GE10R00	0	
R14 R15	ERJ3GE10R00 ERJ3GEYJ183	18K	+ -
KT 2	EKO SGETO 103	TOK	

Remarks

Part Name & Description

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R17	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2K	
R18	ERJ3GEYJ271	270	
R19	ERJ3GEYJ4R7	4.7	
R20	ERJ3GEYJ101	0	
R21	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	
R22	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7K	
R23	ERJ3GEYJ472	4.7K	
R24	ERJ3GEYJ102	1ĸ	
R25	ERJ3GEYJ821	820	
R26	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2K	
R27	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2K	
R28	D0GN222JA016	2.2K	
R29	D0GN222JA016	2.2K	
R30	D0GN222JA016	2.2K	
R31	D0GN222JA016	2.2K	
R32	D0GN222JA016	2.2K	
R33	ERJ14YJ472H	4.7K	
R50	ERJ3GEYJ330	33	
		(SWITCHES)	
SW1	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW2	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW3	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW4	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
รพ5	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW6	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW7	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW8	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW9		SPECIAL SWITCH	s
	EVQ11Y05B		
SW10	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW11	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW12	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW13	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW14	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW15	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW16	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW17	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW18	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW19	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW20	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW21	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW22	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW23	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW23 SW24	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW24 SW25	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW25 SW26	EVQ11Y05B		s
		SPECIAL SWITCH	
SW27	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW28	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW29	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW30	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW31	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW32	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW33	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW34	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	S
SW35	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s
SW36	EVQ11Y05B	SPECIAL SWITCH	s

NO.			
IC901	C0EBF0000424	IC	
IC903	C1BB00001024	IC	1
IC905	C3EBJC000017	IC	1
IC907	C1BB00001021	IC	
IC908	C0CBCBC00175	IC	
IC909	C0DBAGF00031	IC	
		(TRANSISTORS)	
			_
Q901	UN521	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
Q905	2SB1219ARL	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q906	2SB1219ARL	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q908	UN521	TRANSISTOR(SI)	s
	UN521	TRANSISTOR(SI)	s
Q909			-
Q910	UN5113	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
Q911	2SB1219ARL	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q915	2SD1819A	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q916	UN5213	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
2917	2SB1219ARL	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
			-
Q918	UN521	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
Q919	UN5216	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
	1	(DIODES)	1
	POVDPP11110		s
LED900	PQVDBR1111C	DIODE(SI)	3
LED901	B3ACB0000129	DIODE(SI)	
LED902	B3ACB0000129	DIODE(SI)	L
LED903	B3ACB0000129	DIODE(SI)	
LED904	B3ACB0000129	DIODE(SI)	1
LED905	B3ABB0000157	DIODE(SI)	<u> </u>
D903	MA729	DIODE(SI)	S
D906	MA8033	DIODE(SI)	S
D907	MA8033	DIODE(SI)	s
D908	MA8033	DIODE(SI)	s
D909	MA729	DIODE(SI)	S
		(CAPACITORS)	
C900	ECUV1A105KBV	1	
C902	PQCUV0J475KB	4.7	
C907	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
C909	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
C911	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
C913	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
C914	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	
C915	ECUV1C334ZFV	0.33	1
			<u> </u>
C916	ECUV1C104ZFV	0.1	<b> </b>
C918	ECUV1A105KBV	1	
C920	ECUV1A105KBV	1	
C921	ECUV1A474KBV	0.47	
C922			1
	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
C923	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	I
C928	ECJ0EB1A683K	0.068	
C929	ECJ0EB1A683K	0.068	
C933	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	1
			1
C934	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
C938	ECJ0EC1H050C	5P	I
C939	ECUV1A224KBV	0.22	
C940	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C941	ECUV1C473KBV	0.047	1
	ECJ0EB1H392K		1
C945	1	0.0039	
C946	ECJ0EB1A104K	0.1	<b> </b>
C949	ECUV1C683KBV	0.068	
C950	ECJ0EC1H150J	15P	
C951	ECUV1H080DCV	8P	s
			1
C952	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
C953	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	ļ
C954	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
C955	ECJ0EC1H330J	33P	
			1
~9EC	ECUV1C104ZFV	0.1	
	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
C957 C958		10P 10P	
C959	ECJ0EC1H100D ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	s
C957 C958	ECJ0EC1H100D		S

# 14.5. CORDLESS HANDSET

Note:

(*2) When replacing IC905, data need to be written to them with PFZZFC533CN.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
PCB5	PFWP3FC533CN	CORDLESS MAIN BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	
PCB5-1	LOCBAB000052	BUILTIN-MICROPHONE	
PCB5-2	PFHX1661Z	SPACER	
		(ICS)	
IC900	PFWI3FC533CN	IC	S

Ref. No.

Part No.

Ref.         Part No.         Part No.         Part No.         Person         Person           C966         ECJOECIHIOD         10P				
C965         BCJOBCHH100D         10P           C966         BCJOBCH1100D         10P           C967         BCJOBCH100D         10P           C968         BCJOBCH100D         10P           C970         BCJOBCH100D         10P           C971         BCJOBCH100D         10P           C972         BCJOBCH100D         10P           C972         BCJOBCH100D         0.1           C981         PQCUVEL04MD         0.1           C982         BCJOBCH204Z         0.1           C1005         PQCUVD475KB         4.7           C1011         ECUVCH0475KB         4.7           C1012         ECUVEL04MD         0.1           C1013         ECUVENCIONOS         3P           C1014         ECUVENCIONOS         3P           C1014         ECUVENCIONOS         68P           C1014         ECUVENCIONOS         0.01           C1024         ECUVENCIONOS         0.01	Ref.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
C966         ECJOECHISOJ         ISP         ISP           C967         ECJOECHIOOD         10P         ICP           C968         ECJOECHIOD         10P         ICP           C970         ECJOECHIOD         10P         ICP           C971         ECJOECHIOD         10P         ICP           C971         ECJOECHIOD         0.0068         ICP           C981         ECJOEDEHE632K         0.0068         ICP           C993         ECJOEDEHE632K         0.01         ICP           C1008         ECJOEDIA683K         0.068         ICP           C1009         PQCUV0J475KB         4.7         ICP           C1011         ECUJOECH030C         3P         ICP           C1012         ECUJOEDICIO3K         0.01         ICP           C1013         ECUJOENICIO3K         0.01         ICP           C1014         ECUJOENICIO3K         0.01         ICP           C1018         ECUJOENICOR         IP         IP           ICP         IP         IP         IP           ICP         IP         IP         IP           ICP         IP         IP         IP           ICP         <			1.0-	
C967         ECJÜBCIHIOD         10P           C968         RCJÜBCIHIOD         10P           C970         RCJÜBCIHIOD         10P           C971         RCJÜBCIHIOD         10P           C972         RCJÜBCIHIOD         10P           C972         RCJÜBLIGBZK         0.0068           C981         PQCUVIEIO4M         0.1           C993         ECJÜBELÄGBZK         0.068           C1005         PQCUVO475KB         4.7           C1008         RCJÜBELÄGBZK         0.1           C1011         RCUVEIO4475KB         4.7           C1011         RCUVCIO4475KB         4.7           C1011         RCUVCIO4475KB         4.7           C1011         RCUVCIO4475KB         4.7           C1012         RCUÜBCIO3K         0.1           C1013         RCUÜBCIO3K         0.01           C1014         RCJÜBCIO3K         0.01           C1024         RCJÜBCIO3K         0.01				
C966         ECJOBCHILOD         IOP         IC           C970         ECJOBCHILOD         IOP         IC           C971         ECJOBCHILOD         IOP         IC           C972         ECJOBCHILOD         IOP         IC           C972         ECJOBCHILOD         IOP         IC           C981         PQCUVEI104MD         O.1         S           C982         ECJOEFICIO4Z         O.1         IC           C1005         PQCUVOJA7SKB         A.7         IC           C1011         ECJOECINO3C         3P         IC           C1013         ECJOECINO3C         3P         IC           C1014         ECJOUCINATSKB         O.01         IC           C1015         ECJUVICINATOC         68P         IC           C1016         ECJUVIENGOUCY (68P         IC         IC           C1024         ECJUVEINGOUCY (7         IC         IC           C1024         ECJUSCINACZ         CONNECTOR, 7         PIN <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
C969         ECJOECIHIOOD         10P           C972         ECJOECIHIOD         10P           C972         ECJOERIEGEX         0.0068           C981         PQCUVIELIGAND         0.1           C982         ECJOEFICIO4Z         0.1           C993         ECJOEFICIO4Z         0.1           C1005         PQCUV0475KB         4.7           C1016         ECJOECHOJOC         3P           C1013         ECJOECHOJOC         3P           C1014         ECJOECHOJOC         3P           C1015         ECJUVIEGONC         6SP           C1018         ECJOECHOJOC         7P           C0101         KIKA02A00552         CONNECTOR)         1C           CN904         PQJSØTA0Z         CONNECTOR)         1N           R1006         ERJ3GEVJ102         1K         1K           R1007         ERJ3GEVJ102         1K         1N           R1014 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
C970         ECJOECHIDOD         IOP           C971         ECJOERIBGE2K         0.0066           C981         PQCUVUEI04MD         0.1           C982         ECJOEFICI04Z         0.1           C982         ECJOEFICI04Z         0.1           C1005         PQCUVU0475KB         4.7           C1011         ECUVUC104KFW         0.1           C1011         ECUVUC104KFW         0.1           C1011         ECUVUC104KFW         0.1           C1011         ECUVIC104KFW         0.1           C1011         ECUVIC104KFW         0.1           C1014         ECJOECH030C         3P           C1018         ECUVIE00CF         68P           C1018         ECJOERIC103K         0.01           C1024         ECJUC107C         7F           C1034         ECJUC107C         7F           C104         ECJUC107C         1K           R1007         EKJGEVJ102         1K           R1007         EKJGEVJ102         1K           R1008         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1009         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1001         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1014				
C972         ECJOEBLE682K         0.0068           C981         PQCUVIEIOAMD         0.1         S           C982         ECJOEBLA683K         0.068         C           C1005         PQCUV0J475KB         4.7         C           C10108         ECJOEBLA73KB         4.7         C           C1011         ECUV0EDEL12712         Z70P         C           C1011         ECUV0ECH030C         3P         C           C1011         ECUV0ECH030C         3P         C           C1012         ECJOECH1030C         601         C           C1018         ECJOECH030C         601         C           C1014         ECJOEDC103K         0.01         C           C1018         ECJOEBLC103K         0.01         C           C1024         ECJOEDC103K         0.01         C           C1024         ECJOEDC103K         0.01         C           C1024         ECJOEDC102         K         R           R1006         ERJ3GEXJ102         IK         R           R1007         ERJ3GEXJ102         IK         R           R1008         ERJ2GEXJ102         IK         R           R10010         ERJ2GEXJ				
C981         PQCUV1E104MD         0.1         S           C982         ECJORFIC104Z         0.1         C           C993         ECJOREIA63M         0.068         C           C1005         PQCUV0J475KB         4.7         C           C1008         ECJOREIA63M         4.7         C           C1011         ECUV010475KB         4.7         C           C1011         ECUV010475KB         4.7         C           C1011         ECUV010475KB         4.7         C           C1011         ECUV010475KB         4.7         C           C1012         ECJOREI0103K         0.01         C           C1014         ECJOREI0103K         0.01         C           C1024         ECJOREI0103K         0.01         C           C1028         ECJUV1H600C         7P         C         C           C1024         ECJOREI03GE         CONNECTOR)         C         N           C1024         ECJORCH070C         7P         C         C           C1024         ECJORCH070C         7P         C         C           C1024         ECJORCH070C         IK         R         R           R1007         ERJ	2970	ECJ0EC1H100D	10P	
C982         ECJOEFICI04Z         0.1           C993         ECJOEFICI04Z         0.1           C1005         PCCUV0475KB         4.7           C1011         ECUVC10475KB         4.7           C1011         ECUVC10475KB         4.7           C1011         ECUVUC10475KB         4.7           C1011         ECUVUC10475KB         4.7           C1011         ECUVUC1047000         3P           C1015         ECUVIL600700         68P           C1016         ECJUVL100700         7P           C1024         ECJOEDIC103K         0.01           C1028         ECJIVC1H07000         7P           C1015         ECUVUL1600700         7P           C1028         ECJJGEJ102         K           R1006         ERJ3GEYJ102         IK           R1007         ERJ3GEYJ102         IK           R1008         ERJ3GEJ102         IK           R1009         ERJ3GEJ102         IK           R1014         ERJ3GEJ102         IK           R1016         ERJ3GEJ102         IK           R1014         ERJ3GEJ102         IK           R1014         ERJ3GEJ102         IK           R101	2972	ECJ0EB1E682K	0.0068	
C993         ECJOEBLA683K         0.068           C1005         PCCUV0475KB         4.7           C1008         ECJOEBLH271         270P           C1013         ECUVICI0475KB         4.7           C1011         ECUVICI0475KB         4.7           C1013         ECJOEC1H030C         3P           C1014         ECJOEC1H030C         3P           C1015         ECUVIH680JCV         68P           C1016         ECJOED1C103K         0.01           C1028         ECJUVIH070C         7P           (CONNECTOR,)         C           C1014         ECJOED1C103K         0.01           C1028         ECJUVIH070C         7P           (CONNECTOR,)         C         1K           C1006         ERJ3GEVJ102         1K           R1007         ERJ3GEVJ102         1K           R1008         ERJ3GEVJ102         1K           R1010         ERJ3GEVJ102         1K           R1010         ERJ3GEVJ102         1K           R1011         ERJ3GEVJ102         1K           R1012         ERJ3GEVJ102         1K           R1014         ERJ3GEVJ102         1K           R1015         ER	2981	PQCUV1E104MD	0.1	S
C1005         PQCUV0J475KB         4.7           C1008         PQCUV0J475KB         4.7           C1010         ECUJOEBLH271         270P           C1011         ECUJOELH030C         3P           C1011         ECUJOELH030C         3P           C1014         ECJOELH030C         3P           C1015         ECUVIH680JCV         68P           C1018         ECJOEL103K         0.01           C1024         ECJOEDEL103K         0.01           C1024         ECJOEDEL103K         0.01           C1024         ECJJENICIOK         0.01           CN901         KIKA02A00552         CONNECTOR, 3 PIN           CN904         PQJS07A802         CONNECTOR, 7 PIN           R1006         ERJJGEVJ02         1K           R1007         ERJJGEVJ02         1K           R1008         ERJZGEJ102         1K           R1010         ERJZGEJ102         1K           R1011         ERJZGEJ122         1.5K           R1012         ERJZGEJ123         22K           R1014         ERJZGEJ123         22K           R1023         ERJZGEJ10         10           R1024         ERJZGEJ00         10	2982	ECJ0EF1C104Z	0.1	
C1008         ECJOEB1H271         270P           C1009         PCCUV02475KB         4.7           C1011         ECUV1C104KBV         0.1           C1014         ECJOEC1H030C         3P           C1014         ECJOEC1H030C         3P           C1015         ECUV1C104KBV         68P           C1016         ECJOED1C103K         0.01           C1024         ECJOED1C103K         0.01           C1028         ECJUV1H670C         7P           (CONNECTOR)         (C           CN901         K1KA02A00552         CONNECTOR, 7 PIN           (R006         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R1007         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R1008         ERJ3GEJ102         1K           R1009         ERJ3GEJ102         1K           R1010         ERJ3GEJ102         1K           R1014         ERJ3GEJ102         1K           R1015         ERJ3GEJ122         1.5K           R1016         ERJ3GEJ122         1.5K           R1017         ERJ3GEJ122         2ZK           R1021         ERJ3GEJ102         1K           R1022         ERJ3GEJ00         10           R1033	2993	ECJ0EB1A683K	0.068	
C1009         PQCUV0J475KB         4.7           C1011         ECUV1C104KEW         0.1           C1013         ECUV0L6046W         0.1           C1014         ECUV0L603C         3P           C1015         ECUV1H680JCV         68P           C1018         ECJ0EB1C103K         0.01           C1028         ECJ1VC1H070C         7P           Image: Construction of the construct	21005	PQCUV0J475KB	4.7	
C1011         ECUV1C104KEV         0.1           C1013         ECUVEC1030C         3P           C1014         ECUJOEC1030C         3P           C1015         ECUVIH680JCV         68P           C1018         ECJOEDIC103K         0.01           C1024         ECJOEDIC10X         0.01           C1026         ECJJCEDIC2         IK           R1006         ERJ3GEYJ02         IK           R1007         ERJ3GEJ02         IK           R1010         ERJ3GEYJ12         IK           R1010         ERJ3GEJ212         IK           R1011         ERJ3GEYJ12         IK           R1016         ERJ3GEYJ12         IK           R1016         ERJ3GEYJ12         IK           R1024         ERJ3GEYJ02         IK	21008	ECJ0EB1H271	270P	
C1013ECJOEC1H030C3PC1014ECJOELC103K0.01C1015ECUVH680JCV68PC1016ECJOELC103K0.01C1024ECJOELC103K0.01C1028ECJUVC1H070C7PC1028ECJUVC1H070C7PC1020ECJUVC1H070C7PC1021CONNECTOR, 3 PINCN901KIKA02A00552CONNECTOR, 7 PINCN904FQJS07A602CONNECTOR, 7 PINC1026ERJ3GEYJ1021KR1006ERJ3GEYJ1021KR1008ERJ3GEYJ1021KR1010ERJ3GEYJ1021KR1010ERJ3GEYJ1021KR1010ERJ3GEYJ1021KR10114ERJ3GEJ1021KR10105ERJ3GEJ1521.5KR10116ERJ3GEJ1521.5KR10121ERJ3GEJ22322KR1022ERJ3GEJ22322KR1023ERJ3GEJ0010R1024ERJ3GEJ0010R1025ERJ3GEV0000R1034ERJ3GEV0000R1035ERJ3GEV0000R1036ERJ3GEV0000R1037ERJ3GEY0101100R1038ERJ3GEV1021KR1041ERJ3GEV1021KR1042ERJ3GEV10310KR1043ERJ3GEV1040R1044ERJ3GEV1021KR1045ERJ3GEV1021KR1044ERJ3GEV1021KR1044ERJ3GEV1021KR1044 <td< td=""><td>21009</td><td>PQCUV0J475KB</td><td>4.7</td><td></td></td<>	21009	PQCUV0J475KB	4.7	
C1014         ECJOEC1H030C         3P           C1015         ECUVLH680JCV         68P	21011	ECUV1C104KBV	0.1	
C1015ECUVIH680JCV68PIC1018ECJOEBLCL03K0.01IC1024ECJOEBLCL03K0.01IC1028ECJOEBLCL03K0.01IC1028ECJUCH070C7PIC1028ECJUCH070C7PICN901KIKA02A00552CONNECTOR, 3 PINICN904PJS07A80ZCONNECTOR, 7 PINICN905ERJ3GEYJ1021KIR1006ERJ3GEYJ1021KIR1007ERJ3GEYJ1021KIR1008ERJ2GEJ1021KIR1010ERJ2GEJ1021KIR1010ERJ2GEJ1021KIR1011ERJ2GEJ1521.5KIR1012ERJ3GEYJ1521.5KIR1013ERJ2GEJ232ZKIR1024ERJ2GEJ232ZKIR1025ERJ2GEJ10010IR1026ERJ2GEJ10110IR1027EVSESS085450IR1033ERJ3GEY0R000IR1034ERJ3GEY0R000IR1035ERJ3GEY0R000IR1038ERJ3GEY0R000IR1041ERJ3GEY0R000IR1038ERJ3GEY0R000IR1039ERJ3GEY0R000IR1031ERJ3GEY0R000IR1032ERJ3GEY0R000IR1034ERJ3GEY0R000IR1034ERJ3GEY0R00	21013	ECJ0EC1H030C	3P	
C1018         ECJOEB1C103X         0.01           C1024         ECJOEB1C103X         0.01           C1028         ECJIVC1H070C         7P           Image: Complete	21014	ECJ0EC1H030C	3P	
C1024         ECJ1VC1H070C         7P           Image: Construct of the second of the sec	21015	ECUV1H680JCV	68P	
C1028ECJ1VC1H070C7P(CNNECTOR)(CNNECTOR)CN901KIKA02A00552CONNECTOR, 3 PIN(CNNECTOR, 3 PINCN904PQJS07A80ZCONNECTOR, 7 PIN(RESISTORS)R1006ERJ3GEYJ102IK(RESISTORS)R1007ERJ3GEYJ102IK(RESISTORS)R1008ERJ2GEJ102IK(RESISTORS)R1010ERJ2GEJ102IK(RESISTORS)R1010ERJ2GEJ102IK(RESISTORS)R1011ERJ2GEJ102IK(RESISTORS)R1012ERJ2GEJ1221.5K(RESISTORS)R1015ERJ2GEJ12322K(RI021R1024ERJ2GEJ22322K(RI025)R1025ERJ2GEJ100100(RI026)R1026ERJ2GEJ100100(RI037)R1034ERJ3GEYOR000(RI037)R1035ERJ3GEYOR000(RI037)R1036ERJ3GEYOR000(RI037)R1037ERJ3GEYOR000(RI041)R1040ERJ2GEJ1011000(RI041)R1041ERJ2GEJ1021K(RI041)R1042ERJ2GEJ1021K(RI041)R1044ERJ2GEJ1021K(RI041)R1042ERJ2GEJ103105ERJ3GEYOR00106(RI041)R1041ERJ2GEJ1031074(RI041)R1042	21018	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
(CONNECTOR)         (CONNECTOR)           CN901         K1KA02A00552         CONNECTOR, 3 PIN           (RESISTORS)         (RESISTORS)           R1006         ERJ3GEY102         1K           R1007         ERJ3GEY102         1K           R1008         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1009         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1010         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1011         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1012         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1014         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1015         ERJ2GEJ122         1.5K           R1016         ERJ2GEJ23         22K           R1012         ERJ2GEJ23         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ23         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ101         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ101         10           R1027         EVS5SS5054         50           R1033         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY0R00 <td< td=""><td>21024</td><td>ECJ0EB1C103K</td><td>0.01</td><td></td></td<>	21024	ECJ0EB1C103K	0.01	
(CONNECTOR)         (CONNECTOR)           CN901         K1KA02A00552         CONNECTOR, 3 PIN           (RESISTORS)         (RESISTORS)           R1006         ERJ3GEY102         1K           R1007         ERJ3GEY102         1K           R1008         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1009         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1010         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1011         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1012         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1014         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1015         ERJ2GEJ122         1.5K           R1016         ERJ2GEJ23         22K           R1012         ERJ2GEJ23         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ23         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ101         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ101         10           R1027         EVS5SS5054         50           R1033         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY0R00 <td< td=""><td>21028</td><td>ECJ1VC1H070C</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	21028	ECJ1VC1H070C		
CN901         K1KA02A00552         CONNECTOR, 3 PIN           CN904         PQJS07A802         CONNECTOR, 7 PIN           (RESISTORS)				
CN901         K1KA02A00552         CONNECTOR, 3 PIN           CN904         PQJS07A802         CONNECTOR, 7 PIN           (RESISTORS)			(CONNECTOR)	1
CN904         PQJS07A802         CONNECTOR, 7 PIN         I           R         (RESISTORS)         R           R1006         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R1007         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R1008         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1009         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1010         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1011         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1012         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1014         ERJ2GEJ102         1.K           R1015         ERJ2GEJ122         1.5K           R1016         ERJ2GEJ213         22K           R1021         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1025         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         FVJSESX50B54         50           R1033         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1040         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1041         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042	CN901	K1KA02A00552		1
Image: Construct of the second seco			-	1
R1006         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R1007         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R1008         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1009         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1010         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1011         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1014         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1015         ERJ2GEJ152         1.5K           R1016         ERJ3GEYJ152         1.5K           R1021         ERJ2GEJ271         270           R1023         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ102         1X           R1025         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVJSESX50854         50           R1033         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1040         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1041         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ1				+
R1006         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R1007         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R1008         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1010         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1011         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1014         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1015         ERJ2GEJ152         1.5K           R1016         ERJ3GEYJ152         1.5K           R1021         ERJ2GEJ271         270           R1023         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVN5ESS5054         50           R1033         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1040         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1041         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1044         ERJ2GEJ1			(PESTSTOPS)	
R1007         EKJ3GEYJ102         IK           R1008         EKJ2GEJ102         IK           R1009         EKJ2GEJ102         IK           R1010         EKJ2GEJ102         IK           R1014         EKJ2GEJ102         IK           R1015         EKJ2GEJ152         I.SK           R1016         EKJ2GEJ2152         I.SK           R1021         EKJ2GEJ271         270           R1023         EKJ2GEJ223         22K           R1024         EKJ2GEJ223         22K           R1025         EKJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         EKJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVN5ESX50B54         50           R1033         EKJ3GEY0R00         0           R1034         EKJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         EKJ3GEY0R00         0           R1036         EKJ3GEY0R00         0           R1037         EKJ3GEY0R00         0           R1041         EKJ2GEJ102         IK           R1042         EKJ3GEY0R00         0           R1041         EKJ2GEJ102         IK           R1042         EKJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         EKJ2GEJ10	21006	EBT3CEV.T102		-
R1008         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1010         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1011         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1014         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1015         ERJ2GEJ152         1.5K           R1016         ERJ3GEYJ152         1.5K           R1021         ERJ2GEJ23         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ23         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVN5ESX50854         50           R1033         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1036         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1040         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1041         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ105X         IM           R902         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ105X </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
R1009         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1010         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1014         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1015         ERJ2GEJ102         1.5K           R1016         ERJ2GEJ152         1.5K           R1021         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVN5ESX50854         50           R1033         ERJ2GEJ104         100K           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1036         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1037         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1040         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1041         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ105X         1M           R902         ERJ3GEY0FS				
R1010         ERJ2GEJ102         IK           R1014         ERJ2GEJ102         IK           R1015         ERJ2GEJ152         1.5K           R1016         ERJ2GEJ152         1.5K           R1021         ERJ2GEJ2123         22K           R1023         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVMSESX50B54         50           R1033         ERJ2GEJ104         100K           R1034         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1036         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1040         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1043         ERJ2GEJ0102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1042         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R902         ERJ3GEYO				
R1014         ERJ2GEJ102         IK           R1015         ERJ2GEJ152         1.5K           R1016         ERJ3GEYJ152         1.5K           R1021         ERJ2GEJ271         270           R1023         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVN5ESX50B54         50           R1033         ERJ2GEJ104         100K           R1034         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1036         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1040         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1041         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1042         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1044         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1041         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1042         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ1				
R1015         ERJ2GEJ152         1.5K           R1016         ERJ3GEYJ152         1.5K           R1021         ERJ2GEJ271         270           R1023         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVNSESX50B54         50           R1033         ERJ2GEJ104         100K           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1036         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1037         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1040         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R1041         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ105X         1M           R902         ERJ3GEY162         1K           R903         ERJ2GEJ1				
R1016         ERJ3GEYJ152         1.5K           R1021         ERJ2GEJ271         270           R1023         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVN5ESS50854         50           R1033         ERJ2GEJ104         100K           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1037         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1040         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R1041         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GED105X         1M           R902         ERJ2GED105X         1M           R903         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R904         ERJ3GEY163         15K           R905         ERJ3GEY16				
R1021       ERJ2GEJ271       270         R1023       ERJ2GEJ223       22K         R1024       ERJ2GEJ223       22K         R1025       ERJ2GEJ100       10         R1026       ERJ2GEJ100       10         R1027       EVN5ESX50B54       50         R1033       ERJ2GEJ104       100K         R1034       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1035       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1036       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1037       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1038       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1040       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R1041       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R1042       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M         R902       ERJGRQFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R906       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R910       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R911       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K				
R1023         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1024         ERJ2GEJ123         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVN5ESX50B54         50           R1033         ERJ2GEJ104         100K           R1033         ERJ2GEJ104         100K           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1035         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1036         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1037         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1040         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1041         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R902         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ105X         1M           R902         ERJ3GEYF51         0.51           R903         ERJ2GEJ105X         1M           R904         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R905         ERJ3GEY5102 </td <td>R1016</td> <td>ERJ3GEYJ152</td> <td></td> <td></td>	R1016	ERJ3GEYJ152		
R1024         ERJ2GEJ223         22K           R1025         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1026         ERJ2GEJ100         10           R1027         EVN5ESX50B54         50           R1033         ERJ2GEJ104         100K           R1034         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1036         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1037         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1040         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R1041         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1043         ERJ2GEJ105X         1M           R902         ERJGEQFR51         0.51           R903         ERJ2GEJ105X         1M           R904         ERJ3EKF4702         47           R905         ERJ3EKF5102         51           R906         ERJ2GEJ103         10K           R910         ERJ2GEJ103         10K           R911         ERJ3GEYJ102 </td <td>R1021</td> <td>ERJ2GEJ271</td> <td></td> <td></td>	R1021	ERJ2GEJ271		
R1025       ERJ2GEJ100       10         R1026       ERJ2GEJ100       10         R1027       EVN5ESX50B54       50         R1033       ERJ2GEJ104       100K         R1034       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1036       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1037       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1038       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1040       ERJ2GEJ101       100         R1041       ERJ2GEJ02       1K         R1042       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1043       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R1044       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R902       ERJ6QFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R908       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R910       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R911       ERJ2GEJ153       15K         R912       ERJ3GEYJ61       560         R920       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K	R1023	ERJ2GEJ223	22K	
R1026       ERJ2GEJ100       10         R1027       EVN5ESX50B54       50         R1033       ERJ2GEJ104       100K         R1034       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1036       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1037       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1038       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEY102       1K         R1040       ERJ2GEJ101       100         R1041       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R1042       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1044       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R1044       ERJ2GEJ000       0         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R908       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R910       ERJ2GEJ153       15K         R911       ERJ2GEJ153       15K         R912       ERJ3GEYJ081       680         R919       ERJ2GEJ103       10K	R1024	ERJ2GEJ223	22K	
R1027       EVN5ESX50B54       50       Image: Contemportal and the service of the	R1025	ERJ2GEJ100	10	
R1033       EEJ2GEJ104       100K         R1034       ERJ3GEYOR00       0         R1036       ERJ3GEYOR00       0         R1037       ERJ3GEYOR00       0         R1038       ERJ3GEYOR00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEYOR00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEYOR00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEYOR00       0         R1040       ERJ2GEJ101       100         R1041       ERJ2GEJ02       1K         R1042       ERJ3GEYOR00       0         R1043       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R906       ERJ2GEJ183       18K         R910       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R911       ERJ2GEJ153       15K         R912       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R919       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R920       ERJ3GEYJ893       39K         R921       ERJ3GEYJ80       S	R1026	ERJ2GEJ100	10	
R1034       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1036       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1037       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1038       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEY102       1K         R1040       ERJ2GEJ101       100         R1041       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R1042       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1043       ERJ2GE0R00       0         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R906       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R910       ERJ2GEJ153       15K         R911       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R912       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R919       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R920       ERJ3GEYJ83       39K         R921       ERJ3GEYJ83       39K         R921       ERJ3GEYJ83       39K         R921       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K	R1027	EVN5ESX50B54	50	
R1036         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1037         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1038         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEY102         1K           R1040         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R1041         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEY0R00         0           R1043         ERJ2GE0R00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ105X         1M           R902         ERJ6RQFR51         0.51           R903         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R904         ERJ3EKF4702         47           R905         ERJ3EKF5102         51           R906         ERJ2GEJ103         10K           R910         ERJ2GEJ153         15K           R911         ERJ2GEJ153         15K           R912         ERJ3GEYJ681         680           R919         ERJ2GEJ103         10K           R920         ERJ3GEYJ61         560           R921         ERJ3GEYJ62         82           R930         ERJ3EKF8202         82           R930         ERJ3ENF8202	R1033	ERJ2GEJ104	100K	
R1037       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1038       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1039       ERJ3GEY102       1K         R1040       ERJ2GEJ101       100         R1041       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R1042       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1043       ERJ2GE0R00       0         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R908       ERJ2GEJ113       18K         R910       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R911       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R912       ERJ3GEYJ61       560         R920       ERJ3GEYJ61       560         R920       ERJ3GEYJ61       10K         R930       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         <	R1034	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R1038         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1039         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R1040         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R1041         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1042         ERJ3GEYOR00         0           R1043         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R1044         ERJ2GEDR00         0           R1044         ERJ2GEJ105X         1M           R902         ERJ6RQFR51         0.51           R903         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R904         ERJ3EKF4702         47           R905         ERJ3EKF5102         51           R906         ERJ2GEJ1103         10K           R910         ERJ2GEJ1103         10K           R911         ERJ3GEYJ681         680           R912         ERJ3GEYJ61         560           R920         ERJ3GEYJ61         560           R921         ERJ3GEYJ61         10K           R930         ERJ3EKF8202         82           S         S         S           R930         ERJ3EKJ72X         4.7K           R930         ERJ3EGJ472X         4.7K           R930         ERJ3EGJ02	R1036	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R1039       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R1040       ERJ2GEJ101       100         R1041       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R1042       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1043       ERJ2GE0R00       0         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R908       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R910       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R911       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R912       ERJ3GEYJ61       560         R914       ERJ3GEYJ61       560         R920       ERJ3GEYJ61       560         R920       ERJ3GEYJ61       560         R920       ERJ3GEYJ61       560         R921       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3GEJ472X       4.7K         R930       ERJ2GEJ102       1K	R1037	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R1040       ERJ2GEJ101       100       IR         R1041       ERJ2GEJ102       1K       IR         R1042       ERJ3GEY0R00       0       IR         R1043       ERJ2GE0R00       0       IR         R1043       ERJ2GE0R00       0       IR         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M       IR         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51       IR         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K       IR         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47       IR         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51       IR         R906       ERJ2GEJ1183       18K       IR         R910       ERJ2GEJ153       15K       IR         R911       ERJ3GEYJ02       1K       IR         R912       ERJ3GEYJ681       680       IR         R919       ERJ3GEYJ681       560       IR         R920       ERJ3GEYJ613       10K       IR         R930       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K       IR         R930       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K       IR         R930       ERJ3EKF8202       82       S         R936       ERJ2GEJ472X       4.7K       IR	R1038	ERJ3GEY0R00	0	
R1041       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R1042       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1043       ERJ2GE0R00       0         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R908       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R910       ERJ2GEJ153       15K         R911       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R912       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R914       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R919       ERJ3GEYJ681       560         R919       ERJ3GEYJ681       560         R920       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3GEYJ103       10K         R930       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3EKF8202       82         S       S       S         R936       ERJ2GEJ472X       4.7K         R940       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R940       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R941	R1039	ERJ3GEYJ102	1K	
R1042       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1043       ERJ2GE0R00       0         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R908       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R910       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R911       ERJ2GEJ153       15K         R912       ERJ3GEYJ61       680         R919       ERJ2GEJ561       560         R920       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R921       ERJ3GEYJ631       10K         R920       ERJ3GEYJ62       82         R921       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3ENF8202       82         S       S         R936       ERJ2GEJ472X       4.7K         R940       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R941       ERJ2GEJ102       1K	R1040	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R1042       ERJ3GEY0R00       0         R1043       ERJ2GE0R00       0         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47         R905       ERJ3EKF5102       51         R908       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R910       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R911       ERJ2GEJ153       15K         R912       ERJ3GEYJ61       680         R919       ERJ2GEJ561       560         R920       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R921       ERJ3GEYJ631       10K         R920       ERJ3GEYJ62       82         R921       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R930       ERJ3ENF8202       82         S       S         R936       ERJ2GEJ472X       4.7K         R940       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R941       ERJ2GEJ102       1K				
R1043       ERJ2GE0R00       0         R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47         R905       ERJ3EKF4702       51         R906       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R910       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R911       ERJ2GEJ153       15K         R912       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K         R918       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R919       ERJ2GEJ153       15K         R910       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R911       ERJ3GEYJ681       680         R912       ERJ3GEYF393       39K         S       S       S         R920       ERJ3GEYF393       39K         R921       ERJ2GEJ103       10K         R930       ERJ3ENF8202       82         S       S       S         R936       ERJ2GEJ472X       4.7K         R940       ERJ2GEJ102       1K         R940       ERJ2GEJ101       100         R941       ERJ2GEJ102       1K <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
R1044       ERJ2GEJ105X       1M       IM         R902       ERJ6RQFR51       0.51       IR         R903       ERJ2GEJ102       1K       IR         R904       ERJ3EKF4702       47       IR         R905       ERJ3EKF4702       47       IR         R906       ERJ2GEJ103       10K       IR         R910       ERJ2GEJ183       18K       IR         R910       ERJ2GEJ153       15K       IR         R911       ERJ2GEJ153       15K       IR         R912       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K       IR         R918       ERJ3GEYJ681       680       IR         R919       ERJ2GEJ561       560       IR         R920       ERJ3GEYF393       39K       S         R921       ERJ2GEJ103       10K       IR         R923       ERJ3GEYJ102       1K       IR         R930       ERJ3ENF8202       82       S         R936       ERJ2GEJ472X       4.7K       IR         R940       ERJ2GEJ102       1K       IK         R941       ERJ2GEJ101       100       IR         R942       ERJ2GEJ102       1K       IK				
R902         ERJ6RQFR51         0.51           R903         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R904         ERJ3EKF4702         47           R905         ERJ3EKF4702         51           R908         ERJ2GEJ183         18K           R910         ERJ2GEJ103         10K           R911         ERJ2GEJ153         15K           R912         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R918         ERJ3GEYJ681         680           R919         ERJ2GEJ561         560           R920         ERJ3GEYF393         39K           S         S           R921         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R923         ERJ3GEYF393         39K         S           R921         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K            R930         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K            R930         ERJ3ENF8202         82         S           R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R937         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K            R941         ERJ2GEJ102         1K            R942				1
R903         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R904         ERJ3EKF4702         47           R905         ERJ3EKF5102         51           R908         ERJ2GEJ183         18K           R910         ERJ2GEJ183         18K           R911         ERJ2GEJ153         15K           R912         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R918         ERJ3GEYJ681         680           R919         ERJ2GEJ561         560           R920         ERJ3GEYF393         39K           S         R921         ERJ2GEJ103           R923         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R930         ERJ3ENF8202         82           R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K           R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				1
R904         ERJ3EKF4702         47           R905         ERJ3EKF5102         51           R908         ERJ2GEJ183         18K           R910         ERJ2GEJ183         10K           R911         ERJ2GEJ153         15K           R912         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R918         ERJ3GEYJ681         680           R919         ERJ2GEJ153         15K           R919         ERJ3GEYJ681         680           R919         ERJ3GEYF393         39K           S         S           R920         ERJ3GEYJ102           K         R93           ERJ3GEYJ103         10K           R923         ERJ3GEYJ102           K         R930           ERJ3EF8202         82           R930         ERJ2GEJ472X           4.7K         R937           ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K           R940         ERJ2GEJ102           K         R941           ERJ2GEJ101         100           R942         ERJ2GEJ102           K				1
R905         ERJ3EKF5102         51           R908         ERJ2GEJ183         18K           R910         ERJ2GEJ103         10K           R911         ERJ2GEJ153         15K           R912         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R918         ERJ3GEYJ681         680           R919         ERJ2GEJ561         560           R920         ERJ3GEYF393         39K           S         S           R921         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R923         ERJ3GEYJ103         10K           R930         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R930         ERJ3ENF8202         82           S         S           R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K           R937         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				1
R908         ERJ2GEJ183         18K         Image: Mark and the state of				1
R910         ERJ2GEJ103         10K           R911         ERJ2GEJ153         15K           R912         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R918         ERJ3GEYJ681         680           R919         ERJ2GEJ561         560           R920         ERJ3GEYF393         39K         S           R921         ERJ2GEJ103         10K            R923         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K            R930         ERJ3EF8202         82         S           R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K            R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100            R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				+
R911         ERJ2GEJ153         15K           R912         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R918         ERJ3GEYJ681         680           R919         ERJ2GEJ561         560           R920         ERJ3GEYF393         39K         S           R921         ERJ2GEJ103         10K            R930         ERJ3EYF8202         82         S           R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K            R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100            R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				1
R912         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R918         ERJ3GEYJ681         680           R919         ERJ2GEJ561         560           R920         ERJ3GEYF393         39K         S           R921         ERJ2GEJ103         10K         Image: Comparison of the comparison of th				+
R918         ERJ3GEYJ681         680         Image: Marcine Science				+
R919         ERJ2GEJ561         560           R920         ERJ3GEYF393         39K         S           R921         ERJ2GEJ103         10K            R923         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K            R930         ERJ3ENF8202         82         S           R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K            R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100            R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				+
R920         ERJ3GEYF393         39K         S           R921         ERJ2GEJ103         10K            R923         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K            R930         ERJ3ENF8202         82         S           R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R937         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K            R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100            R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				
R921         ERJ2GEJ103         10K           R923         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R930         ERJ3ENF8202         82         S           R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R937         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K            R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100            R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				
R923         ERJ3GEYJ102         1K           R930         ERJ3ENF8202         82         S           R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R937         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K            R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100            R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				S
R930         ERJ3ENF8202         82         S           R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R937         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K            R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K            R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100            R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				+
R936         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K           R937         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K           R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				-
R937         ERJ2GEJ472X         4.7K           R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K				S
R940         ERJ2GEJ102         1K           R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K		ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
R941         ERJ2GEJ101         100           R942         ERJ2GEJ102         1K	R937	ERJ2GEJ472X	4.7K	
R942 ERJ2GEJ102 1K	R940	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
	R941	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R943 ERJ3GEYJ101 100	R942	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
	R943	ERJ3GEYJ101	100	T
R944 ERJ2GEJ123 12K	R944	ERJ2GEJ123	12K	
R945 ERJ2GEJ103 10K				

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R946	ERJ2GEJ104	100K	
R954	ERJ2GEJ103	10K	
R955	ERJ3GEYJ103	10K	
R956	ERJ2GEJ102	lk	
R957	ERJ2GEJ104	100K	
R959	ERJ2GEJ104	100K	
R961	ERJ2GEJ682	6.8K	
R962	ERJ2GEJ473	47K	
R966	ERJ2GEJ104	100K	
R973	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R974	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R975	ERJ2GEJ101	100	
R976	ERJ2GEJ102	lĸ	
R977	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R978	ERJ3GEYJ104	100K	
R979	ERJ2GEJ153	15K	
R985	ERJ3GEYJ331	330	
R986	ERJ2GEJ271	270	
R987	ERJ3GEYJ241	240	
R988	ERJ3GEYJ241	240	
R989	ERJ3GEYJ241	240	
R990	ERJ3GEYJ241	240	
R991	ERJ2GEJ102	1K	
R994	ERJ3GEYJ104	100K	
R995	ERJ2GEJ104	100K	
R996	ERJ2GEJ104	100K	
		(CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS)	
X900	H0D103500006	CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	
		(OTHERS)	
SW900	EVQPSM02K	PUSH SWITCH	
C903	F1G0J1050007	CERAMIC CAPACITOR	S
C904	F3F0J226A016	ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR TA	
IC904	PFLP1598JPZ	RF UNIT BOARD	

#### 14.6. CHARGER UNIT

#### 14.6.1. MAIN P.C.BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
PCB6	PFLP1525JPZ	MAIN P.C.BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	
РСВО	FFIFIJZJOFZ	MAIN F.C.BOARD ASS I (KIL)	
		(COILS)	
L1	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
L2	PQLQR2BT	COIL	S
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN1	PFJT1006Z	CONNECTOR	s
CN1 CN1	PFJT1006Z	CONNECTOR	s
		(DIODE)	
D1	MA3062M	DIODE(SI)	
		(TRANSISTORS)	
Q1	2SD0874AS	TRANSISTOR(SI)	S
Q2	2SC4081R	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
		(JACK)	
J1	PFJJ1B02Z	JACK	S
		(RESISTORS)	
R1	PQ4R18XJ271	270	
R2	PQ4R18XJ6R8	6.8	
		(CAPACITORS)	
C1	ECUV1E104ZFV	0.1	
C2	ECUV1H104MD	0.1	S
C3	ECA1CHG101	100P	

#### 14.7. POWER SUPPLY BOARD PARTS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
PCB4	N0AC2GJ00005	POWER SUPPLY BOARD ASS'Y (RTL)	⚠
		(ICs)	
IC101	PFVIFA5518N	IC	s
		(TRANSISTOR)	
Q101	2SK2647	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q201	DTA114EKAT46	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
Q203	2SC3928	TRANSISTOR(SI)	
		(DIODES)	
D101	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S
D102	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S
D103	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S
D104	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S
D105	PQVDPR1007	DIODE(SI)	S
D109	MA165	DIODE(SI)	S
D110	PFVD1N4005	DIODE(SI)	S
D201	PFVDSF5LC20U	DIODE(SI)	S
D202	PFVDD1NL20U	DIODE(SI)	S
D204 D205	MA165 HZS5.1NB3	DIODE(SI)	S
D205 D206	MA165	DIODE(SI) DIODE(SI)	s
D200	MAIOS	DIODE(31)	5
		(CONNECTORS)	
CN202	PFJPB9BPHKL	CONNECTOR, 9 PIN	s
CN31	PQJP2D98Z	CONNECTOR, 2 PIN	
		(COIL)	
L101	PFLES11V0523	COIL	S
		(COMPONENTS PARTS)	
L103	EXCELDR35	COMPONENTS PARTS	
		(FUSE)	
F101	PFBAST250315	FUSE	S
		(PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER)	
PC101	PFVIPC123	PHOTO ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER	∆ s
FCIUI	FFVIFCI25	FIGIO EDECIRIC IRANDOCER	
		(TRANSFORMER)	
T101	PFLTSRW28LEC	TRANSFORMER	s
		(VARIABLE RESISTOR)	
VR201	ECNCYAA03B53	VARIABLE RESISTOR	S
		(VARISTOR)	
ZNR101	ERZV10D751	VARISTOR	
70204	ERJ3GEY0R00	(RESISTORS)	
JP204		0	
R101 R102	ERDS1TJ105 ERJ3GEYJ103	1M 10K	
R102 R105	ERX2SJR22E	0.22	
R105	ERG2SJ470	47	
R107	ERG2DJ104E	100K	
R109	ERDS2TJ100	10	
R111	ERDS2TJ220	22	
R121	ERJ3GEYJ103	10K	
R122	ERJ3GEYJ181	180	
R123	ERJ3GEYJ182	1.8K	
R128	ERJ6GEYJ101	100	
R221	ERJ3GEYJ102	1K	
R222	ERJ3GEYJ102	1K	
R223	ERJ3GEYJ102	1K	
R224	ERJ3GEYJ562	5.6K	
R225	ERJ3GEYJ222	2.2K	
R228	ERJ3GEYJ102	1K	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
R229	ERJ3GEYJ183	18K	
		(CAPACITORS)	
C101	ECQU2A104ML	0.1	
C102	ECQU2A104ML	0.1	
C103	PFKDD2GA102M	0.001	S
C105	PFKDD2GA332M	0.033	S
C106	EEUEB2W560U	56	
C107	PFKDD3DD470J	47P	S
C108	PFKDD3AD102K	0.001	S
C109	PFCEA35A47M	47	s
C110	PFKDD2GA102M	0.001	s
C121	ECUV1H472KBV	0.0047	s
C122	ECUV1E104KBV	0.1	s
C123	ECUV1H104KCV	0.1	s
C124	ECUV1H103KBV	0.01	s
C125	ECUV1H471JCV	470P	S
C201	PFCEA35L220	22P	s
C202	PFCEA33A102	0.001	s
C203	PFCEA16A470	47P	s
C205	ECUV1E104KBV	0.1	s

#### 14.8. FIXTURES AND TOOLS

Ref. No.	Part No.	Part Name & Description	Remarks
EC1	PQZZ11K4Z	EXTENSION CORD, 11 PIN	
EC2	PQZZ9K4Z	EXTENSION CORD, 9 PIN	
EC3	PFZZ10K3Z	EXTENSION CORD, 10 PIN	
EC4	PFZZ5K13Z	EXTENSION CORD, 5 PIN	
EC5	PQZZ7K5Z	EXTENSION CORD, 7 PIN	
EC6	PQZZ2K6Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2 PIN	
EC7	PFZZ10K1Z	EXTENSION CORD, 10 PIN	
EC8	PQZZ2K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2 PIN	
EC9	PQZZ2K12Z	EXTENSION CORD, 2 PIN	
	КМ79811245С0	BASIC FACSIMILE TECHNIQUE (for training service technicians)	
	PQZZ1CD505E	JIG CABLE (*3)	
	PFZZFC533CN	BATCH FILE (*3)	

#### Note:

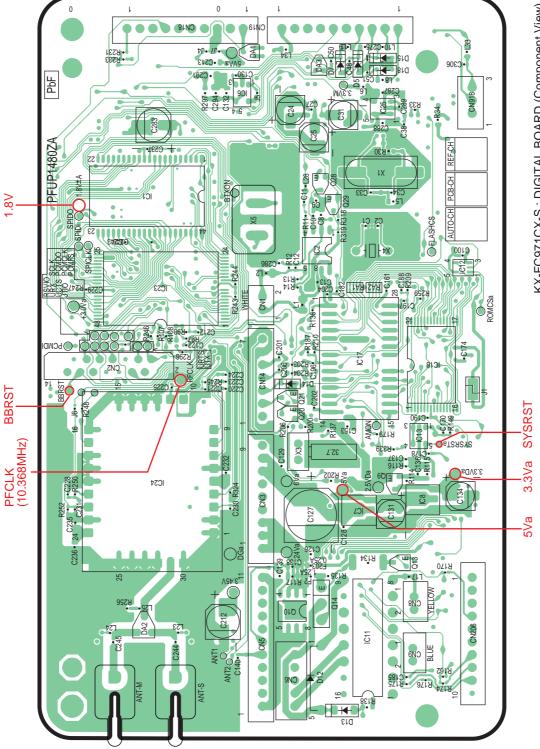
1. (*3) See DIGITAL BOARD (CORDLESS BASE SECTION) ADJUSTMENT (P.112) and CORDLESS HANDSET ADJUSTMENT (P.117).

2. Tools and Extension Cords are useful for servicing.

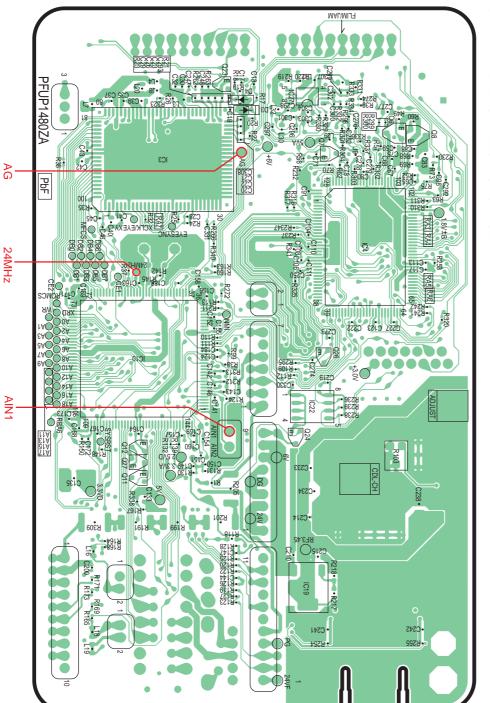
(They make servicing easy.)

# **15.1. DIGITAL BOARD**

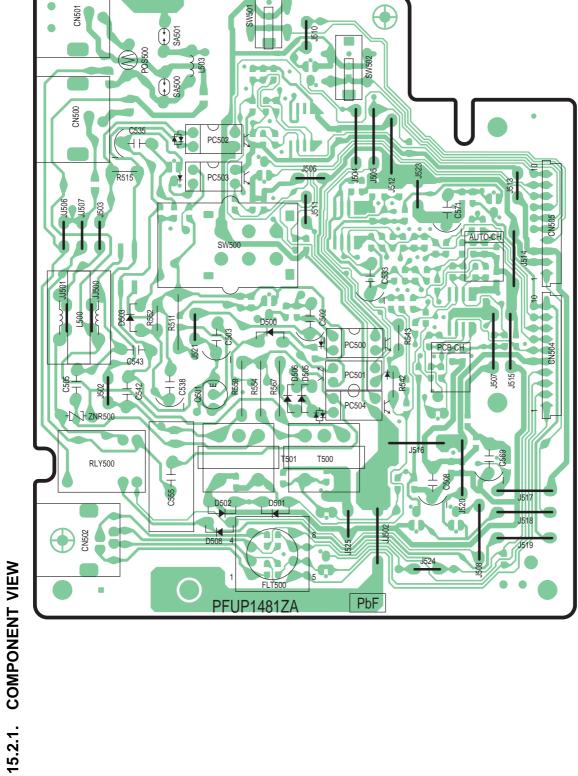
15.1.1. COMPONENT VIEW



KX-FC971CX-S : DIGITAL BOARD (Component View)

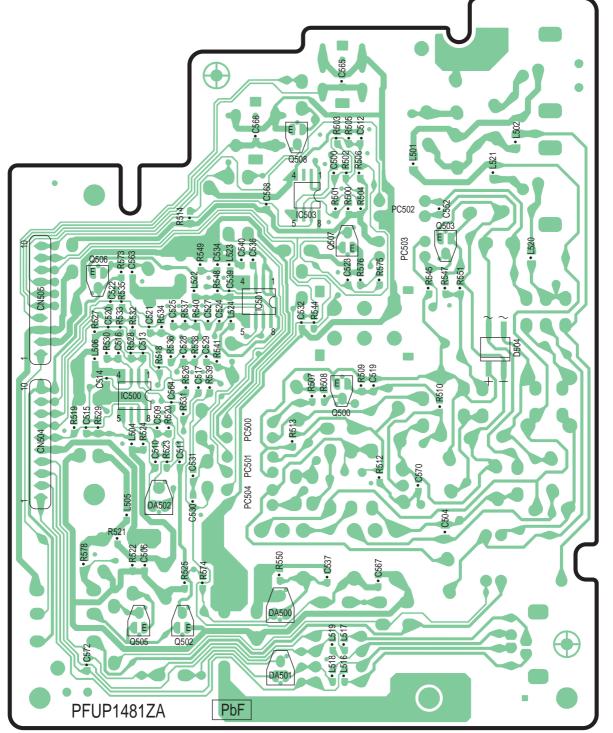




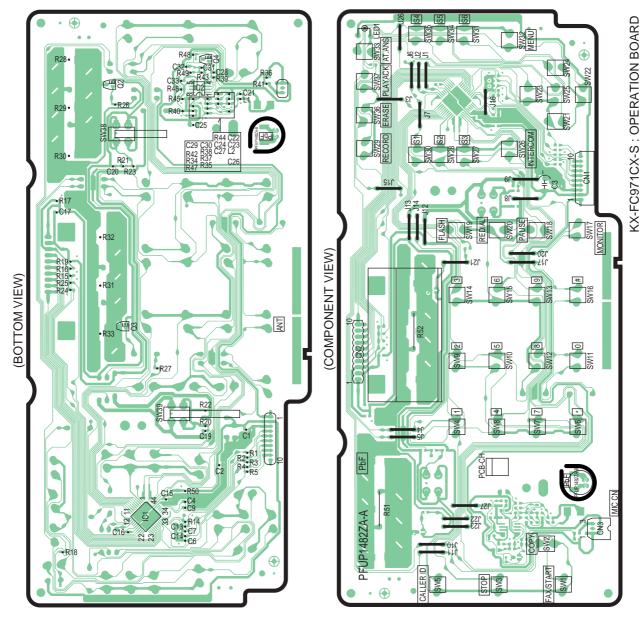


# KX-FC971CX-S : ANALOG BOARD (Component View)

**15.2. ANALOGUE BOARD** 



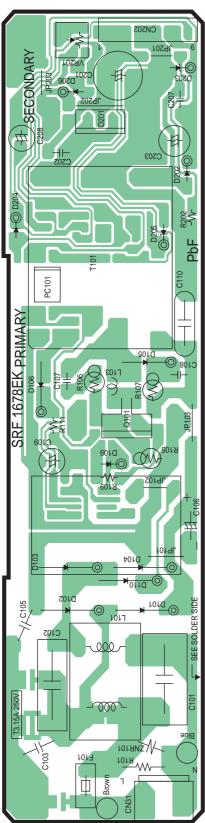
KX-FC971CX-S : ANALOG BOARD (Bottom View)



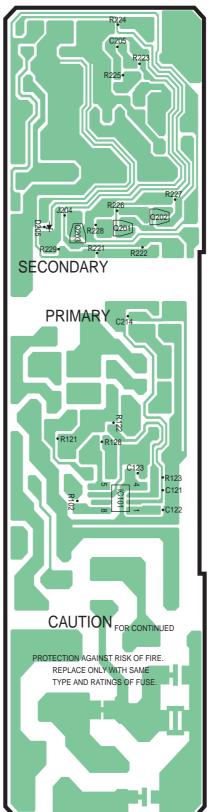








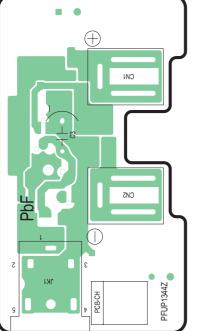




KX-FC971CX-S : POWER SUPPLY BOARD

# **15.5. CHARGER UNIT BOARD**

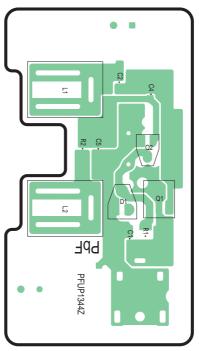
# 15.5.1. COMPONENT VIEW



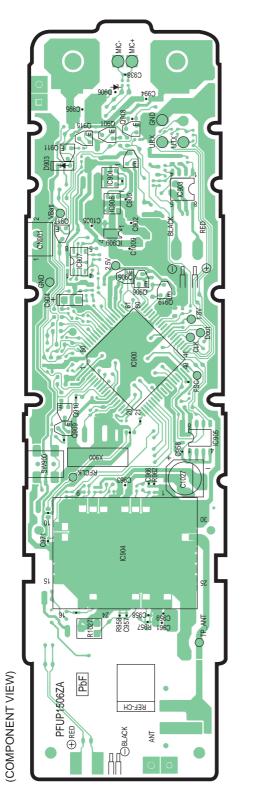
KX-FC971CX-S : CHRGER UNIT BOARD COMPONENT VIEW

# 15.5.2. BOTTOM VIEW

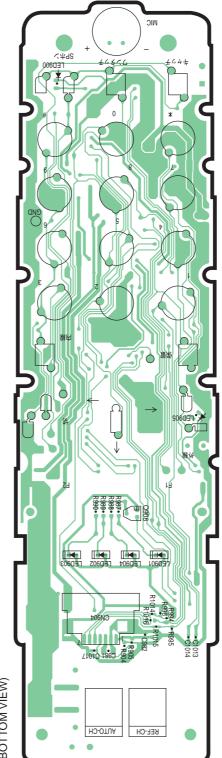
208



KX-FC971CX-S : CHRGER UNIT BOARD BOTTOM VIEW







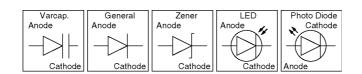
KX-FC971CX-S / KX-FGA521CX-S

KX-FC971CX-S : HANDSET BOARD

# **16 FOR THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS**

#### Note:

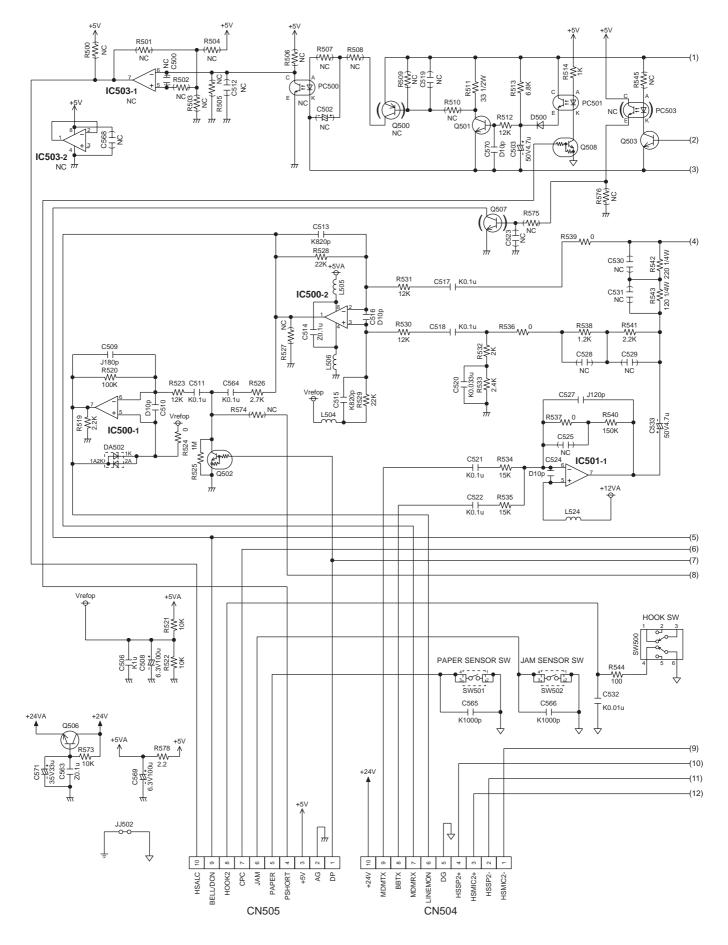
- 1. DC voltage measurements are taken with an oscilloscope or a tester with a ground.
- 2. The schematic diagrams and circuit board may be modified at any time with the development of new technology.
- 3.

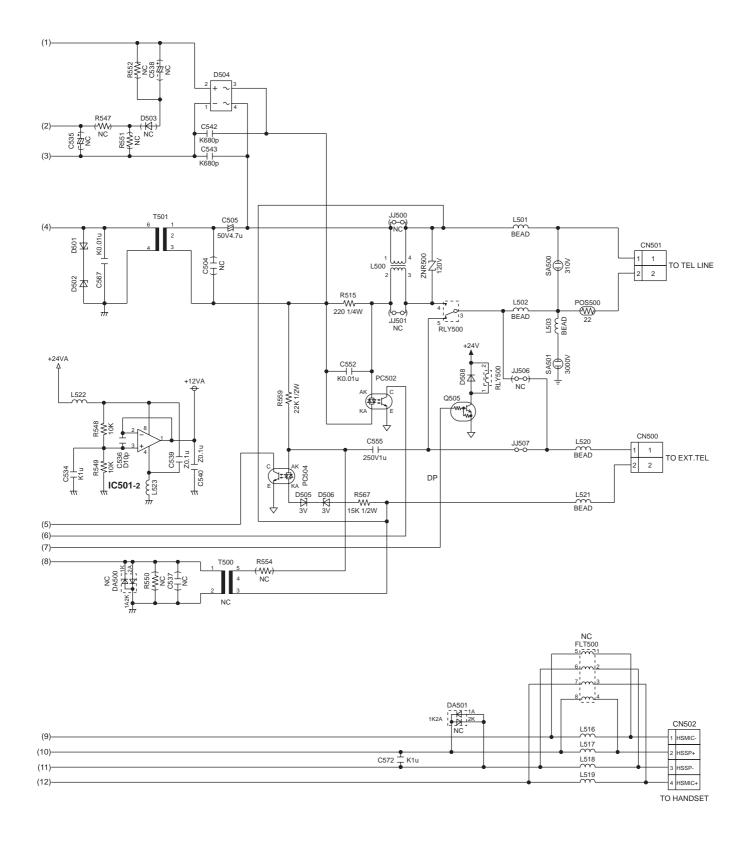


Important safety notice Components identified by A mark have special characteristics important for safety. When replacing any of these components, use only the manufacturer's specified parts.

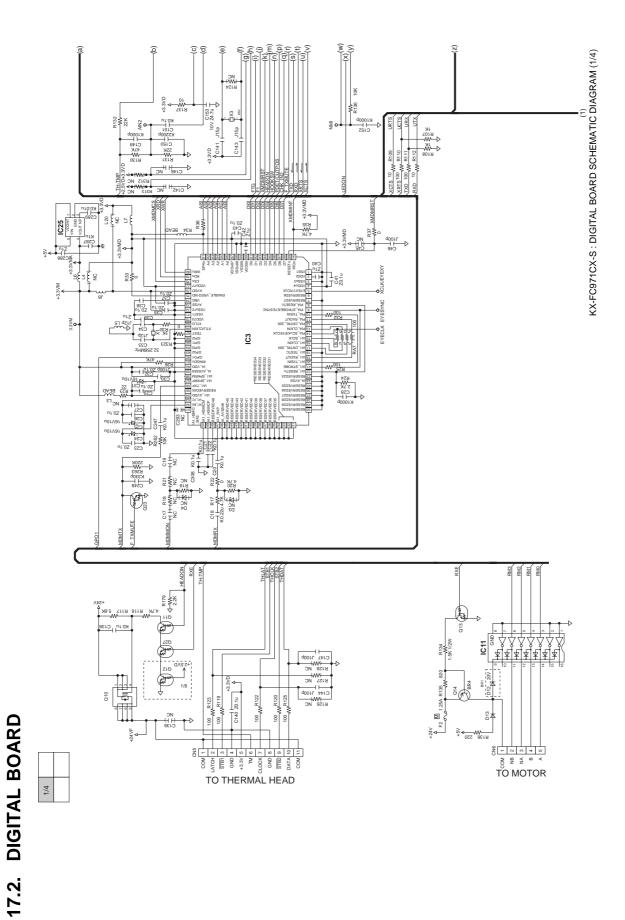
# **17 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM**

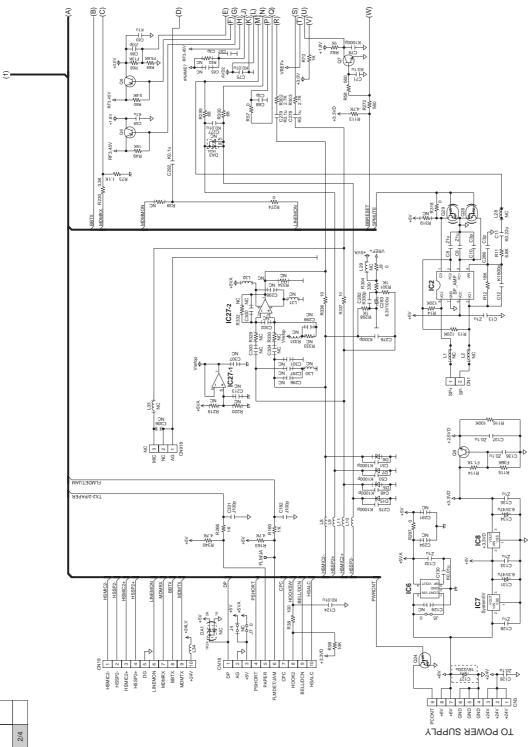
### 17.1. ANALOG BOARD





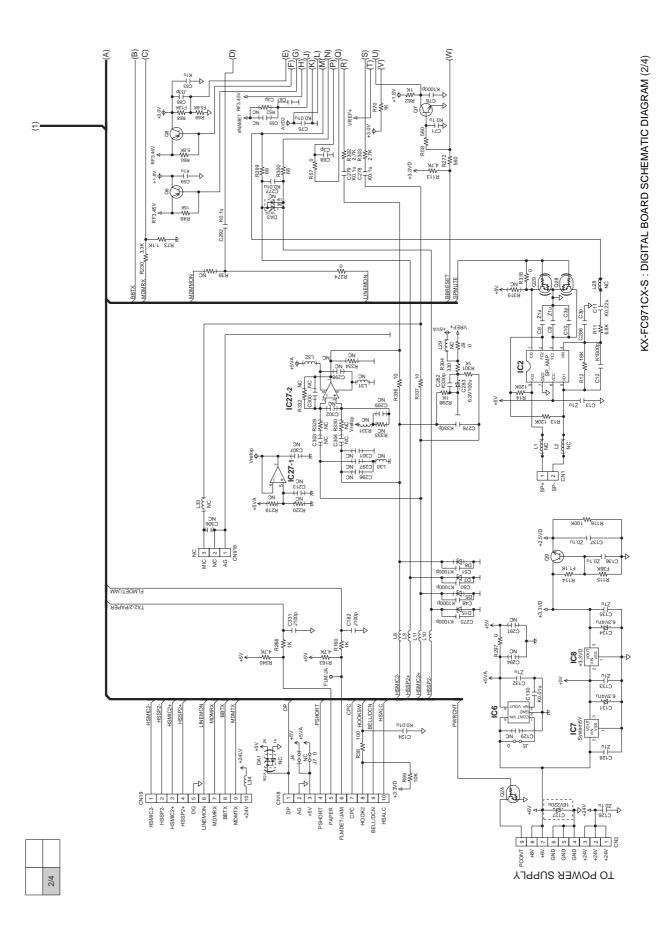
#### KX-FC971CX-S : ANALOG BOARD SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM





KX-FC971CX-S : DIGITAL BOARD SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (2/4)

214



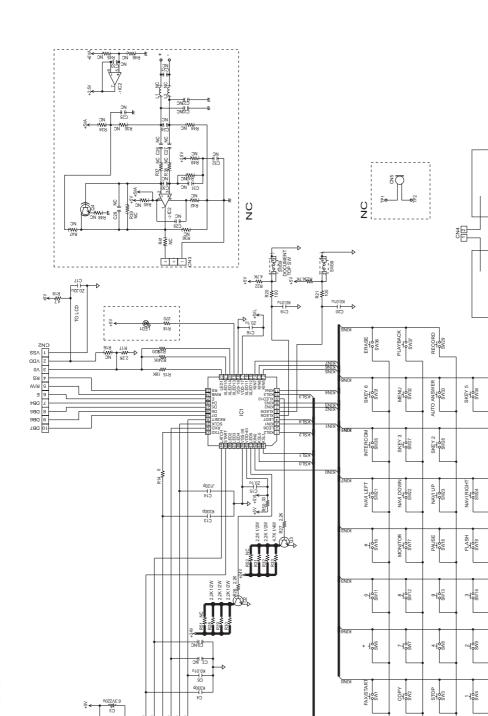
215

₩ ÇŞ

TO DIGITAL

CN1 +24V 1 +5V 2 +5V 2 +5V 2 KSTART 4 KKTAD 6 KKTAT 1 KKTAD 6 KKTAT 1 KKTAT 1

-24V





SKEY 4

SKEY 1 SW30

NAVI CENTER SW25

REDIAL SW20

망망

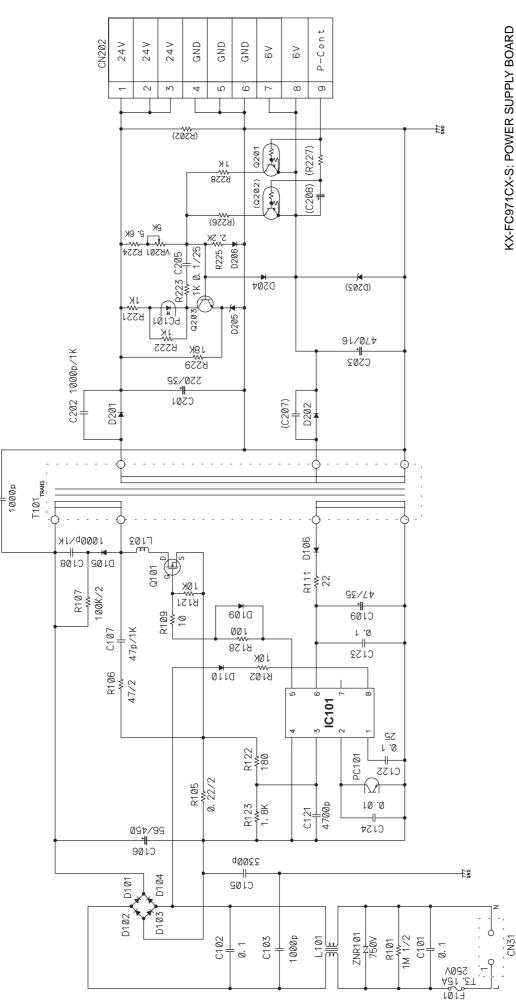
SW10

CALLER ID

SL1



C110

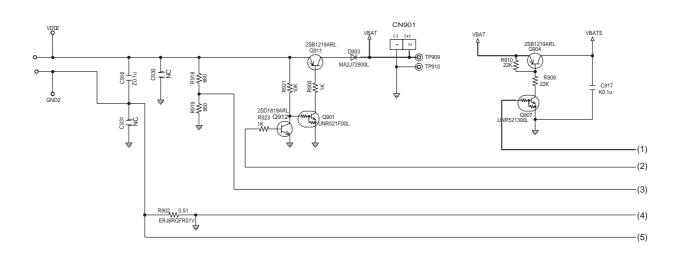


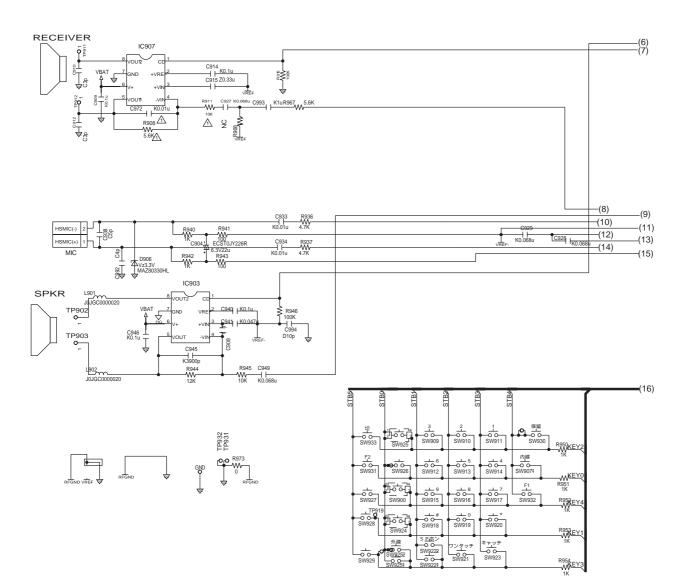
#### KX-FC971CX-S / KX-FGA521CX-S

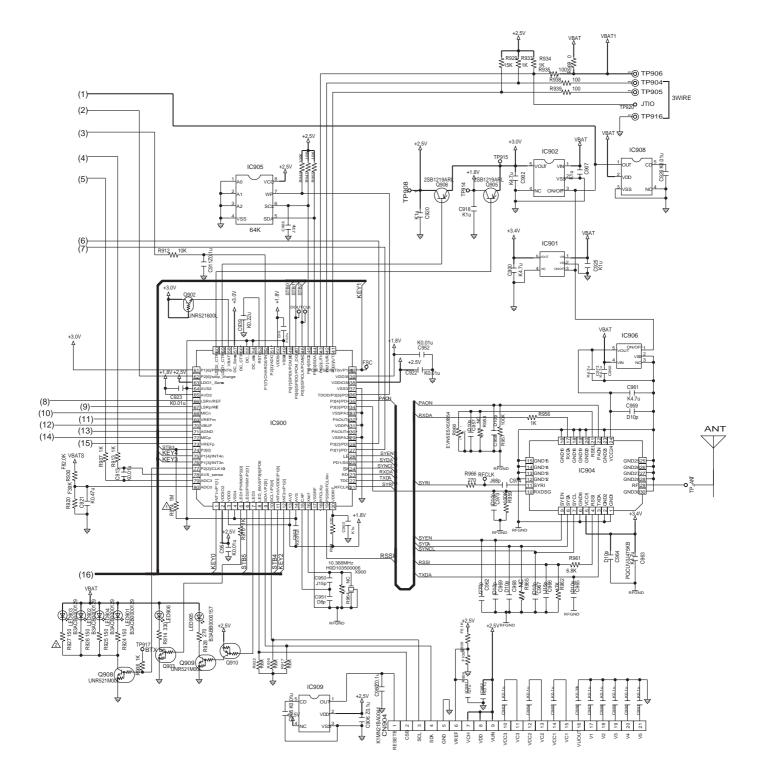
217

**KX-FC971CX-S: POWER SUPPLY BOARD** 

# 17.5. CORDLESS HANDSET BOARD

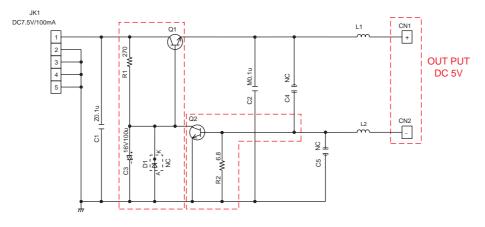






#### KX-FC971CX-S: CORDLESS HANDSET BOARD

## 17.6. CHARGER UNIT BOARD



KX-FC971CX-S: CHARGER UNIT BOARD